



Experience the commitment®



General Services Administration

Finance Pegasys 7.1.2 User Guide

Contract # GS-35F-4797H

Order # GS-H-00-14-AA-0315

Pegasys 7.1.2 Upgrade

Final

January 7, 2015



Contents

1	How do I Use This Guide?.....	1-20
1.1	What Information is Included in the Finance User's Guide?.....	1-20
1.2	What is the Structure of the Finance User's Guide?	1-21
1.3	What Terminology and Conventions are used in the Finance User's Guide?.....	1-21
1.3.1	Window Elements.....	1-21
1.3.1.1	What are the Data Field Types in the Purchasing Subsystem?	1-23
1.3.2	What Terminology is used in the Pegasys User's Guide?.....	1-25
2	Pegasys Homepage & Navigation	2-27
2.1	What is Pegasys?.....	2-27
2.1.1	How do I access Pegasys?.....	2-27
2.1.2	How do I obtain a Pegasys user ID?.....	2-27
2.1.3	How do I obtain a Pegasys password?.....	2-27
2.1.4	When does my temporary password expire?	2-27
2.1.5	How do I set my Security Questions and Answers?	2-27
2.1.6	What do I do when I forget my Password or I fail to change my temporary password?2-28	
2.1.7	How do I Sign In to Pegasys?.....	2-28
2.1.8	How do I exit/Sign Out of Pegasys?	2-29
2.1.9	How do I change my Pegasys Password?.....	2-29
2.2	What Elements do I see on the Pegasys Homepage?	2-30
2.3	What Elements do I see on Pegasys pages?.....	2-31
2.3.1	How are Pegasys pages displayed?	2-31
2.3.2	Where are System Messages and Buttons displayed?	2-31



2.3.3	Where are Summary Lines displayed on a form?	2-32
2.3.4	How do I know when a Field is required?	2-34
2.3.5	What are Reference Field hyperlinks?.....	2-34
2.3.6	What are the Common Icons?	2-34
2.3.7	How do I search in Pegasys?	2-35
2.3.8	What do I need to remember about navigating in Pegasys?	2-35
2.4	Why does Pegasys log me out after 15 minutes of inactivity?.....	2-35
2.5	How can I Create and Use a Favorite?	2-35
2.6	For what purpose may I use the Menu Bar?	2-37
2.6.1	How can I Create and Organize Bookmarks?	2-38
2.6.2	How are Submenu Options displayed in Pegasys?	2-39
2.6.3	What are the Transactions Menu Options and their Descriptions?.....	2-40
2.6.4	What are the Queries Menu Options and their Descriptions?	2-40
2.6.5	What are the Reference Menu Options and their Descriptions?.....	2-41
2.6.6	What are the System Administration Menu Options and their Descriptions?.....	2-42
2.6.7	What are the Utilities Menu Options and their Descriptions?	2-43
2.6.8	What are the Reports Menu Options and their Descriptions?	2-43
2.6.9	What are the Batch Execution Options and their Descriptions?	2-43
2.7	For what purpose may I use the Link Strip?.....	2-44
2.7.1	What User Settings may I change in Preferences?.....	2-44
2.7.2	How are Document and Office Defaults helpful to Me?.....	2-46
2.7.3	How do I assign Alternate Assignees and Groups?	2-47
2.7.4	How do I indicate that I am unavailable?	2-48
2.7.5	How can I Create and Organize Shortcuts?.....	2-48



2.7.6	How is the Open New Window feature helpful to me?	2-49
2.7.7	How do I access Pegasys On-line Help topics?.....	2-50
2.8	For what purpose may I use the Breadcrumbs Track?.....	2-50
2.9	For what purpose may I use the Inbox?.....	2-50
2.9.1	How do I open a Workflow Task from my Inbox?.....	2-50
2.9.2	How do I view Completed Tasks?.....	2-51
2.10	What is Workflow?.....	2-51
2.10.1	How does Pegasys process Forms?	2-51
2.10.2	What can I do with a Form reserved in Workflow?.....	2-52
2.10.3	Approvals Required After Form Correction	2-52
2.10.4	What are Alternate Assignees?	2-53
2.11	How do I Create a Custom Routing List?.....	2-53
2.12	How do I Ad-Hoc Route a Form or Document in Pegasys?	2-55
2.13	How do I Add or View a Memo on my Form or Document?	2-56
2.14	What can be printed from the Reports Menu?	2-57
2.14.1	How do I Print and Display Forms using the Reports Menu?	2-57
3	Direct Payment Invoice.....	3-59
3.1	What are Direct Payment Invoices in Pegasys?	3-59
3.2	What are the Direct Pay Approvals?.....	3-60
3.2.1	What Approvals are needed for Non-Finance Users?	3-60
3.2.2	What Approvals are needed for Finance Users?	3-60
3.2.3	What are the Approval Types in Pegasys?	3-60
3.2.4	How do I Apply an Approval in Pegasys?	3-61
3.2.5	How do I Disapprove a Direct Payment Invoice?	3-62



3.3	How do I Complete a Non-Itemized Direct Payment Invoice?.....	3-63
3.4	What are Vendor Forms in Pegasys?	3-68
3.4.1	How do I Complete a Vendor Form in Pegasys?	3-68
3.4.2	How do I Add a New Address Lines to an Existing Vendor Form?	3-72
3.4.3	How do I Use the Vendor Form to Generate the Vendor Registration Number for a New Vendor?	3-76
4	Invoice Documents.....	4-80
4.1	What is Automated Match?.....	4-80
4.1.1	What are the Pegasys Matching Models?.....	4-80
4.1.2	What is the Matching Criteria?.....	4-82
4.1.3	What is the Final Flag Match Functionality?.....	4-83
4.1.4	What is the Matching Process?	4-83
4.2	What are the Match Invoice Documents with Header Accounting Lines?.....	4-84
4.2.1	How do I Create a Match Invoice Document with Header Accounting Lines?	4-85
4.3	What are the Match Invoice Documents with Itemized Lines?	4-91
4.3.1	How do I Create a Match Invoice Document with Itemized Lines?	4-91
4.4	When should Partial Payment Invoices be used?	4-97
4.5	When do I use the Payment Adjustment Button?.....	4-97
4.5.1	How do I Enter a Payment Adjustment?	4-97
4.6	When do I Return an Invoice to a Vendor?	4-98
4.6.1	What are the Procedures for Returning an Invoice?	4-99
4.6.2	What are the Procedures for Annotating Returned Invoices?	4-100
4.7	What is Miscellaneous Referencing?	4-100
4.7.1	How do I create Miscellaneous Referencing on an invoice with header accounting lines?	4-100



4.7.2	How do I create Miscellaneous Referencing on an invoice with itemized lines?....	4-101
4.8	When do I use the Invoice Receipts Tab?	4-102
4.8.1	How do I Delete a Receipt Reference?.....	4-102
4.8.2	How do I Add a Receipt Reference?.....	4-103
4.8.3	How can I Modify a Receipt Reference?.....	4-105
4.9	How do I Book Manual Payments?.....	4-106
4.10	How do I create Payments of IX Non-Automated Match Invoices?	4-107
4.10.1	What are the Accounts Payable Procedures?.....	4-107
4.10.2	What are the Accounting Operations Procedures?	4-109
5	Automated Match Queries	5-112
5.1	What is the Match Query Overview?	5-112
5.1.1	What is the Automated Match Status Query?	5-112
5.1.1.1	How do I Perform an Automated Match Status Query?	5-113
5.1.2	What is the Completed Match Review Query?.....	5-114
5.1.2.1	How do I Perform a Completed Match Review Query?.....	5-115
5.1.2.2	How do I Approve or Reject Completed Match Documents?	5-116
6	Payment Authorization Documents.....	6-118
6.1	What is a Payment Authorization?	6-118
6.1.1	How can I Review a Payment Authorization Document?	6-118
6.1.2	How can I Cancel a Payment Authorization Document?	6-119
7	Finance Reports	7-121
7.1	How can I access Reports in Pegasys?.....	7-121
7.2	What are the Standard Finance Reports?.....	7-121
7.3	How can I Print Reports and Forms?	7-122



7.3.1	How can I Print from the Reports Menu?	7-122
7.3.2	How do I view Shared Reports?	7-123
7.3.3	What is the Status Review option under the Reports menu item used for?	7-123
8	Novations	8-125
8.1	How can I Review Novation History?	8-125
8.2	What is the Vendor Mismatch and the Completed Match Query?	8-126
8.3	How can I Create Match Invoices by Referencing Novated Purchase Orders?	8-127
9	Replace Values	9-128
9.1	Overview	9-128
9.2	Replace Values for the General System Subsystem.....	9-128
9.2.1	Replace Values for Header Accounting Line(s)	9-129
9.2.1.1	Using Replace Values to Correct a Single Line	9-129
9.2.1.2	Using Replace Values to Correct Multiple Lines	9-131
9.2.1.3	Using Replace Values to Delete Line(s)	9-132
9.2.1.4	How to Delete Values	9-134
9.2.1.5	How to Reset Lines	9-135
10	Pegasys Capitalization Procedures	10-136
10.1	How do I Record Delivery of a Phase for WCF?	10-136
10.2	How do I Reclassify Expenses to the Asset?	10-137
10.3	How do I Adjust for Short/Long Term Assets?	10-139
10.4	How do I Recognize Expenses against the Client Fund?.....	10-141
10.5	How do I Recognize Depreciation of the WCF?.....	10-142
10.6	How do I Recognize Income?.....	10-144
11	Pegasys Judgment Claims Process	11-146
11.1	Introduction	11-146



11.1.1	Overview of Judgment Claims Process	11-146
11.1.1.1	Judgment Claim Accruals.....	11-146
11.1.1.2	Judgment Claim Settlements.....	11-146
11.2	Tort Judgment Claims	11-146
11.2.1	Recording Tort Judgment Claims Under \$2,500	11-147
11.2.1.1	How Do I Enter an Accrual for a Tort Claim Under \$2,500?.....	11-147
11.2.1.2	How Do I Establish Payment for a Settled Tort Judgment Claim Under \$2,500? 11-149	
11.2.1.3	How Do I Enter an Accrual Reversal for a Tort Claim Under \$2,500?	11-151
11.2.2	Recording Tort Judgment Claims Over \$2,500	11-153
11.2.2.1	How Do I Enter an Accrual for a Tort Claim Over \$2,500?.....	11-153
11.2.2.2	How Do I Enter an Accrual Reversal for a Tort Claim Over \$2,500?	11-155
11.3	Contract Dispute Judgment Claims	11-156
11.3.1	Recording Unfunded Contract Dispute Judgment Claims	11-156
11.3.1.1	How Do I Enter an Accrual for an Unfunded Contract Dispute Claim?.....	11-156
11.3.1.2	How Do I Reclassify a Contract Dispute Liability as an Interagency Liability with Treasury?	11-158
11.3.1.3	How Do I Enter an Accrual Reversal for an Unfunded Contract Dispute Claim?. 11-160	
11.3.1.4	How Do I Reverse a Contract Dispute Liability Classified as an Interagency Liability with Treasury?	11-162
11.3.1.5	How Do I Establish an Interagency Order to secure Funding for the Treasury Paid Contract Dispute Claim?.....	11-163
11.3.1.6	How Do I Establish an Invoice for the Interagency Order related to the Treasury Paid Contract Dispute Claim?.....	11-163
11.3.2	Recording Funded Contract Dispute Judgment Claims	11-164
11.3.2.1	How Do I Enter an Estimated Accrual for a Funded Contract Dispute Claim?....	11-164
11.3.2.2	How Do I Liquidate an Estimated Accrual for a Funded Contract Dispute Claim?11-166	
11.3.2.3	How Do I Establish an Invoice for the Funded Order related to the Contract Dispute Claim?.....	11-166
12	Purchasing Public Debt	12-168
12.1	Purchase at Par with Accrued Interest.....	12-168



12.1.1	How do I Record the Purchase of an Investment at Par with Accrued Interest?..	12-168
12.1.2	How do I Accrue Other Interest?.....	12-168
12.1.3	How do I Collect Interest?.....	12-168
12.1.4	How do I Record the Maturation of an Investment?	12-168
12.2	Purchase at Par without Accrued Interest.....	12-169
12.2.1	How do I Purchase an Investment at Par without Accrued Interest?	12-169
12.2.2	How do I Accrue Other Interest?.....	12-169
12.2.3	How do I Collect Interest?.....	12-169
12.2.4	How do I Record the Maturation of an Investment?	12-169
12.3	Purchase at Premium with Accrued Interest not Amortizing the Premium.....	12-170
12.3.1	How do I Purchase an Investment at Premium with Accrued Interest?	12-170
12.3.2	How do I Accrue Other Interest?.....	12-170
12.3.3	How do I Collect Interest?.....	12-170
12.3.4	How do I Record the Maturation of an Investment?	12-171
12.4	Purchase at Premium with Accrued Interest Amortizing the Premium	12-171
12.4.1	How do I Purchase an Investment at Premium with Accrued Interest at time of purchase and amortize the premium?	12-171
12.4.2	How do I Accrue Other Interest?.....	12-171
12.4.3	How do I Collect Interest (All)?	12-171
12.4.4	How do I Amortize the Premium?	12-172
12.4.5	How do I Record the Maturation of an Investment?	12-172
12.5	Purchase at Premium without Accrued Interest not amortizing the Premium	12-172
12.5.1	How do I Purchase an Investment at Premium without Accrued Interest at time of purchase and amortize the premium?	12-172
12.5.2	How do I Accrue Other Interest?.....	12-172



12.5.3	How do I Collect Interest?.....	12-173
12.5.4	How do I Record the Maturation of an Investment?	12-173
12.6	Purchase investment at a Premium without Accrued Interest amortizing the Premium	12-173
12.6.1	How do I Purchase an Investment at a Premium with Accrued Interest at time of purchase and amortize the premium?	12-173
12.6.2	How do I Accrue Other Interest?.....	12-174
12.6.3	How do I Collect Interest?.....	12-174
12.6.4	How do I Amortize the Premium?	12-174
12.6.5	How do I Record the Maturation of an Investment?	12-174
12.7	Purchase investment at a Discount with Accrued Interest amortizing the Discount... 12-174	
12.7.1	How do I Purchase an Investment at a Discount with Accrued Interest at time of purchase and amortize the discount?.....	12-175
12.7.2	How do I Accrue Other Interest?.....	12-175
12.7.3	How do I Collect Interest?.....	12-175
12.7.4	How do I Amortize the Discount?.....	12-175
12.7.5	How do I Record the Maturation of an Investment?	12-176
12.8	Purchase at Discount without Accrued Interest Amortizing the Discount	12-176
12.8.1	How do I Purchase an Investment at Discount with Accrued Interest at time of purchase and amortize the discount?.....	12-176
12.8.2	How do I Accrue Other Interest?.....	12-176
12.8.3	How do I Collect Interest?.....	12-177
12.8.4	How do I Amortize the Discount?.....	12-177
12.8.5	How do I Record the Maturation of an Investment?	12-177
13	Refund Payment Procedures.....	13-178



13.1	How do I Process a Refund Against a Known Fund?.....	13-178
13.2	How Do I Process a Refund Against a Deferred Fund?	13-180
14	Special Payment Procedures	14-184
14.1	How Do I Process Deferred Payments?	14-184
14.1.1	How do I make a Payment against a Deferred Fund?.....	14-184
14.1.2	How do I Allocate Deferred Payments?	14-186
14.1.2.1	Allocating Deferred Costs to a Previously Obligated Expense	14-187
14.1.2.2	Allocating Deferred Costs to A Non-Previously Obligated Expense	14-191
14.2	How do I Record a Payment Over Cancellation?.....	14-194
14.3	How do I Record a One Way Expenditure Refund?.....	14-196
15	How do I Record Payment Credits in Pegasys?	15-202
15.1	How do I Record an Expenditure Refund?.....	15-202
15.2	How do I Apply a Credit to a Subsequent Invoice?	15-205
15.3	How do I Apply Part of a Large Overpayment to a Smaller Future Invoice?.....	15-208
15.4	How do I Record an Invoice/Payment Processed Against an Incorrect Receipt/Order?	15-208
15.5	How Do I Correct an Overbooked IPAC Transaction?	15-209
16	How Do I Record Prior Year Cost Transfers in Pegasys?.....	16-212
16.1	How Do I Create a Prior Year Cost Transfer?	16-212
17	How Do I Record Bounced Checks in Pegasys?	17-215
17.1	How Do I Record a Bounced Check from a Non-Reimbursable Expenditure Refund?	17-215
17.2	How Do I Record a Bounced Check from a Reimbursable Expenditure Refund? 17-217	
17.3	How do I record a Bounced Check associated with Travel Relocation Transaction? 17- 220	



18	PBS Construction Contracts Procedures	18-223
18.1	How Do I Record PBS Construction Contracts in Pegasys?	18-223
19	General Ledger	19-231
19.1	Annual Close	19-231
19.2	Document Reversal Addition Parameters for 7.1.2 Upgrade.....	19-232
19.3	GL and Entity Rebuild Performance	19-232
19.4	GTAS – SGL and Agency Expansion	19-234
19.5	Posting Model Information	19-234
19.6	New Year Rollover Process Parameter	19-234
20	Propagate Component TYSM System Wide.....	20-236
21	Appendix A: Field Descriptions	21-240
21.1	Direct Payments	21-240
21.1.1	Direct Payment Header Page	21-240
21.1.2	Direct Pay Disbursing Information Page	21-244
21.1.3	Direct Pay Header Accounting Line Page	21-246
21.1.3.1	Receipts Window.....	21-251
21.2	Match Invoice Document	21-252
21.2.1	Match Invoice Header Page	21-252
21.2.1.1	More Button.....	21-256
21.2.1.2	Contracts Box.....	21-258
21.2.1.3	Discount Term Box.....	21-260
21.2.2	Match Invoice Disbursing Information Page.....	21-260
21.2.3	Match Invoice Header Accounting Lines Page.....	21-263
21.2.3.1	Receipts Window.....	21-265



21.2.4	Itemized Match Invoice Itemized Lines Page	21-266
21.2.4.1	Accounting Line.....	21-269
21.2.4.2	Receipts Window.....	21-271
21.3	Automated Match Queries	21-272
21.3.1	Document Match Detail	21-274
21.3.2	Line Detail	21-276
21.3.3	Completed Match Review.....	21-277
21.4	Payment Authorization Header Page.....	21-279
22	Appendix B: Finance Direct Pay Checklist.....	22-283
22.1	Direct Pay Invoice Header Page.....	22-283
22.2	Direct Pay Invoice Disbursing Information Page	22-283
22.3	Direct Pay Invoice Accounting Lines Page	22-283
23	Appendix C: Document Types (as of June 21, 2000).....	23-284
23.1	Document Type Usage and Definitions.....	23-284
23.1.1	Interface Document Types.....	23-284
23.1.2	Budgeting Document Types	23-285
23.1.3	Purchasing Document Types.....	23-285
23.1.4	Accounts Payable Document Types	23-290
23.1.5	Project Cost Accounting	23-291
23.1.6	General Ledger	23-291
23.1.7	Vendor Document Types	23-293
23.1.8	Conversion Document Types	23-293
24	Appendix D: Transaction Relationships	24-294
25	Appendix E: Action Code Crosswalk	25-303



25.1	General Action Code Crosswalk	25-303
25.2	Credit Card Payment Action Code Crosswalk.....	25-304
25.3	Payment Authorization Crosswalk	25-305
26	Appendix F: External Procurements	26-307



List of Exhibits

Figure 1-1: Purchasing Document Window	1-22
Figure 1-2: Window Element Descriptions	1-22
Figure 1-3: Action Button Bar	1-23
Figure 1-4: Action Button Bar Field Descriptions	1-23
Figure 1-5: Accounting Line Window	1-24
Figure 1-6: Accounting Lines Window Field Descriptions	1-25
Figure 1-7: General Terminology and Conventions	1-25
Figure 2-1: Security Question and Answer Page	2-28
Figure 2-2: Sign In	2-28
Figure 2-3: Pegasys Homepage	2-31
Figure 2-4: Summary Tab	2-32
Figure 2-5: Pegasys Menu Bar	2-37
Figure 2-6: Query Menu Option Descriptions	2-41
Figure 2-7: Reference Menu Option Descriptions	2-41
Figure 2-8: System Administration Menu Option Description	2-42
Figure 2-9: Utilities Menu Option Descriptions	2-43
Figure 2-10: Reports Menu Option Descriptions	2-43
Figure 2-11: Batch Execution Menu Option Descriptions	2-43
Figure 2-12: Pegasys Link Strip	2-44
Figure 2-13: Styles Tab	2-45
Figure 2-14: Simple Theme	2-45
Figure 3-1: Direct Payment Invoice Document Types	3-59



Figure 4-1: GSA Matching Models	4-81
Figure 4-2: Header Accounting Line Match Example	4-82
Figure 4-3: Matching Process	4-83
Figure 4-4: Match Invoice with Header Accounting Lines Document Types	4-84
Figure 4-5: Match Invoice with Itemized Lines Document Types	4-91
Figure 7-1: Standard Finance Reports	7-121
Figure 7-2: Report Executions Page	7-124
Figure 8-1: Completed Match Review Query	8-126
Figure 9-1: Replace Values Features	9-128
Figure 12-1: Purchase at Par with Accrued Interest	12-168
Figure 12-2: Purchase at Par without Accrued Interest	12-169
Figure 12-3: Purchase at Premium with Accrued Interest not Amortizing the Premium	12-170
Figure 12-4: Purchase at Premium with Accrued Interest Amortizing the Premium	12-171
Figure 12-5: Purchase at Premium without Accrued Interest not Amortizing the Premium	12-172
Figure 12-6: Purchase Investment at a Premium without Accrued Interest Amortizing the Premium	12-173
Figure 12-7: Purchase Investment at a Discount with Accrued Interest Amortizing the Discount	12-174
Figure 12-8: Purchase at Discount without Accrued Interest Amortizing the Discount	12-176
Figure 13-1: Fund Refunds Document Type Table	13-178
Figure 13-2: Refunds – Deferred Funds (206X, 207X, 197X)	13-182
Figure 14-1: Deferred Payments Accounting Elements Table	14-186
Figure 19-1: Batch Job Maintenance Page	19-231
Figure 19-2: Parameters for GL Rebuild Batch Process	19-233
Figure 19-3: Reference Query Showing CX Document	19-234



Figure 19-4: GSROLL Simple Parameters	19-235
Figure 20-1: Treasury Symbol Reference Table – Composite TYSM Format	20-237
Figure 20-2: Document Component TYSM Entry with Type-Ahead Functionality	20-238
Figure 20-3: Component TYSM Inclusion in Accounting Strip	20-239
Figure A-1: Direct Payment Header Page	21-240
Figure A-2: Direct Payment Header Page Field Descriptions	21-240
Figure A-3: Direct Pay Disbursing Information Page	21-244
Figure A-4: Direct Pay Disbursing Information Page Field Descriptions	21-244
Figure A-5: Direct Pay Header Accounting Line Page	21-246
Figure A-6: Direct Pay Header Accounting Line Page Field Descriptions	21-247
Figure A-7: Invoice/Receipt Match	21-251
Figure A-8: Invoice/Receipt Match Field Descriptions	21-251
Figure A-9: Match Invoice Document Types	21-252
Figure A-10: Match Invoice Header Page	21-252
Figure A-11: Match Invoice Header Page Field Descriptions	21-253
Figure A-12: Vendor Details Window	21-256
Figure A-13: Vendor Information Window Field Descriptions	21-258
Figure A-14: Contracts Box	21-259
Figure A-15: Order Contract Info. Field Descriptions	21-259
Figure A-16: Discount Terms Box	21-260
Figure A-17: Discount Terms Field Descriptions	21-260
Figure A-18: Match Invoice Disbursing Information Page	21-260
Figure A-19: Match Invoice Disbursing Information Page Field Descriptions	21-261
Figure A-20: Match Invoice Header Accounting Lines Page	21-263



Figure A-21: Match Invoice Header Accounting Line Page Field Descriptions	21-263
Figure A-22: Invoice/Receipt Match Window	21-265
Figure A-23: Invoice/Receipt Match Window Field Descriptions	21-266
Figure A-24: Match Invoice Itemized Lines Page	21-266
Figure A-25: Match Invoice Itemized Lines Page Field Descriptions	21-267
Figure A-26: Accounting Line Information	21-269
Figure A-27: Accounting Line Page Field Descriptions	21-269
Figure A-28: Invoice/Receipt Match Box	21-271
Figure A-29: Invoice/Receipt Match Tab Field Descriptions	21-272
Figure A-30: Automated Match Status Query	21-272
Figure A-31: Automated Match Status Query Field and Button Descriptions	21-273
Figure A-32: Document Match Detail page	21-274
Figure A-33: Document Match Detail Field and Button Descriptions	21-275
Figure A-34: Document Match Line Detail for an Order	21-276
Figure A-35: Document Match Line Detail for an Order Field and Button Descriptions	21-276
Figure A-36: Completed Match Review Query page	21-277
Figure A-37: Completed Match Review Query Field and Button Descriptions	21-278
Figure A-38: Payment Authorization Header Page	21-280
Figure A-39: Payment Authorization Header Page Field and Button Descriptions	21-280
Figure D-1: Transaction Relationships	24-294
Figure F-1: External Procurement Activities	26-307



Revision Log

Date	Version No.	Description	Author	Reviewer	Review Date
03/2011	Draft/Version .1	Original Draft	Danielle Becker	Tegan Dinardo	03/03/2011
			Daniel McNeil	Michael Wong	
				Alexis McCurin	
11/2014	Draft- Version2	Draft- 7.1.2 enhancements	Karin Keswani, Matthew Randall	Karin Keswani and Matthew Randall	11/2014
1/2015	Final	Added Note to figure 1-6 in description Column for required fields row that reads, " Note: Sometimes an asterisk is not required and some that are required do not have an asterisk." Added Note to 2.3.4 at end of paragraph: Note: Sometimes an asterisk is not required and some that are required do not have an asterisk.	Karin Keswani	Karin Keswani	1/2015



1 How do I Use This Guide?

This chapter serves as a guide for understanding the layout of the Pegasys Finance User's Guide. It is important that all users read and understand the concepts explained in this chapter.

1.1 What Information is Included in the Finance User's Guide?

Pegasys is a comprehensive financial management system. The system provides extensive functionality to record Finance and budgeting activities.

The Finance User's Guide details the concepts and functions of the Pegasys Purchasing and Accounts Payable subsystems. The User's guide is separated into the following twelve chapters. Each chapter is self-standing to allow users to become proficient in a functional area quickly.

- **Chapter 1**—How to Use this Guide
- **Chapter 2**—Pegasys Desktop
- **Chapter 3**—Direct Payments
- **Chapter 4**—Invoice Documents
- **Chapter 5**—Automated Match Queries
- **Chapter 6**—PA Documents
- **Chapter 7**—Finance Reports
- **Chapter 8**—Novations
- **Chapter 9**—Replace Values
- **Chapter 10**—MOU/Capitalization Procedures
- **Chapter 11**—Judgment/Claims Procedures
- **Chapter 12**—Purchase Public Debts (Investments)
- **Chapter 13**—Refund Payment Procedures
- **Chapter 14**—Special Payment Procedures
- **Chapter 15**—Payment Credits
- **Chapter 16**—Prior Year Cost Transfers
- **Chapter 17**—Bounced Checks
- **Chapter 18**—PBS Construction Contracts
- **Chapter 19**—General Ledger

1.2 What is the Structure of the Finance User's Guide?

To assist users in locating specific information, each chapter follows the same structure described below.

- **Chapter Overview:** Provides a brief synopsis of the chapter and outlines the topics that are to be covered.
- **Topic Specific Headings:** Discusses specific finance functions, such as, requests, direct pay, or approval types.
- **Step-by-Step Instructions:** Provides instructional steps on how to enter data into the system and guides users through a transaction; GSA policy is included where applicable.

In addition to the functional chapters, the Finance User's Guide includes the following appendices, which augment the information provided in each chapter.

- **Appendix A—Field Descriptions:** Provides screen shots and field definitions for the Pegasys Purchasing and Accounts Payable subsystem pages.
- **Appendix B—Direct Pay Checklist:** Provides a checklist for the creation and processing of Direct Payment forms and documents.
- **Appendix C—Document Types:** Provides a listing and definition for all relevant Subsystem Document Types, as well as guidelines for using them.
- **Appendix D—Transaction Relationships:** Provides a listing of the Transaction Relationships used by relevant subsystems.
- **Appendix E—Transaction Types:** Provides a listing of the Transaction Types used by the relevant subsystems.
- **Appendix F—External Procurements:** Provides a detailed listing of the types of procurement activities that will occur outside of the relevant financial subsystems.

1.3 What Terminology and Conventions are used in the Finance User's Guide?

This section identifies special terminology and conventions that are used throughout the Finance User's Guide.

1.3.1 Window Elements

Figure 1-1: Purchasing Document Window displays a typical window in Pegasys.

Figure 1-1: Purchasing Document Window

The screenshot shows a software interface for a 'Purchasing Document Window'. At the top, there's a horizontal menu bar with tabs: Header, Fixed Assets, Office Addresses, Header Accounting Lines, Itemized Lines, Approval Routing, Memos, Summary, and Correspondence. Below the menu, there are three buttons: Amendment History, Workflow Status, and Approval History. Under these buttons are links for 'Expand All' and 'Collapse All'. A section titled 'General' is expanded, displaying various input fields. The 'Title:' field is highlighted with a yellow border. Other fields include Document Type (GP GMA Purchase Order), Order Date, Status (NEW), Document Number (GP0496217), Accounting Period, Reporting Accounting Period, Document Classification, Security Org (GSA), Suppress Printing, Fast Pay, Invoice Required, and Receipt Required. At the bottom left of this section is a link 'Return to Top'.

Remember, not all Pegasys screens will have the same window elements. For instance, some windows may have only one page; therefore, these windows will have no tabs displayed.

The following table describes the window elements shown in **Figure 1-2: Window Element Descriptions**

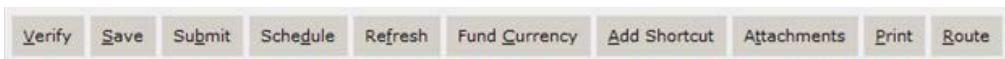
Figure 1-2: Window Element Descriptions

Window Element	Description	How to Access
Title bar	Displays the name of the current window.	Automatically displayed when a window is opened.
Menu bar	Displays a list of commands.	Click a menu item to display its pull-down menu (list of commands).
Tab	Designates each page in a window.	Automatically displayed if more than one page of fields and buttons exist.
Page	Displays fields and buttons. When a page is displayed, it is considered to be the "current" page. For example, in Figure 1-1: Purchasing Document Window, Accounting Line 1 is the current page of the Accounting Lines.	Click the tab to access the desired page.
Action buttons	Controls changes made to the entire window. For example, the Process button in Figure 1-1: Purchasing Document Window processes a form.	Click desired button.
Check box	If checked, indicates the field is true.	Click to check. If already checked, click to uncheck.

Figure 1-3: Action Button Bar illustrates Pegasys Action buttons.



Figure 1-3: Action Button Bar



All Pegasys forms display a set of action buttons at the bottom of the form window. Figure 1-4: Action Button Bar Field Descriptions describes the common Action buttons.

Figure 1-4: Action Button Bar Field Descriptions

Field Name	Description	Features
Verify	Populates all defaulted fields. Performs validity, relationship and funding edits. Checks the form for errors, such as invalid codes or blank required fields.	
Save	Enables the form to be saved as a draft. Does not check for errors or update other subsystems. Typically, forms will be placed on Hold while awaiting approvals.	
Submit	Performs Verify functions. Updates the general ledger and relevant budgets, plans, and projects (based on the accounting implications of the form being processed).	
Schedule	Schedules form to process during nightly offline processing.	GSA currently not using.
Refresh	Clears the form window. Restores form to last saved state. Caution: When creating new forms, this button will delete the form and all related information.	
Fund Currency	Views the form/document in fund currency.	GSA currently not using.
Add Shortcut	Adds the form/document as a shortcut.	
Attachments	Enables external documents, such MS Word or Excel to be attached to the form. When an external document has been attached to a form or document, a paperclip appears in the corner of the document icon. Attachment functionality has been extended to various notebooks and queries; this functionality will allow users to view and manage attachments at notebook and query level, therefore users will no longer need to navigate to the form/document level to add an attachment. Attachments associated with forms/documents will not be visible from the Notebooks or Queries; and vice versa.	
Print	Enables the form to be printed.	
Route	Enables the form/document to be routed to another user or group of users.	

1.3.1.1 What are the Data Field Types in the Purchasing Subsystem?

Figure 1-5: Accounting Line Window displays typical data fields in the Purchasing Subsystem.

Figure 1-5: Accounting Line Window

Header Accounting Line

Item 1 of 1

[Expand All](#) | [Collapse All](#)

General

Line Number:	1	Source Number:	
Transaction Type:	<input type="button" value="▼"/>	IPAC Document Identifier:	<input type="button" value=""/>
Prompt Pay Type:	<input type="button" value="▼"/>		
Period of Performance			
Start Date:	<input type="text"/>	End Date:	<input type="text"/>
Transfer Agency			
Treasury Symbol:	<input type="text"/>	To/From:	<input type="button" value=""/>
Related Cost Type: N/A			

Line Amounts

Current Amount	
Ordered	\$0.00
Applied Credit	\$0.00
Net Total	\$0.00

Document Reference

Type:	Number:	Item:	SubItem:	Accounting:	<input type="button" value="View"/>	<input type="button" value="Default"/>
<input type="button" value="▼"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="button" value="▼"/>	<input type="button" value="▼"/>	<input type="button" value="▼"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Final:	<input type="checkbox"/> Misc:

Header Accounting Line **Tax Lines**

[Expand All](#) | [Collapse All](#)

General

Line Number:	1	Source Number:	
Transaction Type:	<input type="button" value="▼"/>	IPAC Document Identifier:	<input type="button" value=""/>
Prompt Pay Type:	<input type="button" value="▼"/>		
Period of Performance			
Start Date:	<input type="text"/>	End Date:	<input type="text"/>
Related Cost Type: N/A			

[Return to Top](#)

Line Amounts

Current Amount	
Ordered	\$0.00
Applied Credit	\$0.00
Withholding Tax	\$0.00
Line Amount After Withholding	\$0.00
Withholding Tax Allowance	\$0.00
Net Total	\$0.00

[Return to Top](#)



Figure 1-6: Header Accounting Lines Window Field Descriptions provides a description of the terms introduced in the Accounting Lines Window display.

Figure 1-6: Accounting Lines Window Field Descriptions

Field Type	Designated By	Descriptions
Group box	Fields grouped together with a single group box name. For example, the Line Amounts in Groups all "amounts" for the line.	Groups related fields within a window or page.
Required field	Field names with red asterisks are system-required fields. GSA requires that additional fields be completed to properly process and record spending transactions in Pegasys. Please refer to Appendix B—Form Mappings for detailed information on transitioning GSA forms to their Pegasys counterparts.	Fields that must be completed. <i>Note: Sometimes an asterisk is not required and some that are required do not have an asterisk</i>
Defaulted field	Field that automatically displays a value when a window is opened.	Fields that can be changed but automatically display a value.
Optional field	Field names in black lettering.	Fields that do not require a value.
System-maintained field	Fields shaded in gray.	Fields that are automatically displayed but cannot be changed.

1.3.2 What Terminology is used in the Pegasys User's Guide?

Figure 1-7: General Terminology and Conventions describes general terminology and conventions used throughout the User's Guide.

Figure 1-7: General Terminology and Conventions

Terminology or Convention	Descriptions	Where Typically Found
Bolded text	Text that represent the following: Button names Field names Window titles Menu names Check box names Form names Document names Table names	Instructional steps. Titles of screen shots. Text used to describe a topic. Bolding is not used in any Field and Button Description tables.



Terminology or Convention	Descriptions	Where Typically Found
Please refer to Section X.X	Indicates that additional information can be found regarding a topic in another section of the manual. The number to the left of the decimal point represents the chapter number, and the number(s) to the right of the decimal place represents the chapter section.	Text used to describe a topic. Instructional steps.
Select	Use the left mouse button to select a menu option or tab in a window.	Instructional steps.
Click	Use the left mouse button to select a button in a window.	Instructional steps.
Enter 'Normal'	User is to type the value between the single quotes in the identified field.	Instructional steps.
Select Transactions—Purchasing—New—Order	Sequentially identifies menu commands users are to select. For example, Select Transactions—Purchasing—New—Order indicates a user should select Applications from the menu bar, select Purchasing from the subsequent pull-down menu, and select New Order from the next pull-down menu in that order.	Instructional steps.



2 Pegasys Homepage & Navigation

2.1 What is Pegasys?

Pegasys is GSA's integrated financial management system that provides extensive functionality to record purchasing and budgeting activities.

2.1.1 How do I access Pegasys?

Access to Pegasys is restricted to employees of the General Services Administration (GSA) and other select, authorized persons. Initially, you will be provided with a URL to access Pegasys from your Internet Explorer or Netscape Navigator web browser. In order to login to Pegasys, you must exist in the system as a valid user and must be assigned the authority to perform specific tasks, such as viewing vendor data, creating purchase orders, and applying approvals; therefore, you must obtain a unique User ID and an associated password to gain access to the system. The following section addresses the procedures for obtaining a GSA user ID and password to logon to Pegasys.

2.1.2 How do I obtain a Pegasys user ID?

Your Functional Coordinator or Service Representative may obtain a User ID (lowercase not to exceed 30 characters) from the Pegasys Security Administrator through a request. The User ID and password determine your rights within the system for creating and processing forms and accessing tables and queries.

2.1.3 How do I obtain a Pegasys password?

An initial password may be obtained from the Pegasys Security Administrator. You must enter the password exactly as it has been established to successfully login to Pegasys. Passwords are case sensitive and have a minimum length of eight characters that may be alphanumeric.

2.1.4 When does my temporary password expire?

The initial password will expire after three logins. If you do not change your temporary password, you will be prevented from accessing the system.

2.1.5 How do I set my Security Questions and Answers?

In order to use the "Forgot your password?" link, your security questions and answers must be set up. To set up your security questions and answers, navigate to the Preferences Menu and click on the Security Question and Answer Page tab. Enter your current password and select a question from the Questions drop down box. Enter your answer for the question in the Answer text box.

Figure 2-1: Security Question and Answer Page

2.1.6 What do I do when I forget my Password or I fail to change my temporary password?

If you have forgotten your password please click the "Forgot your password?" link on the Pegasys homepage. After setting your security questions and answers in the Preferences menu, once you click the forgot password link, you will be prompted to answer one or more of your security questions. After correctly answering the security questions, you will receive a message stating that your password reset link has been sent via email. Upon receiving an email from Pegasys, select the link which will open a new page where you can change their password prior to logging into Pegasys.

Figure 2-2: Sign In

2.1.7 How do I Sign In to Pegasys?

The following steps describe how to sign in to Pegasys. Only one Pegasys session is permitted per Login ID (you cannot initiate multiple sessions at the same time). After logging in, the user id is displayed in the top right hand corner and is present on every page. This is particularly useful for users who have multiple user ids.

1. Open your web browser and enter the designated URL address. *The Pegasys Sign In page will be displayed.*
2. Enter your Pegasys User ID in the User Name field.

Note: *Login is lowercase.*



3. Enter your Pegasys password in the **Password** field.

Note: *Passwords are case sensitive.*

User ID:

Password:

Sign In

[Forgot your password?](#)

4. Click the **Sign In** button. *The Pegasys Homepage will be displayed.*
5. If Pegasys finds an existing session logged in for your User ID, then click the **Continue** button to login.

Note: *Any information not saved in this previous session will be lost.*

2.1.8 How do I exit/Sign Out of Pegasys?

When signing out of Pegasys, it is extremely important to exit the system properly. The following procedure describes the only correct way to exit Pegasys.

1. In the **Link Strip**, click the Sign Out hyperlink. *The Pegasys Sign Out page will be displayed.*

Sign Out

2. Do not click the 'X' in your web browser to log off Pegasys. This will not log your session out of the application.

2.1.9 How do I change my Pegasys Password?

After the initial login, the user must change his/her password. The following steps describe how to change your Pegasys password.

1. In the Link Strip, click the **Preferences** hyperlink. *The user preferences tabs will be displayed.*

Preferences

2. Select the User Information tab. *The User Information tab will be displayed.*

The screenshot shows the 'User Information' section of the Pegasys application. At the top, there are tabs for Styles, Bookmarks, Advanced Options, Usability Settings, User Information (which is selected), Security Question and Answer Page, Document Details, and Office Details. Below the tabs are two main update sections. The first section, titled 'Update Password', contains fields for 'New Password' and 'Verify Password'. A note indicates that passwords must contain at least 8 and at most 32 characters. The second section, titled 'Update Email Address', contains fields for 'Email Address' and 'New Email Address'. At the bottom left is a 'Go to top of page' link.

3. Type the initial password in the Current Password field.
4. Type the new password in the New Password field.

Note: Passwords can be alphanumeric and must be at least eight characters long.

5. Type the new password again in the Verify Password field.

Note: Remember that passwords are case sensitive and must be entered in the Verify Password field exactly as they were entered in the New Password field.

6. Click the **Save** button to change your password.

Note: A system message will state that the password change succeeded.

The screenshot shows the 'User Information' section of the Pegasys application. At the top, there are tabs for Styles, Bookmarks, Advanced Options, Usability Settings, and User Information (selected). Below the tabs is a single input field labeled 'Enter Current Password To Make Changes' with a placeholder 'Current Password:' and a red asterisk indicating it is required. At the bottom left is a 'Go to top of page' link.

2.2 What Elements do I see on the Pegasys Homepage?

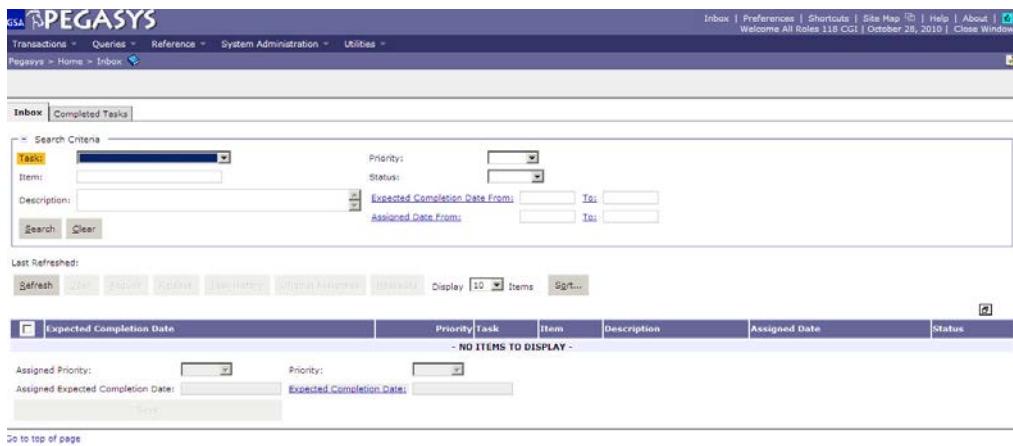
When users initially login to the application and access the homepage, the elements that they see depend on the setup their system administrator has chosen for their site. Users will see their last successfully log in time, the number of login attempts since the user's last successfully login, and the number of unsuccessful attempts. A typical user will also see the following items:

- Menu Bar
- Link Strip
- Breadcrumbs Track
- Navigation Panel
- Inbox

The Menu Bar, Link Strip, and the Breadcrumbs Track appear on almost every page in Pegasys. These elements provide the primary basis of navigation in Pegasys.

Figure 2-3: Pegasys Homepage displays the Pegasys homepage.

Figure 2-3: Pegasys Homepage



2.3 What Elements do I see on Pegasys pages?

2.3.1 How are Pegasys pages displayed?

Multiple pages are displayed as tabs in a notebook style. For instance, the different pages on a form or query can be accessed by clicking the appropriate tab on the current page. Pages are divided into sections that can be expanded or collapsed. Many of the sections contain information that was entered on a separate page via a button link in previous versions of Pegasys. Using the web browser scroll bar, users may scroll up or down to view all the sections on a page.

2.3.2 Where are System Messages and Buttons displayed?

System messages are displayed at the top of the page underneath the Breadcrumbs Track. These system messages never obscure other features on the page. All navigational elements and the remaining page content are always visible to the user in the web browser window.

System messages may be informational, warning, or error messages that must be corrected before processing or updates can occur. If Pegasys returns an error message, the user needs to make the appropriate corrections, and then attempt again the action that previously prompted the error message. It is highly recommended that forms are verified successfully before users submit them for approval or processing. Pegasys provides a clickable message functionality that enables the user to click on system messages reported during form verification and be taken to the field on the page that is related to that error message.

Action buttons are also located at the top left corner of the page, just above the notebook style tabs of forms and reference tables, and on some queries.

2.3.3 Where are Summary Lines displayed on a form?

Summary lines allow users to view the line amount, transaction type, accounting dimension information, and, if it exists, the commodity information of all the lines on the form or document at the same time. There are two ways to view summary lines. The first way is by selecting either the Header Accounting Lines tab or the Itemized Lines tab on a transaction. From those tabs, users may highlight a specific line, and click either the Header Accounting Lines or Itemized Lines hyperlink to view line information. Users have the ability to view the Total Funded Amount and Total Cost Amount at the line level of the page (in addition to showing totals at the header). The transaction's total header funding and total cost/itemized funding will be available from the Header Accounting Lines, Itemized Lines, and Itemized Accounting Line pages. The Funded Amount and Cost Amount will also be displayed on the Summary tab to allow users to use a single tab to review the impact of all lines of the transaction.

The second way to view summary information is by selecting the Summary tab on the transaction. From this tab users can view a summary of all lines, make changes to existing lines, and add new accounting lines. The Summary tab also allows a user to click on a column heading and drag it to a preferred location as well as expand or contract a column width. **Figure 2-4: Summary Tab** displays the Summary Tab.

Figure 2-4: Summary Tab

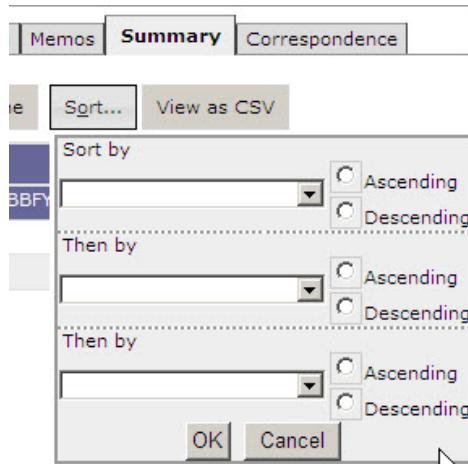
Header Accounting Lines							
	Line Number	Amount	Transaction Type	Template	Source Number	BBFY	EBRY
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	\$100.00	01				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2	\$0.00					

The following steps describe how to use the Summary tab. These steps refer to header accounting lines but the same steps can be used for the Item Lines section on the Summary tab.

1. To add a new line, click the **Add** button. *A new line will be displayed.*
2. To add information to the new line, click inside the cell and type in the information.

Add	Copy	Remove	Details	Def
Header Accounting Lines				
<input type="checkbox"/>	Line Number	Amount	Trans	
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	\$100.00		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	3	\$0.00		

3. To default an accounting template, enter an accounting template in the Template cell, and click the **Default Accounting Template** button.
4. To default information from a referenced line, enter a Referenced Document Type and Document Number in the cells provided, and click the **Default from Referenced Line** button.
5. To update an existing line, select the desired line, click inside the desired cell(s) for the field that should be updated, and make the change.
6. To copy an existing line, select the desired line and click the **Copy** button. *A new line will be created.*
7. To remove an existing line, select the desired line and click the **Remove** button.
8. To see the header accounting line for a specific line, select the line, and click the **Details** button. *The header accounting line will be displayed.*
9. To sort accounting lines, click the **Sort** button. Choose the Sort criteria and click **OK**.



10. To view the accounting lines as a CSV, click the **View as CSV** button.
11. To move a column heading, click on a column heading and drag it to the desired location.
12. To expand or contract the column width, click on the vertical line before or after the column heading and drag outwards to increase the width or drag inwards to decrease the width size.

Add	Copy	Remove	Details	Defa
Header Accounting Lines				
<input type="checkbox"/>	Line Number	Amount	Trans	
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	\$100.00		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	3	\$0.00		

2.3.4 How do I know when a Field is required?

Required fields are indicated by a red asterisk (*). Pegasys returns a hard error at the top of the page if a required field isn't filled in when a user attempts to submit his or her form for processing, or save updates within Pegasys. *Note: Sometimes an asterisk is not required and some that are required do not have an asterisk.*

2.3.5 What are Reference Field hyperlinks?

Fields that have references to other data within Pegasys are underlined in blue. By clicking these hyperlinks, users are taken to a reference data search page. From this page, they may search for and select the appropriate reference item. Selecting a value from this page will populate the corresponding reference fields on the original page.

2.3.6 What are the Common Icons?

Inbox icons are also found on many other tables, forms/documents, and queries throughout Pegasys:

- Clicking the **Checkbox** icon on column headings selects all records; on a line it selects only that record
-  - Clicking the **Bubble Help** icon displays topic information
-  - Clicking the **Toggle** icon maximizes or minimizes the search results area on the page.
- [Go to top of page](#) the Go to top of page link takes user to the top of the current page.-
-  - Clicking the envelope icon will generate a new email containing a link to the current transaction or entity
-  - Clicking the Start Page icon will save the current page as the first page a user will see when logging into Pegasys.

2.3.7 How do I search in Pegasys?

The asterisk (*) can be used as a wild card value. More than one wildcard can be used when searching. Reference field hyperlinks are indicated by blue underlined text, and will take the user to a search page for reference data. Selecting a value from this page will populate the corresponding reference fields on the original page. When searching for a date to enter in a reference field, the user can click the hyperlink to bring up a calendar of days, from which he or she may select the date. Upon selection this date is populated in the corresponding reference field.

2.3.8 What do I need to remember about navigating in Pegasys?

Users should not use the web browser buttons to navigate in Pegasys; this will result in an error. For instance, if the web browser Back button is clicked, then the following message will appear: "You are about to end your session. Click to logout or return to the current page." At this point, the user would click to return to the current page if he or she did not want to end the login session.

2.4 Why does Pegasys log me out after 15 minutes of inactivity?

If a user has been inactive in the system for more than fifteen minutes, then Pegasys will timeout. The user will be unable to keep working in the application in his or her existing login session. Any unsaved information will be lost. For this reason, it is recommended that users save their forms often, especially if they will be idle in the application for any period of time.

Inactivity is defined as staying on the same HTML page. For instance, if it takes the user longer than 15 minutes to enter information on a funding line, then he or she will be timed out. If however it takes less than 15 minutes to enter the line information, and the user moves on to enter information on another funding line, then the 15 minute clock is reset.

If a user has multiple windows open in the same session, then he or she only needs to be active on one window to not be timed out in Pegasys.

2.5 How can I Create and Use a Favorite?

The Favorites feature allows users to designate and quickly access frequently-used reference data in Pegasys. For reference fields with blue hyperlinks, clicking the Favorites icon  will drop down a list of favorites from which users may select a value to populate that reference field. For instance, instead of having to type in or search for a vendor code or an accounting template, the user may simply click the Favorites icon to select that reference code. From the Favorites icon next to a reference field, users may select from a list of existing favorites, as well as add or remove values from the list. There is no limit to the number of favorites a user may select. The following steps describe how to create, use, and delete a favorite.

1. Create a new form. *The Header page of a new form will be displayed.*

The screenshot shows the PEGASYS software interface with the following details:

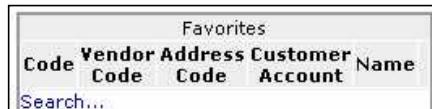
- Header:** Office Addresses | Suggested Vendors | Header Accounting Lines | Itemized Lines | Approval Routing | Memos | Summary
- Buttons:** Verify, Save, Submit, Schedule, Refresh, Fund Currency, Add Shortcut, Attachments, Route
- Form Fields:**
 - Document Type: PR | Purchase Request
 - Status: NEW
 - Document Number: PR123
 - Title: [empty]
 - * Authorized By: [empty]
 - Request Date: [empty]
 - Accounting Period: [empty] ✓
 - Reporting Accounting Period: [empty] ✓
 - Batch Number: [empty]
 - Document Classification: [empty]
 - Security Org: GSA
 - Suppress Printing: [checkbox]
- Links:** Amendment History, Workflow Status, Approval History, Expand All, Collapse All, Return to Top

- Find a reference field with a hyperlink (e.g. a blue underlined field). One example is the **Vendor Code** in the **Vendor Info** section on the **Header** page.

The screenshot shows a search interface for vendors:

- Vendor:**
- Code:** [blue underlined field]
- Name:** [input field]

- Click the **Favorites** icon next to the reference field. *The Favorites look-up box will be displayed.*



- To add a favorite, click the **Search...** hyperlink in the Favorites look-up box. *The reference data search page will be displayed.*

The screenshot shows the search criteria for vendor data:

- Search Criteria:**
 - Address Code: [input field]
 - Address Type: [input field]
 - Region Numbers: [input field]
 - Region: [checkbox]
 - Address: [checkbox]
 - Agency Location Code: [checkbox]
 - Security Classification: [checkbox]
 - Use For Purchasing: [checkbox]
 - Use For Procurement: [checkbox]
 - Prevent New Spending: [checkbox]
 - 100% Vendor: [checkbox]
 - Housewives: [checkbox]
 - CCR Enabled: [checkbox]
 - Currency Code: [checkbox]
- Buttons:** Search, Clear
- Links:** State-User Info, Advanced Search
- Grid:** Numeracy (Vendor Codes, DUNS Number, DUNS+4, CAGE Code, Name, ISDN/IN, Vendor Category, Vendor Class, Vendor ID)

-
5. Enter the search criteria, and click on the **Search** button. *The search results will be displayed in the bottom portion of the page.*

Note: *If you do not know the full value, enter a partial value and the * wildcard symbol before or after the value entered.*

6. For the desired reference data record, click the **Favorites** icon .
7. Click the **Cancel** button. *You are returned to the form page where you left off.*
8. To select a favorite, click the **Favorites** icon  next to the reference data field from step 2 (e.g., **Vendor Code**). *The Favorites look-up box will be displayed. The reference data code added in step 6 appears in the list of Favorites.*
9. From the list of **favorites**, click the desired reference data record. *The reference data information will be populated in the corresponding data entry fields.*
10. To delete a favorite, click the **Favorites** icon  next to reference data field from step 2 (e.g., **Vendor Code**). *The Favorites look-up box will be displayed. The reference data code added in step 6 appears in the list of Favorites.*
11. Click the **recycling bin** icon  next to the **favorite** record you wish to delete. *The Favorites look-up box is closed, and you are returned to the form page where you left off.*
12. Click the **Favorites** icon  next to the reference data field from step 2 (e.g., **Vendor Code**). *The Favorites look-up box will be displayed. The Favorite reference data code deleted in step 10 no longer appears in the list of Favorites.*

2.6 For what purpose may I use the Menu Bar?

Located beneath the Pegasys image, the Menu Bar displays the menu options available on the Pegasys Homepage. Users can choose to expand menu items by either hovering over the menu item or by clicking on it. Users can also choose the speed at which the menu item displays. Both of these settings can be found by clicking on the Preferences link in the top right corner and then selecting the Usability Settings tab. Instructions on how to set your menu settings can be found in Section 2.6.2. **Figure 2-5: Pegasys Menu Bar** displays the Pegasys menu bar found on the Homepage.

Figure 2-5: Pegasys Menu Bar



The Menu Bar consists of the following options:

- **Transactions**—Allows users to create, amend, correct, view, delete, review, and cancel forms and documents, grouped by subsystem. Only the available Pegasys subsystems are displayed. Security rights determine which subsystem users can access.
Form/Document Selection also appears here, and provides access to forms and documents in all subsystems. Security rights determine what documents users can access

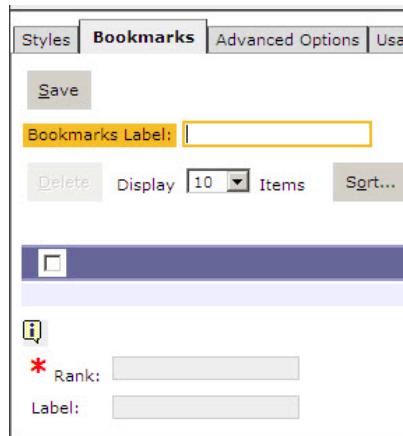
- **Queries**— Allows users to perform queries. Only the available queries are displayed, and are grouped by category. Security rights determine which queries users can access. The Reference Query is available at the document level, the accounting line level, and the itemized line level. Additional information is available from the tree section, which can also be exported to a comma delimited (CSV) file. More information will be displayed in the Reference Query tree so that users will not have to select individual records to view details such as the Invoice Number. The View Unprocessed Transactions Added to Reference Query provides users with the ability to view unprocessed transactions in the Reference Query.
- **Reference**—Provides access to the Pegasys reference data tables. These reference tables store all the valid values in the system and provide Pegasys the means to verify data prior to forms being processed. The data tables are grouped by category in this menu.
- **Utilities**—Provides access for users to create reports and setup, monitor, and execute batch jobs. Security rights determine which utilities users can access.
- **Bookmarks**—A customizable pull-down menu that includes user-specified links to frequently-used Pegasys queries and reference tables without having to navigate through the other menus in the Menu Bar.

2.6.1 How can I Create and Organize Bookmarks?

Bookmarks allow users to create a custom menu that can be used for easy access to a Pegasys new form creation page, query, reference data search page, or to any of the Report or Batch

Execution pages. Bookmarks can be established for pages by clicking on the book  icon found at the end of the Breadcrumbs Track. The following steps describe how to create, access, and organize Bookmarks.

1. From the menu bar, select a Pegasys page that is a new form creation page, query, reference data search page, report- or batch execution-related page. *The selected Pegasys page appears.*
2. Click the book  icon at the end of the **Breadcrumbs Track**. *A system message will indicate that the action was successful; a bookmark has been added. If this is your first bookmark, a menu labeled "Bookmarks" has now been added to menu bar.*
3. To open a bookmark, select the Pegasys page you bookmarked from the **Bookmarks** menu. *The correct bookmarked page appears.*
4. **To organize your bookmarks**, select **Organize Bookmarks** from the **Bookmarks** menu. *The Bookmarks tab on your User Preferences page will be displayed.*



Note: The Bookmarks tab can also be accessed from Preferences hyperlink in the Link Strip.

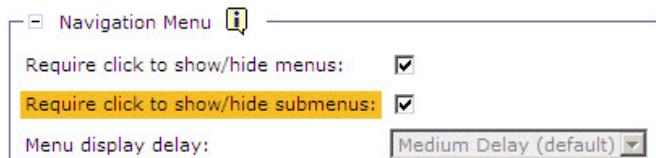
5. To change the Bookmarks menu name, enter a new name in the **Bookmarks Label**. Click the **Save** button. The name of the Bookmarks menu on the menu bar has now changed.
6. To change the order in which your bookmarks are displayed in the **Bookmarks menu**, highlight a bookmark record. Change the rank to a numeral either above or below your other bookmarks. Click the **Save** button. System message will state that the action was successful.
7. From the menu bar, click the **Bookmarks** menu. The bookmarked items are re-ordered based on the change in rank.
8. Return to the **Bookmarks** tab. To delete a bookmark, highlight a bookmark record. Click the **Delete** button. Then click the **Save** button. The bookmark is deleted.

2.6.2 How are Submenu Options displayed in Pegasys?

If the symbol “▶” will be displayed after a menu option, then a submenu exists for that option. To view the submenu, click the menu option. User Interface Improvements provides menu usability improvements in the Queries and Reference menus, by grouping items more logically and using submenus more often. As mentioned in Section 2.6, users can choose to expand menu or sub menu items by either hovering over the menu or by clicking on it. Users can also choose the speed at which the menu item displays. Both of these settings can be found by clicking on the Preferences link in the top right corner and then selecting the Usability Settings tab. An example of submenus is within Reference for General Systems, where there are submenus for Address Components (i.e., States, Zip Codes, Countries) and Agency Classification (e.g., Agencies, Bureaus, ALCs), so that it is easier to see contents without scrolling. The following steps describe how to set your menu item options.

1. Click on the **Preferences** link in the top right hand corner.
2. Click the “Usability Settings” tab.

3. In the Navigation Menu group box, the Require Click to Show/Hide Menus and the Require Click to Show/Hid Submenus checkboxes will default to checked. To change the setting so that you can hover over the menu item instead of clicking on the menu item, uncheck these two checkboxes.



4. The Menu display delay dropdown box will default to Medium speed. To change the speed, choose your desired speed from the options in the Menu display delay drop down box.
 5. Click **Save** to save your changes.

2.6.3 What are the Transactions Menu Options and their Descriptions?

Describes the options available from the **Transactions** menu.

Option	Description
Accounts Payable	Provides access to Accounts Payable forms and documents.
Automated Disbursements	Provides access to Automated Disbursement transactions.
Budget Execution	Provides access to the Budgeting transactions.
Credit Card	Provides access to Credit Card Reconciliation Notebook.
Fixed Assets	Provides access to Fixed Asset forms and documents.
General Ledger	Provides access to General Ledger forms and documents.
General System	Provides access to General System forms and documents.
Planning	Provides access to Planning notebooks.
Project Cost Accounting	Provides access to Project Cost Accounting (PCAS) transactions.
Purchasing	Provides access to the Purchasing transactions.
Travel Accounting	Provides access to the Travel Accounting transactions.
Reference Data	Provides access to Vendor documents.
Form/Document Selection	Provides access to all forms and documents in Pegasys that the individual user has the authority to view.

2.6.4 What are the Queries Menu Options and their Descriptions?

Figure 2-6: Query Menu Option Descriptions describes the options available from the **Queries** menu.



Figure 2-6: Query Menu Option Descriptions

Option	Description
Accounts Receivable	Provides access to Automated Receivable queries.
Automated Disbursements	Provides access to Automated Disbursement queries.
Budget Execution	Provides access to the Budgeting queries.
Document	Provides access to the Recurring Profile queries.
External Reports	Provides access to the External Reports queries.
Fixed Assets	Provides access to the Fixed Assets queries.
General Ledger	Provides access to General Ledger queries.
General System	Provides access to General System queries.
GPRA	Provides access to Workcount/PMI Definition query.
Metrics	Provides access to the Metrics queries.
Planning	Provides access to Planning queries.
Project Cost Accounting	Provides access to Project Cost Accounting (PCAS) queries.
Purchasing	Provides access to the Purchasing queries.
Travel Accounting	Provides access to the Travel Tax query.
Vendor	Allows users to query Vendor related information.
Workflow	Provides access to the Workflow queries.
Workload	Provides access to all Workload assignments.

2.6.5 What are the Reference Menu Options and their Descriptions?

Figure 2-7: Reference Menu Option Descriptions describes the options available from the Reference menu.

Figure 2-7: Reference Menu Option Descriptions

Option	Description
Accounts Payable	Provides access to the Accounts Payable reference data.
Accounts Receivable	Provides access to Automated Receivable reference data.
Automated Disbursements	Provides access to the Automated Disbursements reference data.
Budget Execution	Provides access to the Budget Execution reference data.
Cost Allocation	Provides access to the Cost Allocation reference data.
Credit Card	Provides access to the Credit Card reference data.
Date	Provides access to date-related reference data.
Dimensions	Provides access to accounting dimension reference data.



Option	Description
Document	Provides access to Document reference data.
Employee	Provides access to Employee reference data and Routing Lists set up.
External Reports	Provides access to External Reports setup and definitions.
Fixed Assets	Provides access to Fixed Assets reference data.
General Ledger	Provides access to the General Ledger reference data.
General System	Provides access to the General System reference data.
GPRA	Provides access to GPRA measurements and goals.
Project Cost Accounting	Provides access to PCAS reference data.
Purchasing	Provides access to the Purchasing reference data.
Travel Accounting	Provides access to the Travel Accounting reference data.
Vendor	Provides access to Vendor related reference data.
Workload	Provides access to Workload setup data.

2.6.6 What are the System Administration Menu Options and their Descriptions?

Figure 2-8: System Administration Menu Option Description describes the options available from the **System Administration** menu.

Figure 2-8: System Administration Menu Option Description

Option	Description
Administration	Provides access to current logins and forms in process.
Approvals	Provides access to approval setup and logs.
Batch Setup	Provides access to batch process setup.
Configuration	Provides access to system settings and relationship edits. Relationship Edits have the capability to configure the triggers for edits for reference data creation and modification, including the Accounting Dimensions and Vendor reference tables, the Vendor form, the Accounting Template, and for the Dimension and Vendor Rollups. Additionally, the system allows the ability to associate unique Problem Definitions with Relationship Edits.
Reference	Provides access to referential integrity and problem definitions. System administrator may suppress error messages and successfully process a correction or amendment even if an unchanged piece of data is no longer valid (e.g., a reference data has an expired end date).
Security	Provides access to Pegasys' security setup.
Workflow	Provides access to standard workflow process information.



2.6.7 What are the Utilities Menu Options and their Descriptions?

Figure 2-9: Utilities Menu Option Descriptions describes the options available from the Utilities menu.

Figure 2-9: Utilities Menu Option Descriptions

Option	Description
Reports	Provides access to various standard reports, as well as the ability to print certain GSA forms, documents, and reports. Users can View Reports and check Report Status.
Batch Execution	Provides access to offline processing through various batch processes. Users will be able to access this menu only if they have the appropriate security role.
Manage External Documents	Provides access to external documents.

2.6.8 What are the Reports Menu Options and their Descriptions?

Figure 2-10: Reports Menu Option Descriptions describes the options available from the Reports menu.

Figure 2-10: Reports Menu Option Descriptions

Option	Description
Run Reports	Allows users to view the available reports and to submit for printing various GSA forms and documents.
Report Status	Allows users to access a report that was submitted for printing.

2.6.9 What are the Batch Execution Options and their Descriptions?

Figure 2-11: Batch Execution Menu Option Descriptions describes the options available on the Batch Execution menu.

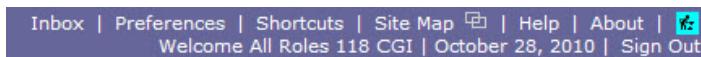
Figure 2-11: Batch Execution Menu Option Descriptions

Option	Definition
Batch Job	Allows user to create and maintain batch jobs.
Batch Job Executions	Allows the user to receive a status on any executed batch job.
Batch Job Monitor	Allows the user to monitor when a batch job is run.
Disbursement Parameter Setup	Allows the user to set the parameters for the four main disbursement jobs.

2.7 For what purpose may I use the Link Strip?

The Link Strip is located at the top, right-hand corner of the page. The link strip consists of static hyperlinks the Inbox, user preferences, informational, and navigational pages. **Figure 2-12: Pegasys Link Strip** displays the Pegasys Link Strip found on the homepage.

Figure 2-12: Pegasys Link Strip



The Link Strip contains the following hyperlinks:

- **Inbox**—Returns users to their Inbox.
- **Preferences**—Allows users to customize their desktop by setting styles, bookmarks, user defaults, and advanced options. It also allows users to change their passwords.
- **Shortcuts**—Allows users direct access to forms and documents.
- **Site Map**—Provides an alternative way to view menus and their contents.
- **New Window icon** —Allows users to open a new window in the same Pegasys session.
- **Sign Out**—Allows users to exit Pegasys.
- **Help**—Allows users to access Pegasys on-line help topics.
- **About**—The About link pops up a window with technical and legal information about this version of Pegasys.

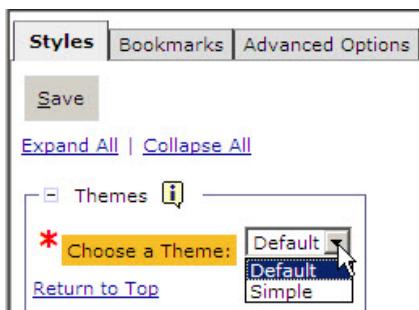
2.7.1 What User Settings may I change in Preferences?

The **Preferences** link allows users to set Pegasys styles, bookmarks, advanced options, and document and office defaults. It also allows users to change their passwords.

New feature-rich style of presenting a collection of results (i.e., item collection), which is shown through all of Pegasys, CCRC and VSS includes the ability to move and resize columns, arrange in a sequence, view a larger volume of results, and view search results in CSV so that search results may be exported externally to such applications as Microsoft Excel.

- **Styles:** The display options used by Pegasys:
 - The *Themes* section allows users to change Pegasys' appearance according to two pre-defined themes. Pegasys 6.5.0 offers both the Default and Simple theme. The system defaults the Default theme as seen in **Figure 2-13: Styles Tab**.

Figure 2-13: Styles Tab



To choose the Simple theme, choose Simple from the **Choose a Theme** drop down box. Click the **Save** button. Refer to **Figure 2-14: Simple Theme** below to see a screenshot of the new Simple theme.

Figure 2-14: Simple Theme



- The *Help* section allows users to choose whether Information Help will be displayed throughout Pegasys.
- **Bookmarks:** Bookmarks allow for easy access to a user's favorite new form creation pages, queries and reference data tables. On this tab, users can organize in what order their established bookmarks are listed in the Bookmarks menu in the menu bar, re-name a bookmark, or delete any bookmark. A bookmark is added to the list by clicking the book icon at the end of the Breadcrumbs Track when accessing a query or reference data search page in Pegasys. Please see 2.6.1: How Can I Create and Organize Bookmarks?



- **Advanced Options:**
 - *Enable Offline Email Notification:* This option enables the GSOFFLINE batch job to send out email notifications to the user once the batch job is complete. When email notification is on, the last user to modify a document receives an email from GSOFFLINE stating the process status of the document.
 - *Search Limit:* This option allows users to specify the maximum number of records to be returned when searching. For example, if the user specifies 90 for a search limit and initiates a vendor search that generates a list of 200 records, Pegasys will ask the user to narrow the search criteria. Lowering the search limit speeds up searching, while increasing the search limit returns more records.
- **Usability Settings:** On this tab, users can change their options for automatic tabbing, expanded sections and an alternate start page as well as indicating whether or not they are expert users. Users can also choose the way the menu and sub menu items are displayed, the speed at which menu and submenu items are displayed, and reset the Start Page.
- **User Information:** On this tab, user can update their password. To make changes, the user must enter their current password.
- **Security Question and Answer Page:** On this tab, users can choose security questions and fill in the appropriate answers. To make changes, the user must enter their current password.
- **Document Defaults:** Allows users to set defaults for the Vendor, Accounting Template, and Currency to be used when forms are created. Establishing a default value here results in that value automatically populating applicable areas in forms. For example, if the value the user specifies for the Vendor Code is "ABC" for the GP document type, when the user creates a new GP form, the Vendor Code field will be populated with "ABC".
- **Office Defaults:** The Office Defaults tab works similarly to the Document Defaults tab. It allows users to set default location code values for multiple offices.
- **Workflow Options:** On this tab, users can view their workflow options
- **Availability:** On this tab, users can change their availability status.

2.7.2 How are Document and Office Defaults helpful to Me?

Setting your Document Defaults saves users time and eliminate repetitive data entry by automatically filling in vendor codes and accounting templates with the same information each time a user creates a new Pegasys transaction for your specified document type. Office Defaults populate in the appropriate office addresses for all documents the user creates. Office Address Usability will have additional options for searching, selecting, and updating addresses entered on the Office maintenance table. The system will automatically default the corresponding information from the maintenance table when the user enters the address on transactions using the Office Code and Address Code fields. This default will replace the need for the user to manually select the Get Address button following entry of the code fields. Automatic address refreshing when the user processes, corrects, or amends a transaction will be added for even greater convenience.

The following steps describe how to create, access, and organize Document and Office Defaults:

1. In the **Link Strip**, click the **Preferences** hyperlink and then select the **Document Defaults** tab.
2. Click the **Add** button. *The Document Default page will be displayed.*

The screenshot shows a 'Document Default' configuration page. At the top, there's a navigation bar with links like 'Transactions', 'Queries', 'Reference', 'System Administration', 'Utilities', and 'Bookmarks'. Below that is a breadcrumb trail: 'Pegasys > Home > User Defaults: alroles118 > Document Defaults > Document Default'. The main area has a 'General' section with dropdown menus for 'Document Type', 'Vendor', 'Accounting Template', and 'Currency'. There are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons at the top right, and a 'Go to top of page' link at the bottom.

3. Enter the appropriate information in the **Document Type**, **Vendor**, and **Accounting Template** fields. Type **USD** in the **Currency** field.

Note: If necessary, utilize the reference field hyperlink or Favorites icon to make your selections. You may enter as few or as many fields as necessary.

4. Click the **Save** button. System message will state that the action was successful; the document default was saved.
5. Click the **Office Defaults** hyperlink and repeat steps 2-4 to save any **Office Defaults**. System message will state that the action was successful; the office default was saved.

2.7.3 How do I assign Alternate Assignees and Groups?

Alternate Assignees will receive tasks when the user is unavailable. Assignees will not inherit the security of the unavailable user, so in order to complete the task the alternate assignees must have valid security permission themselves. Upon returning to an available status, incomplete or non-acquired tasks will be removed from the Inbox of the alternate assignees and future tasks will only be assigned to the original Pegasys user.

1. In the **Link Strip**, click the **Preferences** hyperlink and then select the **Availability** tab.
 - Go to step 2 to select alternates individually
 - Go to step 5 to select alternate groups
2. In the **Alternate Assignees/Groups** group box, select the **Alternate Assignee** hyperlink.
3. Click the **Add** button and search for the appropriate User ID of your backup.

Note: If you do not know the full value, enter a partial value and the * wildcard symbol before or after the value entered.

4. Click the **Select** button to select the User ID, and click the **Save** button.
5. To select an Alternate Group, select the **Alternate Groups** hyperlink.



-
6. Click the **Add** button and search for the Code.

Note: If you do not know the full value, enter a partial value and the * wildcard symbol before or after the value entered.

7. Click the **Select** button to select the Code, and click the **Save** button.

2.7.4 How do I indicate that I am unavailable?

1. In the **Link Strip**, click the **Preferences** hyperlink and then select the **Availability** tab.
2. In the **Main Participant Details** group box, uncheck the **Available** checkbox.
3. Click the **Supervisor** hyperlink.
4. Search for the User ID, choose the User ID, and click the **Select** button.

Note: If you do not know the full value, enter a partial value and the * wildcard symbol before or after the value entered.

5. Click the **Save** button.

2.7.5 How can I Create and Organize Shortcuts?

Shortcuts are a convenient way to directly access saved forms or processed documents, eliminating the need to use the Menu Bar to perform a search. From the Link Strip, users can access their list of shortcuts and jump straight to a form or document. Hierarchical folders can be employed to assist in organizing shortcuts. The following steps describe how to create, access, and organize shortcuts:

1. If adding a shortcut to a previously saved form or processed document, first open the form or document in **Correct**, **View**, or **Amend** mode. Skip to Step 3.
2. On a new form, click the **Save** button.

Note: Forms must first be saved successfully before users may add a shortcut to them

3. Click the **Add Shortcut** button. A system message will indicate that the action was successful; a shortcut to the form or document has been created.
4. To access your **shortcuts**, click the **Shortcuts** hyperlink in the **Link Strip**. The **Shortcuts** page will be displayed listing all your previously saved shortcuts.
5. Double-click the hyperlink corresponding to your document number. The form or document will be displayed in read-only or an editable mode, respectively.
6. To create a new folder in your list of shortcuts, click the **Shortcuts** link in the **Link Strip**. Then click the folder labeled **Shortcuts**. The **Shortcuts** folder is highlighted.
7. Click the **New Folder** button. In the **Shortcut Detail Information** section, enter a name for your new folder in the **Label** field. Click the **Save** button. A new folder is listed within the **Shortcuts** folder.
8. To move a shortcut to a different folder, click once on the hyperlink corresponding to your document number. Then, click the Cut icon. The form or document that has been cut is italicized.

9. Click the **folder** to which you wish to add your shortcut. Then click the Paste icon.
The form or document has been moved into the selected folder.
10. Click the **Save** button.
11. To **delete a shortcut**, click once on the hyperlink corresponding to your document number. Then click the **Delete** button. *The form or document is crossed out.*
12. Click the **Save** button. *The form or document is removed.*
13. To **delete a folder**, click once on any folder except the Shortcuts folder. Then click the **Delete** button. *The folder is crossed out.*
14. Click the **Save** button. *The folder is removed.*

2.7.6 How is the Open New Window feature helpful to me?

The double cascading box icon found on the Link Strip allows users to open a new window in the same Pegasys session. This feature is useful when the user wishes to look up additional information, but does not want to lose the page on which he or she is currently working. For instance, if the user is filling out a purchase order form, but needs to look up information in a reference table, then he or she may open a new window and navigate to that reference table, while the purchase form is still open.

Note: It is advisable that users save their forms often. If users are idle in Pegasys for more than fifteen minutes, then the application will timeout. Any unsaved work will be lost.

The following steps describe how to use the Open New Window feature.

1. In the **Link Strip**, click the **New Window** icon . A new site map window appears onscreen.



2. To close any additional Pegasys window, click the **Close Window** link in the **Link Strip**.
The new window will close onscreen.

Note: The Close Window link replaces the Logout link on a new window opened in your Pegasys session.



-
3. Do not click the 'X' in your web browser to close a Pegasys window.

2.7.7 How do I access Pegasys On-line Help topics?

1. In the **Link Strip**, click the **Help** hyperlink. *Pegasys' expanded On-line Help window appears onscreen.*
2. Using the scroll bar, scroll down to the new **How-To's** to select one to review.
3. When finished, close the On-Line Help window by clicking the 'X' in your web browser.

2.8 For what purpose may I use the Breadcrumbs Track?

The Breadcrumbs Track appears directly beneath the Menu Bar. The Breadcrumbs Track traces the user's path as he or she navigates through Pegasys. The current page is the right-most breadcrumb. Breadcrumbs provide a path that links users back to previous locations accessed in Pegasys. Each breadcrumb is a hyperlink. Users will click these hyperlinks to navigate through Pegasys in lieu of the Internet Explorer or Netscape Navigator Back button.

2.9 For what purpose may I use the Inbox?

The Inbox will be displayed on the Homepage after logging in to Pegasys. It is also accessible by clicking the Inbox hyperlink in the Link Strip. The Inbox contains forms that require the user's approval or correction, and also forms or documents that have been manually routed to the user for his or her review. Tasks will remain in the Inbox until the assignment is completed or terminated. The completed tasks are listed under the Completed Tasks tab.

Users may filter through the Inbox task list using any of the Inbox column headers found in the Search Criteria group box. For a complete discussion of approving a form from the Inbox, please refer to **Chapter 10: Approvals & Vendors** in the Pegasys Purchasing User Guide.

2.9.1 How do I open a Workflow Task from my Inbox?

The following steps describe how to open a workflow task from the Inbox.

Note: A Lotus Notes e-mail notification will be sent to the Pegasys user advising them of the arrival of a workflow task in their Inbox.

1. View the **Inbox**. Users may have **Approve Form**, **Correct Form**, or **Ad-Hoc Routing Task** records in their Inboxes.
2. Highlight the workflow task record you wish to open.
3. Click the **Open** button. *The form will be displayed in read-only mode for approvals and in an editable mode for corrections.*
4. If opening an Ad-Hoc Routing task, then the **Notification of Ad Hoc Mailing Router Workflow Task** page will be displayed.

Click the **View** button to review the form or document in read-only mode.

5. If the ad-hoc routed item is a form, click the **Correct** button to open the form in an editable mode.



-
- 6. The **Ad-Hoc Routing Task** will remain in the Inbox until the assignment is manually completed. Therefore, on the **Notification of Ad Hoc Mailing Router Workflow Task** page, click the **Complete** button.
 - 7. **Approve Form** and **Correct Form** tasks will be removed automatically from the Inbox after the user has either approved or resubmitted the corrected form.

2.9.2 How do I view Completed Tasks?

- 1. View the **Inbox**, then click the **Completed Tasks** tab.
- 2. If necessary, enter the appropriate search parameters and click the **Search** button to search for the completed task. *Information regarding the completed tasks will be displayed.*

2.10 What is Workflow?

Workflow is the automation of a business process, in whole or part, during which documents, information, or tasks, are passed from one participant to another for action according to a procedural set of rules. In Pegasys, Workflow handles the correction, approval, and ad-hoc or manual routing of forms and documents. Workflow has a Task Email Notification functionality to provide agencies with the ability to: enable more extensive email notification content configuration, establish a link within the email notification that leads to the actual task as opposed to the inbox, and extend the new logic to supported tasks for mobile applications. There is also the ability to include a Universal Resource Locator (URL) link in the Task Email Notification message.

Pegasys automatically routes forms for approval based on a list of approvers selected on the form's Approval Routing tab in combination with the approval template and type associated with the document type. The form appears as an Approve Form task in the approving official's Inbox. As with all workflow tasks, a Lotus Notes e-mail notification will be sent to the Pegasys user advising them of the existence of a new task in their Inbox.

Workflow provides the ability for a user to view an inbox task without acquiring it, as well as provide a means for the user to acquire and complete the task that is being viewed without having to return to the Inbox. This will allow users to review detailed task information before acquiring it and removing the task from the inboxes of other assignees. Search criteria have been expanded and add new fields to the result set for the Inbox and Completed Tasks query pages. The additional search criteria give users flexibility and efficiency in search for their workflow tasks. These additional values allow users to sort the Inbox task by the desired column. Users can quickly determine which tasks are assigned to them and need prompt attention.

2.10.1 How does Pegasys process Forms?

After a user clicks the Submit button on a form, and the system indicates that it was submitted successfully for processing, the form is now reserved in Workflow. On form submission, the following logic occurs in Pegasys: the application first checks for hard or non-overridden errors on the form. If there are hard or non-overridden errors, then the form is returned to the submitter's Inbox as a Correct Form task. The user may open the form from the Inbox to correct



it. Please refer to **Section 2.10.1: How do I Open a Workflow Task from my Inbox?** In this chapter of the Pegasys Purchasing User Guide. After correcting re resubmitting the form, it is removed from the user's Inbox.

If there are no hard or non-overridden errors on the form, Pegasys next checks for applicable approval templates based on the document type and document amount. If the form doesn't require approvals, then Pegasys will process it.

If the form does require approvals, Pegasys next determines the order of the approval types, if multiple. For example, on a purchase request, the Manager approval must be applied first, followed by the Account Classification approval, and finally the Funds Authorization approval. This approval order is determined by GSA Policy. Users will not need to add approvers to the form in any specific order; Pegasys will automatically route the forms for approval in the correct order. In combination with the approvers listed on the form's Approval Routing tab, the application will then send an Approve Form task to the appropriate users.

After the first approval is applied, Pegasys will then automatically route the form to the second approver, and so on and so forth. After the final approval is applied, Pegasys automatically processes the form.

If the Prohibit Duplicate Approver checkbox is checked on the Document Type table, users who have already applied approvals on a form (and have the ability to apply multiple approval levels) will not receive tasks for later approvals on the same transaction.

For a complete discussion of approving a form from the Inbox, please refer to **Chapter 10: Approvals & Vendors** in the Pegasys Purchasing User Guide.

2.10.2 What can I do with a Form reserved in Workflow?

Normal document actions (e.g., Correct, Delete) are restricted on forms reserved in Workflow. If a user tries to correct or delete a form in workflow, the system displays an error message that the form is reserved in workflow. The user then has the option to unreserve the form, if he or she has the appropriate security permission. If the user unreserves the form, then the form is removed from workflow. For instance, the form will be removed from any user's Inbox in which it currently resides. This applies to both Approve Form and Correct Form tasks. The form is then available for correction or deletion. Please refer to **Section 2.10.3: Approvals Required After Form Correction** below for additional information on how corrections and amendments on form and documents affect approvals. The Sequential Amendment Number Generation functionality improves the generation of amendment numbers; it changes the Amendment Number generation logic to increment the Amendment Number from the last saved form rather than from the last generated number.

2.10.3 Approvals Required After Form Correction

When a form is approved, certain key information recorded on the document, such as the vendor information, full accounting distribution, and dollar amount on each line of the form, cannot be changed without approval from the appropriate approving officials. When users correct or amend a form or document to change this information, and approvals have already

been applied, Pegasys will automatically drop all pre-existing approvals. On submission, the form must route through the entire approval chain again. If the changes do not impact key information recorded on the form, such as the information listed above, then the form or document will retain all the previous approvals and return to the Inbox of the approving official who needs to approve it next. In the case of a document, it will remain in a processed state.

2.10.4 What are Alternate Assignees?

Users can assign tasks to alternates during a period of inactivity. A Pegasys user or an administrator may specify alternate assignees (user IDs) that will receive tasks when the user is unavailable. During that period, tasks assigned to the unavailable user will be sent to the Inbox of that user and the Inboxes of all assignees. Assignees will not inherit the security of the unavailable user, so in order to complete the task the alternate assignees must have valid security permission themselves. Upon returning to an available status, incomplete or non-acquired tasks will be removed from the Inbox of the alternate assignees and future tasks will only be assigned to the original Pegasys user.

Users have the ability to individually setup their availability options on the Availability tab through the User Preferences. The Principal Availability table tracks users out of office preferences, including alternate assignees.

2.11 How do I Create a Custom Routing List?

Custom Routing Lists are lists of user-defined addressees. Routing Lists allow Pegasys users to add multiple approvers to a form at once, or allow users to ad-hoc or manually route forms or documents to others for review. The following steps describe how to create a custom routing list.

1. From the **Reference** menu, select **Employee—Routing Lists** from the menu bar. *The Search Routing List page will be displayed.*



The screenshot shows a "Search Routing List" interface. At the top is a "Search Criteria" section with fields for "Code" and "Name", and a "Search" button. Below this are buttons for "New", "Open", "Copy", "Delete", "Display" (with a dropdown set to "10 Items"), and "Sort...".

2. Click the **New** button. *The Routing List page will be displayed.*

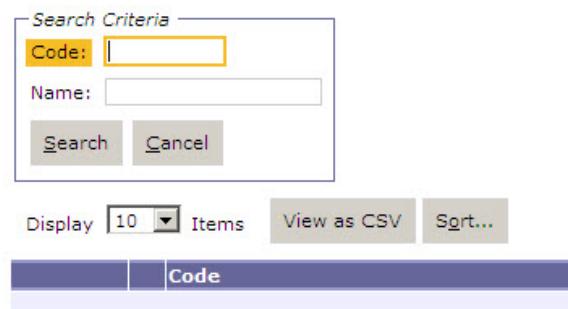
On the **Routing List** tab, enter all appropriate information.

Note: The **Code** field is required. The routing list's codes naming convention is: the user's correspondence symbol followed by text that describes the purpose of the routing list, e.g., 4BB-Tmg. The **Code** field cannot exceed ten characters.

3. Enter a name that describes the routing list in the **Name** field.

Note: The **Name** cannot contain spaces, quotes, apostrophes, or any other special characters.

4. Click the **Security Org** reference field hyperlink. The *Search - Security Organization page will be displayed.*



The screenshot shows a search interface with the following elements:

- A "Search Criteria" section containing:
 - A "Code:" label with a yellow border around the input field.
 - A "Name:" label with a pink border around the input field.
 - "Search" and "Cancel" buttons.
- A toolbar below the search criteria with:
 - "Display" button set to "10"
 - "View as CSV" button
 - "Sort..." button
- A results table header row with a blue background and white text, containing the word "Code".

5. Enter your search criteria in the appropriate fields. Click the **Search** button. *The search results will be displayed in the bottom portion of the page.*

Note: If you do not know the full value, enter a partial value and the * wildcard symbol before or after the value entered.

6. Highlight the security organization record. Then click the **Select** button. Select **GSA** to make the routing list available to all employees. *The selected security organization will be populated in the corresponding reference field.*
7. Click the **Mail Stop** tab. *The Mail Stop page will be displayed.*

Click the **Add** button. *The Add User page will be displayed.*

Enter your search criteria in the appropriate fields. Click the **Search** button. *The search results will be displayed in the bottom portion of the page.*

Note: If you do not know the full value, enter a partial value and the * wildcard symbol before or after the value entered.

8. Highlight the record for the user to be added to the routing list. Then click the **Select** button. *The selected user will be added to the routing list.*



9. Repeat steps 7-8 to add additional users to the routing list. When all users have been added to the routing list, click the **Save** button. *System message will state that the save action was successful.*
10. The top-down order of users in the routing lists does not affect the order in which Workflow will route the form for approval. However, the order of users in routing lists does affect the order in which ad-hoc routed forms and documents will be sent to other users for review. In an ad-hoc route, the first user in the routing list will receive the routed item first. The second user listed will receive the routed item second.

2.12 How do I Ad-Hoc Route a Form or Document in Pegasys?

The following steps describe how to manually send a form or document in Pegasys.

Note: A Lotus Notes e-mail notification will be sent to the Pegasys user advising them of the existence of a new workflow task in their Inbox.

1. From the **Form/Document Selection** page, search for a previously saved form or processed document. Highlight the document record and click the **Route** button. Skip to Step 4.
2. On a new form, click the **Save** button.

Note: Forms must first be saved successfully before users may route them to other for review.

3. Click the **Route** button. The **Route** page will be displayed.
4. Edit the **Subject** and **Description** fields, as necessary.

Note: Information entered in the Description field will appear in the Inbox's Description

5. Click the **Mail Stop** tab.

Go to step 6 to select recipients one by one

Go to step 9 to select multiple recipients saved in a routing list

6. To select recipients one by one, click the **Add User/Group** button. The **User Search** page will be displayed
7. Enter your search criteria in the appropriate fields. Click the **Search** button. The search results will be displayed in the bottom portion of the page.

Note: If you do not know the full value, enter a partial value and the * wildcard symbol before or after the value entered.

8. Highlight the record for the recipient of the form or document. Then click the **Select** button.

Note: The selected user is added to the list on the Mail Stop tab.

9. To select multiple recipients saved in a routing list, click the **Add Routing List** button.
10. Repeat steps 6-8 to search for and select a routing list to add as mail stops.
11. Review the list of recipients. Then click the **Previous** button.

Note: *The form or document will be sent to the recipients in the order listed on the Mail Stops tab.*

12. Click the **Send** button. A system message will state that the ‘submit’ action was successful.

2.13 How do I Add or View a Memo on my Form or Document?

A memo is a message that users can add to a form or document to provide additional information or direction for the originator or recipient. For instance, when applying an approval or disapproval to a form, approving officials may include their comments. These comments appear on the form or document as a memo. Memos are accessible by clicking the Memos tab on the form or document. The following steps describe how to add or view a memo on a form or document.

1. If adding a memo to a previously saved form or processed document, first open the form or document in **Correct** or **Amend** mode. Skip to Step 3.
2. Create a new form.
3. Click the **Memos** tab. *The Memos tab will be displayed and lists any memos previously added to the form or document.*
4. To add a new memo, click the **Add** button. *A new memo is added to the form; the Subject and Message Text fields become editable.*

The screenshot shows a software interface for managing memos. At the top, there's a navigation bar with tabs like Header, Fixed Assets, Office Addresses, Header Accounting Lines, Itemized Lines, Approval Routing, Memos (which is highlighted in blue), and Summary. Below the navigation bar, there are buttons for Add, Display All, Item, View As CSV, and Print. The main area is titled 'Created By' and 'Date Time' with a note '- NO ITEMS TO SEE'. It contains fields for 'Name Number', 'Created By', 'Subject', and 'Message Text'. At the bottom left, there's a link 'Go to top of page'.

5. Type your memo **Subject**.

Note: *The Subject is limited to nineteen characters. The text in the Subject field is entered in the memo record.*

6. Type your **Message Text**.

Note: *The Message Text is limited to 255 characters. The text in the Message Text field is entered in the memo record.*

7. Click the **Save** button. System message will state that the form was saved successfully.
8. To delete a memo, highlight the memo record and click the **Remove** button. *The memo record will be crossed out.*

-
9. Click the **Save** button. *System message will state that the form was saved successfully; the memo record has been removed.*

2.14 What can be printed from the Reports Menu?

The **Reports** menu provides access to various standard reports, as well as the ability to print certain GSA forms, such as GSA Form 300 and GSA 49.

To view the reports available through Pegasys and to print various GSA forms and documents, select **Run View Reports** from the **Reports** pull-down menu. Use **Report Status** from the **Reports** pull-down to access a report that was previously generated. Forms will be displayed in a web browser with the option of printing using **Adobe Acrobat**. For a complete discussion of available reports and printing procedures, please refer to **Chapter 11: Standard Purchasing Reports** in the Pegasys Finance User's Guide.

2.14.1 How do I Print and Display Forms using the Reports Menu?

The following steps describe how to print and display purchasing forms using the **Reports** menu in Pegasys. Please refer to **Chapter 11: Standard Purchasing Report** for additional details on printing forms.

1. From the **Utilities** menu, select **Reports—Run Reports**. *The Run Reports page will be displayed.*



2. Click the **Expand** icon for the **Purchasing** folder to view the available reports.
3. Highlight the desired form.



-
4. Click the **Select Report** button. *The report Parameters and Options page will be displayed.*
 5. In the **Parameters** section, enter the appropriate information.

*The number and type of fields in the **Parameters** group box may vary depending upon what form or report is being selected from the available reports.*

Parameter information is case-sensitive.

6. In the **Options** section, select the Saved Output Format. *The user can select HTML and PDF*
7. Click the **Run** button. *System message will state that the report has been submitted successfully.*
8. From the **Utilities** menu, select **Reports – Report Status**. *The Report Status Maintenance page will be displayed.*
9. Select **Purchasing** from the **Report Subsystem** drop-down box. In the **Logon ID** field, type your User ID. Enter any additional search criteria.
10. Click the **Search** button.
11. Highlight the General System report record. Then click the **Details** button.
12. Highlight the latest execution record. Ensure the **Report Status** is **Complete**. Then click the **Output** button. *The report appears onscreen in the specified report output format.*
13. To print the form, click on the **Print** button in Adobe Acrobat. *The form will be sent to the user's default printer.*



3 Direct Payment Invoice

This chapter is designed to familiarize users with the procedures for entering a direct payment invoice into Pegasys and its payment generation process. Direct payment invoice can be used to facilitate an oral procurement purchase, sometimes referred to as a certified invoice. All oral procurements must be captured in Pegasys to record the Obligation. Oral procurements can be recorded by generating either a Purchase Order (itemized or non-itemized) or Direct Pay. However, unlike purchase orders, direct payment invoices allow users to request payment for a vendor by completing a single form. The following topics are covered in this chapter:

- Direct Payment Overview
- Direct Payment Approval Process
- Creating Direct Payment Invoices
- Vendor Forms

3.1 What are Direct Payment Invoices in Pegasys?

Typically, a direct payment purchase is a reimbursement for work-related charges incurred by an employee or other type of purchase where only the vendor invoice is required for payment generation. After the direct pay form has been entered, it must be approved. Direct payment invoices follow the one-way automated match model, which generates a payment authorization when the direct pay document is approved and processed. GSA will use direct payment invoice forms to make payments to a vendor or employee based on the information submitted on an invoice. For example, a direct payment invoice could be used to pay for work-related home telephone charges. Additionally, Finance will use direct payment invoice forms for claims. Both manually entered and interfaced transactions can follow this purchasing model.

Direct payment forms are simply invoice forms. In Pegasys there are several direct payment invoice document types. **Figure 3-1: Direct Payment Invoice Document Types** displays the **Direct Payment Invoice Document Types** table, which identifies the document type each region should use when entering a direct payment invoice.

Figure 3-1: Direct Payment Invoice Document Types

Day	Step	Description
D6	Direct Pay—Region 6	Service personnel using the Heartland Finance Center
D7	Direct Pay—Region 7	Service personnel using the Greater Southwest Finance Center
DK	Finance Direct Pay—Region 6	Finance personnel using the Heartland Finance Center
DW	Finance Direct Pay—Region 7	Finance personnel using the Greater Southwest Finance Center
DX	Finance Direct Pay	Finance personnel that enter direct payment invoices for external clients



The above direct payment forms record non-itemized transactions. GSA has not identified a need to record itemized direct payment invoice transactions.

3.2 What are the Direct Pay Approvals?

The dollar amount of the payment and the role of the individual entering the direct payment determine which approval types are required. The following sections detail the approval process for both Service personnel and Finance users.

3.2.1 What Approvals are needed for Non-Finance Users?

Direct payment invoice forms entered by Service personnel that are less than or equal to \$3,000 require three approvals: Direct Pay Approver, Accounting Classification, and Funds Authorization. In addition to these approval types, direct payment invoices greater than \$3,000 also require approval from a Finance Direct Pay Approver. Heartland Finance Center users will route direct payment invoices greater than \$3,000 to the 6BC.P Direct Pay Approver mail group for Finance approval, and Greater Southwest Finance Center users will route direct payment invoices greater than \$3,000 to the 7BC.P Direct Pay Approver mail group for Finance approval. Also, all Service personnel are required to enter a valid contract number or blanket agreement number on the Header page of Direct Payment Invoice forms that exceed \$3,000.

3.2.2 What Approvals are needed for Finance Users?

Direct payment invoices entered by Finance personnel that are less than or equal to \$100,000 require the approval of a Finance Direct Pay Approver. Direct payment invoices entered that are over \$100,000 requires the following approval types Direct Pay Approver, Accounting Classification, Funds Authorization, and Finance Approver Senior. Once the approval has been applied and the form has been processed, the automated match process will be initiated. Finance personnel are not required to enter a contract number or blanket agreement number if the direct payment invoice exceeds \$3,000, for example Tort claims, EEO settlements, etc. However, if the payment exceeds \$3,000 and refers to a contact or BPA, Finance personnel must enter that information when inputting the direct payment invoice.

3.2.3 What are the Approval Types in Pegasys?

Below is a list of all direct payment invoice approval types and a description of each.

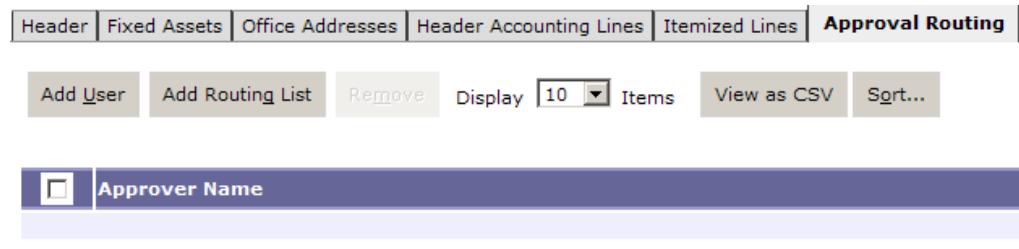
- **Direct Pay Approver**—An approval applied by a person authorized to approve direct pay transactions (typically reimbursements for work-related purchases).
- **Accounting Classification**—An approval applied by an analyst that indicates that the appropriate accounting strip information was applied to the direct payment invoice.
- **Funds Authorization**—An approval applied by a budget analyst that indicates funding is available for the accounting strip specified on the direct payment invoice.
- **Finance Direct Payment Approver**—A Finance user that is certified to authorize payments up to \$100,000 on behalf of the government.

Note: An approver may have the authority to apply one or more approval types.

3.2.4 How do I Apply an Approval in Pegasys?

The following steps describe how to apply an approval on a direct pay form. When you are approving a form, you will receive the form in your Inbox.

1. Review the form to ensure it contains required and correct information.
2. On the form, click the **Approval Routing** tab. *The Approval Routing page will be displayed.*



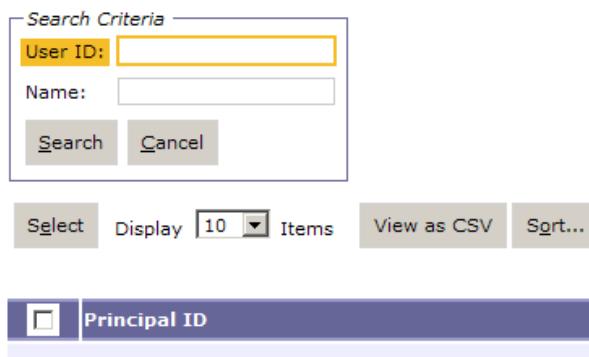
Header | Fixed Assets | Office Addresses | Header Accounting Lines | Itemized Lines | **Approval Routing** |

Add User | Add Routing List | Remove | Display 10 Items | View as CSV | Sort...

Approver Name

Note: Since the form's creator has not yet added approvers, none will be listed.

3. To add approvers one by one to the form, click the **Add** button. *The User Search page will be displayed.*



Search Criteria

User ID:

Name:

Search | Cancel

Select | Display 10 Items | View as CSV | Sort...

Principal ID

Note: to add multiple approvers that are stored in a routing list, please view step 6.

4. Enter the **Principal ID or User ID** of the form's approver in the appropriate search fields, and click the **Search** button. *The search results listing the form's approver will appear.*

Note: If users do not know the specific **Principal ID** of the approver, then they may use the asterisk ("*") as a wildcard in the search. (Please see screenshot below for an example of using the "*" as a wildcard.)

5. Highlight the appropriate **Principal ID** record for the approver of the form. Then click the **Select** button.
6. The selected user will be added to the approvers list on the **Approval Routing** tab. Repeat **steps 3-5** to add additional approvers to the form.

Reminder: users will be required to add all approvers to a form, even if one of the approvers is the form's creator.

7. To add to the form multiple approvers that are stored in a routing list, click the **Add Routing List** button. *The **Routing List Search** page will be displayed.*

The screenshot shows a search interface titled "Search Criteria". It contains two input fields: "Code:" and "Name:", both with placeholder text. Below the fields are "Search" and "Cancel" buttons. At the bottom of the interface are several buttons: "Select", "Display", a dropdown menu for "Items" set to "10", "View as CSV", and "Sort...". Below these buttons is a list area with a single item, indicated by a small square icon.

8. Enter the **Routing List Code** or **Routing List Name** in the appropriate search fields, and click the **Search** button. *The search results will appear.*

Note: If users do not know the specific **Routing List Code** or **Routing List Name**, then they may use the asterisk ("*") as a wildcard in the search. (Please see screenshot below for an example of using the "*" as a wildcard.)

9. Highlight the appropriate **Routing List** record. Then click the **Select** button.
10. The users saved in the routing list will be added to the approvers list on the **Approval Routing** tab. Repeat **steps 6-8** to add additional routing lists to the form.

Note: users may add multiple users and/or routing lists to the Approvers list on a form.

Reminder: users will be required to add all approvers to a form, even if one of the approvers is the form's creator and submitter.

3.2.5 How do I Disapprove a Direct Payment Invoice?

If you receive a form in your Inbox and decide not to apply an approval, you can return the form to the originator with an explanation of why the form was not approved. The following steps describe how to return a form to the originator if you do not wish to apply an approval.

1. Review the form to ensure it contains required and correct information.



-
2. Click the **Disapprove** button on the form if the form does not contain required and correct information.
 3. Enter a reason for the disapproval. *The Approve Form task is removed from the user's inbox. The form is returned to the initiator's Inbox with a Correct Form status.*

3.3 How do I Complete a Non-Itemized Direct Payment Invoice?

The following steps describe how to complete a Non-Itemized Direct Payment Invoice form in Pegasys. Refer to Appendix A: Field Descriptions for a detailed description of all fields on the Direct Payment Invoice form.

1. Select **Transactions—Purchasing—New—Match Invoice** from the menu bar.
2. Select one of the following document types:
 - **DK**—Finance Direct Pay—Region 6
 - **DW**—Finance Direct Pay—Region 7
 - **DX**—Finance Direct Pay (external clients)
 - **D6** — Direct Pay – Region 6 Under \$3000
 - **D7** — Direct Pay – Region 7 Under \$3000
3. Click the **Generate** button.

*Pegasys automatically generates a unique document number in the **Document Number** field. However, if you select DX as the document type, you will need to enter the number provided to the client in the **Document Number** field.*

*The **Security Org** field will default to the user's default security organization once the form is opened. The Finance security organization should only be selected when sensitive/confidential information should not be shared outside of Finance.*

*Enter the ACT number in the **Document Title** field.*

New Match Invoice

* Document Type: Finance Direct Pay - Re

Document Number Format: Document Number Prefix:

Document Number:

Security Org:

Title:

Copy Document

None
 Copy From
 Copy Forward

- Click the **Finish** button. The **Header** page of the Direct Payment Invoice form will be displayed.

Header Fixed Assets | Office Addresses | Header Accounting Lines | Itemized Lines | Approval Routing | Memos | Summary | Disbursing Information | Workflow Status | Approval History | [Expand All](#) | [Collapse All](#)

General

Document Type:	<input type="text" value="OK"/> Finance Direct Pay - Re	Invoice Date:	<input type="text"/>	Reset: <input type="checkbox"/>
Status:	<input type="text" value="NEW"/>	Accounting Period:	<input type="text"/>	
Document Number:	<input type="text" value="DK20110226001"/>	Reporting Accounting Period:	<input type="text"/>	
Title:	<input type="text"/>			
* Invoiced By:	<input type="text" value="na"/>	Document Classification:	<input type="text"/>	
* Invoice #:	<input type="text"/>	Security Org:	<input type="text" value="GSA"/>	
Vendor's Invoice Date:	<input type="text"/>	Additional Payee Name:	<input type="text"/>	
* Log Date:	<input type="text"/>	Accomplished Date:	<input type="text"/>	
Invoice Status:	<input type="text"/>	Suppress Printing:	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Invoice Status Reason:	<input type="text"/>	Fast Pay:	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Period of Performance				
Start Date: <input type="text"/> End Date: <input type="text"/>				

[Return to Top](#)

- Enter your name in the **Requested By** field.
- The **Invoice Date**, **Accounting Period**, and **Reporting Accounting Period** fields default to the current date and period once the form is verified or processed.

To enter or change the **Invoice Date** use the format MM/DD/YY and MM/YY to change the **Accounting** or **Reporting periods** fields.

- Enter the date on the vendor's invoice in the **Vendor's Invoice Date** field.
- Enter the date the invoice was actually received by the designated billing office in the **Log Date** field.



The designated billing office is required to date stamp invoices upon receipt.

9. If applicable, enter a customer account number in the **Customer Account** field.
10. Enter the invoice number in the **Invoice** field.
 - Do not use any punctuation (i.e., hyphens or slashes) or spaces
 - Field length cannot exceed 30 characters
 - If you are paying a phone bill and the phone bill does not have an invoice number, the invoice number should be created using the following format:
 - 10 digit telephone number + 1 digit month code + 1 digit for the last digit of fiscal year
 - For example, Invoice # 4105551212A1 translates to: 4105551212 = Telephone #
 - A = Month of Oct.
 - 1 = FY2001
 - Month Codes:

Oct. **A** Jan. **D** Apr. **G** July **J**

Nov. **B** Feb. **E** May **H** Aug. **K**

Dec. **C** Mar. **F** June **I** Sept. **L**

11. Scroll down to the **Vendor Code** field. Click the **Code** link to search for the appropriate vendor code and address code. *The Vendor Code represents the vendor's TIN and is a required field.*
12. Enter the vendor's remittance address code in the **Remit To Address** field.

*Click the Remit To Address link to search for and select the vendor. The **Remit To Address** is a required field.*

13. If referencing a contract, delivery order, or blanket purchase agreement specify the information on the direct payment invoice in the **Contracts Information** section.

Finance personnel are not required to enter a valid contract number or blanket agreement number if the direct payment exceeds \$3,000, unless one applies.

Contracts

Contracts Number:

Blanket Agreement Number:

Delivery Order Number:

Contracts Specialist:

Expiration Date:

Type of Action:

Order Type:

Priority:

Priority Rating:

Date Signed:

[Return to Top](#)

14. Scroll down to enter the **Description** with any descriptive information about the direct payment.

Note: Extended description text field allows for a maximum disk space of 60K (whereas regular description fields hold 255 characters), but printing of the extended description field on forms or reports will be determined by the room available on the form or report.

15. Select the **Header Accounting Lines** tab and click the **Add** button.
16. Enter the amount of the direct payment invoice in the **Invoiced** field of the Line Amounts section.

If the default transaction type is set up for the specific document type, the Transaction Type automatically defaults to the correct transaction type code once the form is verified or processed

17. Scroll down to the **Accounting Dimensions** section to enter the accounting strip details.

Accounting Dimensions

* Template:

* <u>BBPY:</u> <input type="text"/>	<u>EPY:</u> <input type="text"/>	* <u>Fund:</u> <input type="text"/>	<u>Region:</u> <input type="text"/>	<u>Org. Code:</u> <input type="text"/>
<u>Program:</u> <input type="text"/>	<u>Project Code:</u> <input type="text"/>	<u>Activity:</u> <input type="text"/>	* <u>Sub-Object Class:</u> <input type="text"/>	<u>Building #:</u> <input type="text"/>
<u>System:</u> <input type="text"/>	<u>Vehicle Tag #:</u> <input type="text"/>	<u>Work Item:</u> <input type="text"/>	<u>ABC Activity:</u> <input type="text"/>	<u>YRA:</u> <input type="text"/>
<u>BETC:</u> <input type="text"/>	<u>Cost Organization:</u> <input type="text"/>	<u>Cohort Year:</u> <input type="text"/>	<u>PRC:</u> <input type="text"/>	

[Return to Top](#)

18. Enter the name of the desired accounting template in the **Template** field and click the **Default** button to default the related accounting dimensions.

*Click the **Template** link to locate valid accounting templates.*

19. Complete any other required accounting elements that were not populated by the accounting template.
20. Scroll down to the **Payments** section.
21. Enter **FST** in the **Prompt Pay Type** field if the direct payment invoice amount is <=\$3000, or enter **STD** if the direct payment invoice amount is >\$3000.
22. Enter the applicable dates in the **Acceptance Date** and **Delivery Date** fields. The **Delivery Date** field is required.

Enter the later of the **Acceptance** or **Delivery Date**.

23. Scroll down to the **Description** section to enter any required descriptive information about this line.

Note: Extended description text field allows for a maximum disk space of 60K (whereas regular description fields hold 255 characters), but printing of the extended description field on forms or reports will be determined by the room available on the form or report.

24. To add additional lines, click the **Header Accounting Lines** link and click the **Add** button then repeating **Steps 16 - 23**.
25. Click the **Verify** button to ensure that the data on the direct payment invoice is entered.
26. Correct any errors that are returned.
27. Select the Disbursing Information tab.

*The **Disbursing Method** field will default after the form is verified or processed.*

Do not manually complete this field.

Header	Fixed Assets	Office Addresses	Header
Memos	Summary	Disbursing Information	
<input type="button" value="Workflow Status"/> <input type="button" value="Approval History"/> Expand All Collapse All			
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> [-] General Disbursing Method: <input type="button" value="Check/EFT"/> Disbursing Office: <input type="button" value="Inter-Agency Transfer"/> Return to Top </div>			

28. Click the **Approval Routing** tab and add the appropriate approvers individually or via a routing list.

29. Click the **Verify** button. Correct any errors that are returned.
30. Click the **Submit** button to submit the direct pay invoice for approval.

*Refer to **Appendix B: Finance Direct Pay Checklist** for a copy of the Finance Direct Pay checklist.*

31. To approve the direct pay invoice, refer to **Section 3.4.2: How do I Apply an Approval in Pegasys?**

3.4 What are Vendor Forms in Pegasys?

Vendors are an integral part of the Finance process. In Pegasys, the term “vendor” refers to commercial vendors, government agencies, and all other payees with whom GSA does business. Vendors are identified by a unique vendor code. The vendor’s Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN) will be used as the vendor code. All vendors must have a valid vendor code recorded in Pegasys before the vendor can be used in a spending transaction. A valid vendor code means that the vendor’s Taxpayer Identification Number exists and is marked as “active” on the Vendor Maintenance table. The Vendor Maintenance table stores TINs, vendor addresses, and other information about the vendor, such as business type and size. It is a list of all GSA vendors and is available for all Pegasys users to view through the **Search** functionality.

GSA will use Vendor forms to add new vendors and update existing vendors on the Vendor Maintenance table. Only Finance personnel and Contracting Officers will be authorized to create or correct vendor forms. Please refer to the following for additional information related to the completion of vendor forms in Pegasys: **Appendix A: Field Descriptions** for screen prints and detailed field descriptions.

User Defined Field (UDF) and Extensibility functionality includes the ability to capture UDF fields on the Vendor record, as well as add fields via Extensibility that will automatically flow through to the backing entity. The idea is to add user defined fields to the Vendor Form/Document, Review Vendor Query, and Vendor Maintenance Table to enable agencies to determine additional information that they would like to capture on the Vendor record in Momentum.

3.4.1 How do I Complete a Vendor Form in Pegasys?

The following steps describe how to complete a Vendor Form to add a new record to the Vendor Maintenance table.

1. Select **Transactions—Reference Data —Vendor—New—Vendor Document** from the menu bar. *The New Vendor Document page will be displayed.*

2. Enter **VENC**—Vendor Contracting Officer (if you are a Contracting Officer) or **VENF**—Vendor Finance (if you are a Finance Center employee).

Note: Please refer to **Appendix C: Document Types** detailed information on the Document Types and how to select them.

3. Click the **Generate** button. Pegasys automatically generates a unique document number in the **Document Number** field.

Reminder: The **Security Org** field must always be GSA otherwise not everyone can see the vendor.

4. Enter the vendor's **TIN** (Taxpayer Identification Number) in the **Vendor Code** field.

Note: The Taxpayer Identification Number must be entered with no spaces or dashes between the numbers, e.g., 123456789.

Note: Pegasys can be configured to automatically create a new vendor code based on a predefined number format. If this is the standard practice, the **Generate** button will be enabled.

Select the appropriate Type of Action. The **Create New** radio button will default.

5. Click the **Finish** button. The **Vendor Form** page opens with the Header page displayed.

The screenshot shows the 'General' tab of a vendor document creation interface. Key fields include:

- Document Type:** VENF / Vendor-Finance
- Status:** NEW
- Document Number:** VF201102260000
- To/From:** (Address fields)
- Code:** 236541238 (with Default and Generate buttons)
- Name:** (Text field)
- Alias:** (Text field)
- Miscellaneous:** (Check box)
- SSN:** (Text field)
- TIN Type:** (Drop-down menu)
- EIN:** (Text field)
- Vnd Cat:** (Hyperlink)
- Vnd Cls:** (Hyperlink)
- Vnd Grp:** (Hyperlink)
- Vnd Typ:** (Hyperlink)
- Active Status:** Active (Drop-down menu)
- Approval Status:** Complete (Drop-down menu)
- Vendor/Provider:** Both (Drop-down menu)
- Document Date:** (Text field)
- Batch Number:** (Text field)
- Security Org:** GSA
- Effective From:** (Text field)
- To:** (Text field)
- Parent Vendor:** (Text field)
- Name:** (Text field)
- TIN:** (Text field)
- TIN Verification Information:** (Section)
 - Address:** (Text field)
 - Tax Exempt Code:** (Text field) **1099 Vendor:** (Check box)
 - Travel Address Code:** (Text field) **W-2 Eligible:** (Check box)
 - 1099 Address:** (Text field) **Contract Vendor:** (Check box)
- Invoice Key Configuration:** (Section)
 - Include Invoice Date:** (Check box)
 - Include Contract Number:** (Check box)
- VCSS Registration:** (Section)
 - Transmit to VCSS:** (Check box)
 - Contact:** (Text field)

6. The **Code** field displays the value that was entered on the **New Vendor Document** screen. If a name was entered in the **New Vendor Document** page it is defaulted into the **Name** field.
7. Enter the appropriate **SSN** or **EIN** in the required **SSN** or **EIN** fields. (This number must be the same as the TIN or EIN number entered as the Vendor Code on the **New Vendor Document** screen). Select the respective TIN Type from the drop-down list (SSN or EIN).
8. For the **Vnd Cat—Vendor Category** field, click the **Vnd Cat** hyperlink then the **Search** button. Select the appropriate category.
9. For the **Vnd Typ—Vendor Type** field, click the **Vnd Typ** hyperlink then the **Search** button. Select the appropriate vendor type.

Note: The **Active Status** field is defaulted to "Active".

10. Select an approval status from the **Approval Status** drop-down box.

Only vendors that are identified as Reviewed are eligible for use in Pegasys transactions.

11. Select **Vendor** from the **Vendor/Provider** drop-down list.
12. Select the reporting attribute from the **Report Attribute** drop-down list.
13. Note the **1099** field defaults to unchecked.

Unless the vendor is a state or federal government entity, check the **1099** check box.

Complete any additional information on the Header tab that is applicable to the vendor.

Note: Once the vendor has more than two address lines associated with it; do not change the Header page information.

14. Select the **Address Lines** tab. The **Address Lines** page will be displayed.
15. Click the **Add/Change** button.
16. Enter a unique address code for this address record in the **Address Code** field then click the **Next** button.

Address codes should start at "00001" and increase incrementally by one for each subsequent address entered.

17. Complete the following required fields for the vendor:
 - DUNS Number
 - DUNS + 4
 - Name
18. Enter **Vnd Cat** type (if 1099 box on **Header** page was checked).
19. Check the **Use for Procurement**, and **Use for Payment** fields where applicable. If the **Use for Procurement** field is checked, then the vendor will be eligible for use on Pegasys purchasing documents.
20. If **Use for Procurement** is checked, scroll down to the **Procurement Information** section. Fill in the appropriate information such as **Contact Information**, **Customer Ref Number**, and **Customer Account**.

*The **Procurement Information** section.*

This screenshot shows the 'Procurement Information' section of a form. It contains a 'Contact Information' group with fields for Name, Title, Phone, Fax, and Email. To the right are fields for Customer Ref Number, Customer Type, Customer Account (with a pencil icon), and Ariba Network ID. Below this is a dropdown labeled 'Procurement Address Type' set to 'Mailing'. At the bottom is a large 'Comments' text area and a 'Return to Top' link.

21. If **Use for Payments** is checked, scroll down to the **Payment Information** section.

*The **Payment Information** section.*

This screenshot shows the 'Payment Information' section of a form. It contains a 'Contact Information' group with fields for Name, Title, Phone, Fax, and Email. To the right are fields for Prompt Pay Type, Payment Lag Days, Default Disbursement Method, Default Disbursing Office, Group Payments, and Hold Payment. Below this is a dropdown labeled 'Default Payment Type'. At the bottom is a large 'Comments' text area and a 'Return to Top' link.



22. Enter the **Default Payment Type**.

Note: Default payment type must agree with the selected **Vnd Cat—Vendor Category code**.

23. Click the **Payment Types** hyperlink. The **Search – Prompt Pay Type** page will be displayed.
24. Enter the appropriate search criteria and click the **Search** button. The matching search results will appear.
25. Select the appropriate type of payment (Check or EFT) and click the **Select** button.
26. Click the **Address Lines** link to add additional addresses.

You can add multiple addresses for this vendor repeating Steps 15-27. Use a unique code for each address.

27. Click the **Verify** button. Any errors will be displayed. Correct the errors and click the **Verify** button again.
28. Click the **Submit** button to process the form and add the vendor to the **Vendor Maintenance** table.

Note: If another vendor exists with the same Vendor Code, the system will display a duplicate error and the vendor will not be submitted.

3.4.2 How do I Add a New Address Lines to an Existing Vendor Form?

The following steps describe how to add a new line to an existing Vendor form. If an address line needs to be changed, forward a request to Finance to make the changes.

1. Select **Transactions—Vendor—New—Vendor Document** to access the **New Vendor Document** screen. The **New Vendor Document** form screen will be displayed.

New Vendor Document

* <u>Document Type:</u>	VENF	Vendor-Finance	
<u>Security Org:</u>	<input type="text"/>		
Document Number:	VF201102260000		Generate
Doc Title:	<input type="text"/>		
* <u>Vendor Code:</u>	<input type="text"/>		Generate
Vendor Name:	<input type="text"/>		
Type of Action:	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Create New <input type="radio"/> Correct Existing		
Copy:	<input checked="" type="radio"/> None <input type="radio"/> Document <input type="radio"/> Vendor		

2. Select **VENC**—Vendor Contracting Officer (if you are a Contracting Officer) or **VENF**—Vendor Finance (if you are a Finance Center employee) from the Doc Type drop-down list.

Note: Please refer to **Appendix C: Document Types** detailed information on the Document Types and how to select them.

3. Click the **Generate** button. Pegasys automatically generates a unique document number in the **Document Number** field.

Reminder: The **Security Org** field must always be GSA.

4. Enter the vendor's **TIN** (Taxpayer Identification Number) in the **Vendor Code** field.

Note: The Taxpayer Identification Number must be entered without spaces or dashes between the numbers, e.g. 12345678 otherwise the system will return an error.

5. Select **Correct Existing** radio button in the Type of Action group box.
6. Click the **Finish** button. The **Header** page of the Vendor form will be displayed.

The screenshot shows a software interface for creating a vendor record. The 'Header' tab is active. In the 'General' section, the 'Document Type' is set to 'VENF' and 'Vendor-Finance'. The 'Status' is 'NEW'. The 'Document Number' is 'VF201102260000'. The 'Code' field contains '236541238' with a 'Default' button. The 'Name' field is empty. There are fields for 'Alias', 'Miscellaneous', 'SSN', 'TIN Type', 'EIN', 'Vnd Cat', 'Vnd Cls', 'Vnd Grp', 'Vnd Typ', 'Active Status' (set to 'Active'), 'Approval Status' (set to 'Complete'), and 'Vendor/Provider' (set to 'Both'). To the right, there are sections for 'Document Date', 'Batch Number', 'Security Org' (GSA), 'Parent Vendor' (Name and TIN), 'TIN Verification Information' (Action dropdown, Tax Exempt Code, 1099 Vendor, Travel Address Code, W-2 Eligible, 1099 Address, Contract Vendor), 'Invoice Key Configuration' (Include Invoice Date, Include Contract Number), and 'VCSS Registration' (Transmit to VCSS, Contact). Buttons for 'Expand All' and 'Collapse All' are at the top left.

Note: Do not change the information displayed on the Header page unless an update needs to be made.

7. Select the **Address Lines** tab.
8. Select the address line to change and click the **Address Line** hyperlink. *The Address Line page will be displayed.*
9. Enter a unique address code for this address record in the **Code** field.

10. Complete the following required address fields for the vendor.
 - Name
 - Address
 - City
 - State
 - Zip Code
11. Select the appropriate Line Action from the **Line Action** drop-down list. The values are Add, Change, and Delete. The line action indicates whether to add, delete, or change the line.
12. Enter **Vnd Cat** type (if 1099 box on Header page was checked).
13. Enter the appropriate vendor type in the **Vnd Typ** field. *Click the Vnd Type field to select valid Vnd Type.*
14. Check the **Use for Procurement** and **Use for Payment** fields where applicable. If the **Use for Procurement** field is checked, then the vendor will be eligible for use on Pegasys purchasing documents.
15. If **Use for Procurement** is checked, go to the **Procurement Information** section. Fill in the appropriate information such as **Contact Information**, **Customer Ref Number**, and **Customer Account**.

Procurement Information

Contact Information	Customer Ref Number:
Name: <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Title: <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Phone: <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Fax: <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Email: <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

* Procurement Address Type: Mailing Billing

Comments:

[Return to Top](#)

16. If Use for Payments is checked, go to the **Payment Information** section.

Payment Information

Contact Information	Prompt Pay Type:
Name: <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Title: <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Phone: <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Fax: <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Email: <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Payment Types

Default Payment Type: <input type="text"/>	Reason For Hold: <input type="text"/>
--------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------

Comments:

[Return to Top](#)

17. Enter the **Default Payment** in the **Default Payment Type**.

Note: Default payment type must agree with the selected Vnd Cat—Vendor Category code.

18. Click the **Group Payment** check box. This allows multiple payments being made to a vendor address on the same day to be grouped into one payment.

The payments are listed separately on the schedule to preserve an audit trail, but only one payment is made to the vendor for the full amount, instead of multiple payments with different amounts.

*Do not select the **Prompt Payment** check box.*

19. Go to on the **Banking Information** group box.

The form is divided into several sections:

- Bank Information**: Contains fields for Bank ABA/BIC, ABA Bank Number, Name, and SWIFT/BIC.
- Account Information**: Contains fields for Payee Account Type, Bank Account Type, Bank Account Number/IBAN, Lock Box Number, and EFT Waiver.
- Intermediary Bank Account Information**: Contains fields for Payee Name, Disburse Through Intermediary Banks, Bank ABA/BIC, ABA Bank Number, Name, and SWIFT/BIC.
- Contact Details**: Includes ACH US Phone Num, ACH Non-US Phone Num, ACH Fax Number, ACH Email, CCRC Bank Error, and CCRC Bank Error Date.

20. In the **Payment Information** section, click the **Payment Types** button and choose either Check or EFT.

Search for and select the appropriate type of payment.

21. To add multiple addresses for this vendor repeat Steps 6-18. Use a unique code for each address.
22. Click the **Verify** button. Any error(s) will be displayed. Correct the errors and click the **Verify** button again.
23. Click the **Submit** button to process the form and update the vendor record on the **Vendor Maintenance** table.

3.4.3 How do I Use the Vendor Form to Generate the Vendor Registration Number for a New Vendor?

It is possible to use the vendor form to generate the Vendor Registration Number for new vendors which already exist in CCRC. Follow the steps in the previous two sections to complete the basic vendor information.

1. Select **Transactions—Vendor—New—Vendor Document** to access the **New Vendor Document** screen. The **New Vendor Document** form screen will be displayed.

New Vendor Document

* <u>Document Type:</u>	VENF	Vendor-Finance	
<u>Security Org:</u>	<input type="text"/>		
Document Number:	VF201102260000		Generate
Doc Title:	<input type="text"/>		
* <u>Vendor Code:</u>	<input type="text"/>		Generate
Vendor Name:	<input type="text"/>		
Type of Action:	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Create New <input type="radio"/> Correct Existing		
Copy:	<input checked="" type="radio"/> None <input type="radio"/> Document <input type="radio"/> Vendor		

2. Select **VENC**—Vendor Contracting Officer (if you are a Contracting Officer) or **VENF**—Vendor Finance (if you are a Finance Center employee) from the Doc Type drop-down list.

Note: Please refer to **Appendix C: Document Types** detailed information on the Document Types and how to select them.

3. Click the **Generate** button. Pegasys automatically generates a unique document number in the **Document Number** field.

Reminder: The **Security Org** field must always be GSA.

4. Enter the vendor's **TIN** (Taxpayer Identification Number) in the **Vendor Code** field.

Note: The Taxpayer Identification Number must be entered without spaces or dashes between the numbers, e.g. 12345678 otherwise the system will return an error.

5. Click the **Finish** button. The **Header** page of the Vendor form will be displayed.

VCSS Registration

Transmit to VCSS:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Contact	
Contact:	<input type="text"/>
Phone:	<input type="text"/>
Non-US Phone:	<input type="text"/>
Title:	<input type="text"/>
Fax:	<input type="text"/>
Email:	<input type="text"/>

6. In the **VCSS Registration** box, click the **Transmit to VCSS** box and complete and known information in the **Contact** section.
7. Select the **Address Lines** tab.
8. Select the address line to change and click the **Address Line** hyperlink. *The Address Line page will be displayed.*
9. Enter a unique address code for this address record in the **Code** field or enter an existing address code.

Address codes start at "00001" and increase incrementally by one for each subsequent address entered.

10. Select the appropriate Line Action from the **Line Action** drop-down list. The values are Add, Change, and Delete. The line action indicates whether to add, delete, or change the line.
11. In the **VCSS Registration** box, click the **Transmit to VCSS** box.

Approver Details

Address...	
VCSS Registration	
Transmit to VCSS:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Vendor Registration Number:	

12. Select the **Contacts** tab and click the **Add** button.

Header	Address Lines	Transfer Fund Symbols	Approval Routing	Memos
Address Line	Socio-Economic	NAICS Codes	Payment Types	Product Service Codes
SIC Codes	Addresses	Contacts	Withholding Types	
Contacts				
Add	Copy	Remove	Display <input type="button" value="10"/> Items	View as CSV
Sgrt...				

13. Select **VCSS Registration** for the **Contact Type**. Complete any missing fields.

Contacts

Expand All | Collapse All

General

EC Notifier: Contact Type: **VCSS Registration**

Contact: Title:
Phone: Fax:
Non-US Phone: Email:

14. Click the **Verify** button.

CCR Registration Indicator: **Required**

CCR Registration Status:

Default Type Of Transfer:

Active Status: **Active**

* Approval Status: **Complete**

Address..

VCSS Registration

Transmit to VCSS:

Vendor Registration Number: **GSA002899**

15. Return to the **Address Lines** tab, notice the Vendor Registration Number now appears.

16. Click the **Submit** button.



4 Invoice Documents

This chapter is designed to familiarize users with the various matching models for invoices and how to enter invoices in Pegasys. The Purchasing subsystem records an invoice received from a vendor for the purchase of goods, training, or services. Match Invoice forms (both Non-Itemized and Itemized) must reference the applicable order document to record the invoice. The following topics are covered in this chapter.

- Automated Match Overview
- Match Invoices with Header Accounting Lines
- Match Invoices with Itemized Lines
- Payment of IX Non-Automated Match Invoices

4.1 What is Automated Match?

When new or modified purchase orders, receipts, or invoices are processed, Pegasys will initiate the automated match process.

The automated match process examines each document and matches it to related documents. If, however, Pegasys cannot find a match after a designated period, an e-mail message will be generated requesting the receipt or invoice, as appropriate, for those transactions that are in suspense status. Notification messages are sent to GSA personnel to request a receipt based on criteria such as:

- Ordering office
- Requisitioner
- Delivery office

Once the match is complete for a purchasing chain, system options determine what happens next.

- If the amount is below \$3,000, a payment may be created automatically.
- Otherwise, the match must be reviewed and approved by Finance personnel before the payment is created.

If the payment being made is different than the invoice amount, the user may assign an adjustment code describing the reason for the difference. These codes can be entered on the Completed Match Review Query, payment authorization document, or the invoice. Pegasys will generate an administrative difference statement based on the adjustment code for the payment. If known, the administrative difference code should be entered at the time the invoice is created.

4.1.1 What are the Pegasys Matching Models?

Pegasys supports the following matching models:

- One-way match (e.g., direct pay invoice)
- Two-way match—Order/Invoice (e.g., prepaid training and most government payments)



- Three-way/Four-way match—Order/Receipt/Invoice (e.g., standard training and purchasing)

Note: Non-Automated Match documents are used to manually match an invoice to an order that should not be used for the disbursement of payment, such as Intra-agency orders.

Figure 4-1: GSA Matching Models provides the document types that will be used for the different types of matching models.

Figure 4-1: GSA Matching Models

Model	Order Document Type	Receipt Document Type	Invoice Document Type	Payment Authorization Document Type
Standard Purchasing Chain—with Header Accounting Lines	*P	RK, RW	M6, M7	P6, P7
Standard Purchasing Chain—with Itemized Lines	*O	IC, IF	I6, I7	II, IU
Standard Training Model	*W	RK, RW	M6, M7	P6, P7
Prepaid Training Model	*Y	-	MK, MW	P6, P7
Inter-Agency Purchasing Model—with Header Accounting Lines	*X	-	MK, MW	P6, P7
Inter-Agency Purchasing Model—with Itemized Lines	*Z	-	IK, IW	II, IU
Intra-Agency Purchasing Model—with Header Accounting Lines	IX (Non-Automated match model)	-	-	4J, PA
Intra-Agency Purchasing model—with Itemized Lines	IT (Non-Automated match model)	-	-	II, IU
Direct Pay Model	D6 (Direct Pay—Region 6) D7 (Direct Pay—Region 7) DK (Finance Direct Pay—Region 6) DW (Finance Direct Pay—Region 7) DX (Finance Direct Pay—External Clients Region 6)	-	-	II, IU

- Doc type starting with * = Service Indicator
- Doc types ending K, C, or 6 = Kansas City Finance Center
- Doc types ending in W, F, or 7 = Fort Worth FinanceCenter

4.1.2 What is the Matching Criteria?

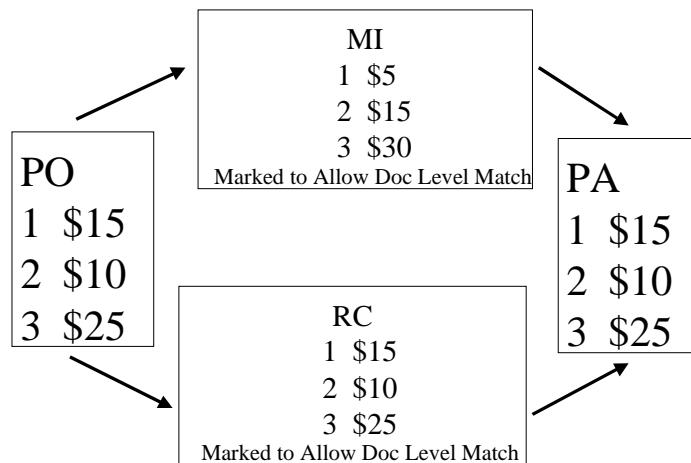
The matching process examines each line of the invoice. For an invoice with Header Accounting Lines the process examines each accounting line. For an invoice with Itemized Lines the process examines each item line.

- For matching purposes of chains with Itemized Lines, Pegasys compares the itemized line quantity in itemized chains.
 - For example, an invoice-itemized line that references itemized line 1 of an order will only be compared to receipts that reference itemized line 1 of the order.

Pegasys will not examine the accounting lines within an itemized line.

- For chains with Header Accounting Lines, a match occurs when there is an exact match between a receipt and an invoice; otherwise, the match is based on the document level match. For example, in the following figure, the automated match is completed because the total document amount of the invoice matches the document amount of the receipt, and these amounts do not exceed that of the purchase order. Notice however that the dollar amounts for the accounting lines on the receipt and match invoice vary.

Figure 4-2: Header Accounting Line Match Example



Pegasys also uses the following criteria to match invoices to receipts:

- An invoice number can be entered on the receipt if it is known.



- If an invoice number does not match the invoice number on a receipt then Pegasys uses the period of performance for matching purposes.
- A service period or period of performance can be entered on both the invoice and receipt of recurring orders.

Note: *Invoices and receipts can be manually matched.*

4.1.3 What is the Final Flag Match Functionality?

The matching functionality enables a user to fully close Automated Match one-way document chains, two-way order/invoice document chains, and three-way document chains by providing final flag functionality.

To initiate the final flag functionality, the **Final Flag** check box is on the Accounting Lines of an itemized match invoice (II). On process of the invoice, the system creates a completed match record, and it deletes the order checked from the **Automated Match Status** query. (It should be noted, however, that the order record will be maintained on the **Status** query for cases in which the invoice **Final Flag** does not reference all of the order's accounting lines.)

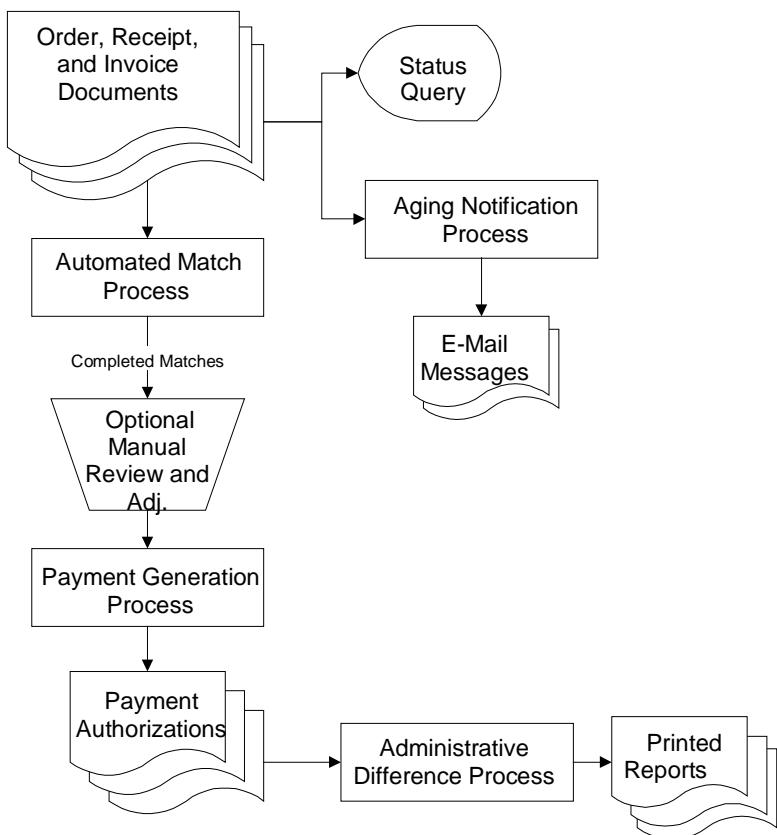
When the completed match record is in a Status of "Approved" for Payment, the system creates a payment authorization (IP). As the system attempts to process the IP document, it will copy forward the II final flag onto the IP Accounting Line(s). If the system successfully processed the IP, it uses existing payment final logic to close the referenced order line(s) for the full amount. The system also returns the un-invoiced money back to the referenced request or to the budget. If the system cannot process the IP, the system will not perform any of the updates listed above, but it will change the invoice's completed match record to a Status of "Payment Rejected."

Similarly, for three-way chains, the user checks the **Final Flag** box on the Accounting Lines of an II. On process of the invoice, the system will attempt to match the invoice to a receipt(s), and if it is successful, it will delete the appropriate receipt record(s) from the **Automated Match Status** query. (It should be noted, however, that the receipt record(s) will be maintained on the **Status** query for cases in which the invoice final flag is not linked to all of the receipt's accounting lines.)

When the system makes a completed match record for the invoice and its Status is "Approved" for Payment, the system creates a payment authorization (IP). As the system attempts to process the IP document, it will copy forward the II final flag onto the IP accounting line(s). If the system successfully processed the IP, it uses existing payment final logic to close the referenced receipt line(s) for the full amount. If the system cannot process the IP, the system will not perform any updates, but it will change the invoice's completed match record to a Status of "Payment Rejected."

4.1.4 What is the Matching Process?

Figure 4-3: Matching Process



4.2 What are the Match Invoice Documents with Header Accounting Lines?

In Pegasys, the record of a vendor's non-itemized invoice is entered on the Match Invoice form. The Finance Technician enters the Match Invoice to record the vendor's invoice for goods, training, or services provided. Whenever a Match Invoice is created, the appropriate document type must be selected. The different types of Match Invoice documents are listed in **Figure 4-4: Match Invoice with Header Accounting Lines Document Types**.

Figure 4-4: Match Invoice with Header Accounting Lines Document Types

Doc Type	Doc Category	Region	Description
M6	MI	6	Match Invoice with Header Accounting Lines—3-Way Region 6 only
M7	MI	7	Match Invoice with Header Accounting Lines —3-Way Region 7 only
MK	MI	6	Match Invoice with Header Accounting Lines —2-Way Region 6 only

Doc Type	Doc Category	Region	Description
MW	MI	7	Match Invoice with Header Accounting Lines —2-Way Region 7 only

4.2.1 How do I Create a Match Invoice Document with Header Accounting Lines?

Non-Itemized invoices must reference the appropriate non-itemized order. The **Copy Forward** feature is used to reference the order. The Copy Forward functionality for invoice (IV) to payable (IP) scenarios has been updated, so that the invoice's references are also copied forward to all itemized (product/service) lines, in addition to all accounting or funding lines.

The following steps describe how to create a non-itemized match invoice document.

1. Select **Transactions—Purchasing—New—Match Invoice** from the menu bar. *The New Match Invoice page will be displayed.*

The screenshot shows the 'New Match Invoice' dialog box. At the top, it says 'New Match Invoice'. Below that, there is a field labeled 'Document Type:' with a dropdown menu showing 'MW' and 'Match Invoice 2-Way R'. There is also a link to 'Edit'. Underneath is a 'Document Number Format:' field with a dropdown menu showing 'Document Number Prefix:' and a text input field. Below that is a 'Document Number:' field containing 'MW20110226000' and a 'Generate' button. Further down are fields for 'Security Org:' and 'Title:', both with text input fields. At the bottom is a 'Copy Document' section with three radio buttons: 'None' (selected), 'Copy From', and 'Copy Forward'.

2. Enter the proper match invoice type in the **Document Type** box:
 - **MK**—Match Invoice 2-way R6
 - **MW**—Match Invoice 2-way R7
 - **M6**—Match Invoice 3-way R6
 - **M7**—Match Invoice 3-way R7

Care should be taken when selecting a match invoice document type.

3. A unique document number will be generated in the **Document Number** field after clicking the **Generate** button.

4. **Do not enter any text in the Document Title field.**

The Security Org field will default to GSA once the form is opened. The Finance security organization should only be selected when sensitive/confidential information should not be shared outside of Finance.

The recommended method for creating an invoice is by using the **Copy Forward** option.

5. Select the **Copy Forward** option.
6. Click the **Next** button.

Document Category	Document Type	Docur
-------------------	---------------	-------

7. Enter the document type of the purchase order the invoice is referencing in the **Document Type** field.
8. Enter the document number of the purchase order the invoice is referencing in the **Document Number** field.

Note: To copy forward specific lines from the referenced document, select the **Choose which lines to copy** radio button.

9. Click the **Search** button.
10. Select the appropriate document from the generated list.
11. If selecting specific lines click the **Next** button. If selecting all lines, click the **Finish** button and go to **step 12**. *The Choose Accounting Lines page will be displayed.*

Select the appropriate lines and click the **Next** button. *The Choose Itemized Lines page will be displayed.*



12. Select the appropriate lines and click the **Finish** button. *The Header page of the Match Invoice form will be displayed.*

*Since the **Copy Forward** option was used, all information on the order is copied to the invoice.*

13. Enter the **Invoice #** on the match invoice.
14. The **Invoice Date**, **Accounting Period**, and **Reporting Accounting Period** fields default to the current date and period once the form is verified or processed.

*To enter or change the **Invoice Date** use the format MM/DD/YY and MM/YY to change the **Accounting** or **Reporting periods** fields. The **Invoice Date** should reflect the date the invoice is processed.*

15. Enter the date on the vendor's invoice in the **Vendor's Invoice Date** field.
16. Enter the date the invoice was actually received by the designated billing office in the **Log Date** field.

The designated billing office must date-stamp invoices upon receipt. Otherwise, the log date will equal the Vendor's Invoice Date.

17. Enter the **Period of Performance Start** and **End Date**.

The start date should be the date that the ordered services were initiated and the end date is the date on which the services concluded. The Period of Performance dates entered on the Header page are also displayed on each accounting line on the Accounting Lines page.

The Period of Performance dates are typically used for recurring orders.

18. The vendor's **Remit To Address** code should copy forward from the order.

*If the **Remit To Address** is missing, instruct the Contracting Officer to amend the order.*

The vendor code on the invoice must match the vendor code on the order it references. The system allows the address code to vary from order. However, current Finance policy is they should be the same.

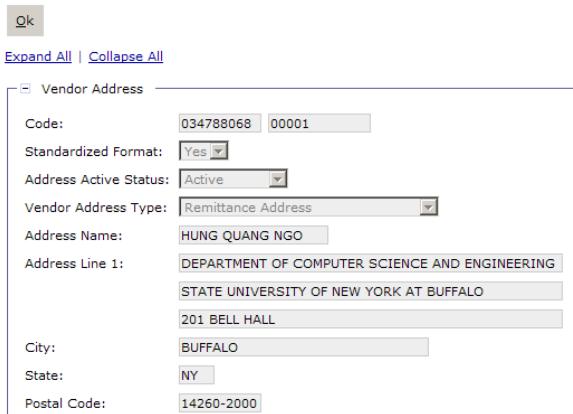
*Click the **More** button to display the **Vendor Information** page, which lists the address information for each vendor.*

19. Enter the **Designated Agent** on the match invoice.

*The **Designated Agent** field should only be used for Assignments. In Pegasys, in addition to the primary payee, the user may optionally enter a designated agent. The designated agent code identifies a third party who will receive the check or EFT payment on behalf of the primary payee.*

*Click in the **Designated Agent Code** hyperlink to obtain a list of valid codes. **Designated Agent Name** and **Address** are automatically filled once Designated Agent Code has been entered.*

*Click the **More** button to display the **Vendor Information** window, which lists the address information for each designated agent.*



Ok

Expand All | Collapse All

Vendor Address

Code:	034788068 00001
Standardized Format:	Yes
Address Active Status:	Active
Vendor Address Type:	Remittance Address
Address Name:	HUNG QUANG NGO
Address Line 1:	DEPARTMENT OF COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK AT BUFFALO 201 BELL HALL
City:	BUFFALO
State:	NY
Postal Code:	14260-2000

20. Enter a **Customer Account Number** if one exists for the vendor.
21. All match invoices must record the invoice number of the received invoice.
22. Go to the **Contract Information** section to enter any specific contract information.

*See **Appendix A: Field Descriptions** for a description of the fields on the **Contract Information** group box.*

23. Go to the **Discount Terms** section to enter any tender or discount information.

*See **Appendix A: Field Descriptions** for a description of the fields on the **Discount Terms** group box.*

While discounts will copy forward, care should be taken to validate the actual terms on the invoice if this information is missing on the invoice submitted by the vendor.

24. If applicable, go to the **Payment Adjustment** section to enter an adjustment reason code.

*Adjustment reason codes identify why the full amount on the vendor's invoice was not paid and will create an administrative difference statement. See **Section 4.5.1: How do I Enter a Payment Adjustment?** for detail procedures on how to enter a payment adjustment.*

25. In the **Description** field enter a description, if necessary.

Note: If necessary, use the **Extended Description** text field to enter additional description details. The **Extended Description** text field will hold an additional 60 KB.

The screenshot shows a user interface for entering descriptions. It features two large text input fields. The top field is labeled 'Description:' and the bottom field is labeled 'Extended Description:'. Both fields have a vertical scroll bar on the right side. Below these fields is a blue footer bar with the text 'Return to Top'.

26. Select the **Header Accounting Lines** tab. The **Header Accounting Lines** page will be displayed.
27. Select the appropriate line display the accounting details that were copied forward from the order.

The screenshot displays a table with columns for Line Number, Type, Amount, Transaction Type, Template, BBFY, EBFY, Fund, Req, Org Cd, Sub Org, Prm, Proj Cd, Sub Proj, Activity, Soc Obj #, Sub Bldg, Cyn, Vch Tns #, and Vch Tns E. The first row contains a checked checkbox, while the second row contains a value of '\$100.00'.

28. Click the **Header Accounting Line** hyperlink to view the details of the selected line.
29. Enter the **Period of Performance Start** and **End Date**.

*The start date should be the date that the ordered services were initiated and the end date is the date on which the services concluded. The Period of Performance dates entered on the **Header** page are also displayed on each accounting line on the **Accounting Lines** page.*

30. If the invoice is less than the ordered amount, change the **Amount** field on the **Header Accounting Line** page.
31. Click the **Final Flag** check box.

Caution: Using the **Final Flag** check box on this invoice will fully liquidate the referenced line on the purchase order and fully close that portion of the order. No further receipts or estimated accruals will be permitted against the closed order line unless an amendment action to the order is processed in Pegasys to increase the obligation on that line. The amendment action will require the same approvals as the original order. Payments to vendors could be delayed if an order line is closed unintentionally and a receipt is needed to process a legitimate invoice on hand in Finance.

32. Go to the **Agreement** section and enter any related agreement information. This information will be copied forward if entered on the purchase order.
33. Go to the **Contract Line** section to enter a **Contract** and **Sub-Contract Line Item Number**, if applicable. These numbers must be valid in the Contract Maintenance table.
34. Go to the **Payments** section and enter any payment-related information, if necessary.

If a Prompt Payment was entered on the obligation it will copy forward to the invoice. For payments less than or equal to \$2,500 enter FST as the Prompt Pay type. For payments greater than \$2,500 enter STD.

35. Go to the **Description** or **Extended Description** field to enter descriptive information about the current accounting line. This information will be copied forward if entered on the purchase order.
36. Click the **Header Accounting Lines** hyperlink. Repeat **Steps 27–35** for each line on the **Header Accounting Lines** page.
37. Click the **Disbursing Information** tab. The **Disbursing Information** page will be displayed.

<input type="button" value="Approval Routing"/> <input type="button" value="Memos"/> <input type="button" value="Summary"/> <input checked="" type="button" value="Disbursing Information"/> <input type="button" value="Correspondence"/> <input type="button" value="Workflow Status"/> <input type="button" value="Approval History"/> Expand All Collapse All General Disbursing Method: <input type="text"/> * Disbursing Office: <input type="text"/> Return to Top									
<input type="checkbox"/> Inter-Agency Transfer Information <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Type: <input type="text"/></td> <td style="width: 30%;">Payee's ALC: <input type="text"/></td> <td style="width: 40%;">Partition: <input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Inter-Agency Sub-level: <input type="text"/></td> <td>Prefix: <input type="text"/></td> <td>Disbursement Number: <input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">Inter-Agency Symbol: <input type="text"/></td> </tr> </table> Return to Top	Type: <input type="text"/>	Payee's ALC: <input type="text"/>	Partition: <input type="text"/>	Inter-Agency Sub-level: <input type="text"/>	Prefix: <input type="text"/>	Disbursement Number: <input type="text"/>	Inter-Agency Symbol: <input type="text"/>		
Type: <input type="text"/>	Payee's ALC: <input type="text"/>	Partition: <input type="text"/>							
Inter-Agency Sub-level: <input type="text"/>	Prefix: <input type="text"/>	Disbursement Number: <input type="text"/>							
Inter-Agency Symbol: <input type="text"/>									
<input type="checkbox"/> No Check Information <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Disbursed By: <input type="text"/></td> <td style="width: 50%;">Check/Disb #: <input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Date: <input type="text"/></td> </tr> </table> Return to Top	Disbursed By: <input type="text"/>	Check/Disb #: <input type="text"/>	Date: <input type="text"/>						
Disbursed By: <input type="text"/>	Check/Disb #: <input type="text"/>								
Date: <input type="text"/>									



*The **Disbursing Method** and **Disbursing** fields will default once the form is verified or processed.*

If disbursing method is IPAC then the Inter-Agency Transfer Information section fields must be completed.

38. Click the **Verify** button to ensure that the data on the match invoice was entered correctly.

Any validation error against the match invoice will be displayed. All errors must be corrected in order to process the match invoice.

39. Click the **Submit** button. System message indicates the form was submitted for processing successfully.

4.3 What are the Match Invoice Documents with Itemized Lines?

In Pegasys, the record of a vendor's invoice is entered on the Match Invoice with Itemized Lines form. A Finance Technician enters the Match Invoice to record the vendor's invoice for goods, training, or services provided. Whenever a Match Invoice with Itemized Lines is created, the appropriate document type must be selected. The different types of Itemized Match Invoice documents are listed in **Figure 4-5: Match Invoice with Itemized Lines Document Types**.

Figure 4-5: Match Invoice with Itemized Lines Document Types

Doc Type	Doc Category	Region	Description
I6	II	6	Match Invoice with Itemized Lines—3-Way Region 6 only
I7	II	7	Match Invoice with Itemized Lines —3-Way Region 7 only
IK	II	6	Match Invoice with Itemized Lines —2-Way Region 6 only
IW	II	7	Match Invoice with Itemized Lines —2-Way Region 7 only

4.3.1 How do I Create a Match Invoice Document with Itemized Lines?

Invoices with itemized lines must reference the appropriate order with itemized lines. The **Copy Forward** feature is used to reference the order. The following steps describe how to create a match invoice with itemized lines document.

1. Select **Transaction—Purchasing—New—Match Invoice** from the menu bar. *The New Match Invoice page will be displayed.*

New Match Invoice

* **Document Type:** IK Itemized Match Invoice

Document Number Format: Document Number Prefix:

Document Number: IK20110227000 **Generate**

Security Org:

Title:

Copy Document

None
 Copy From
 Copy Forward

2. Enter the proper Match Invoice type in the **Document Type** box:
 - IK—Match Invoice 2-way R6
 - IW—Match Invoice 2-way R7
 - I6—Match Invoice 3-way R6
 - I7—Match Invoice 3-way R7

Care should be taken when selecting a match invoice document type.

3. A unique document number will be generated in the **Document Number** field after clicking the **Generate** button.

Do not enter any text in the Document Title field or it will overwrite the document title in the document to be copied forward.

The Security Org field will default to GSA once the form is opened. The Finance security organization should only be selected when sensitive/confidential information should not be shared outside of Finance.

The recommended method for creating an invoice is by using the Copy Forward option.

4. Select the **Copy Forward** option.
5. Click the **Next** button.
6. Enter the document type of the purchase order the invoice is referencing in the **Document Type** field.
7. Enter the document number of the purchase order the invoice is referencing in the **Document Number** field.

Note: To copy forward specific lines from the referenced document, click the **Choose which lines to copy** radio button.

8. Click the **Search** button.
9. Select the appropriate document from the generated list.
10. If selecting specific lines click the **Next** button. If selecting all lines, click the **Finish** button and go to **step 11**. *The Choose Accounting Lines page will be displayed.*

Select the appropriate lines and click the **Next** button. *The Choose Itemized Lines page will display.*

Select the appropriate lines and click the **Finish** button.

11. The **Header** page of the Match Invoice form will be displayed.

*Since the **Copy Forward** option was used, all information on the order is copied to the invoice.*

12. Enter the **Invoice #** on the match invoice.

All match invoices must record the invoice number of the received invoice. This is a required field, so if this is not entered a hard error would be thrown and the invoice could not be successfully processed (and therefore not paid).

13. The **Invoice Date, Accounting Period, and Reporting Accounting Period** fields default to the current date and period once the form is verified or processed.

To enter or change the Invoice Date use the format MM/DD/YY and MM/YY to change the Accounting or Reporting periods fields. The Invoice Date should reflect the date the invoice is processed.

14. Enter the date on the vendor's invoice in the **Vendor's Invoice Date** field.
15. Enter the date the invoice was actually received by the designated billing office in the **Log Date** field.

The designated billing office is required to date stamp invoices upon receipt. Otherwise, the log date will equal the Vendor's Invoice date.



16. Enter the **Period of Performance Start** and **End Date**.

The start date should be the date that the ordered services were initiated and the end date is the date on which the services concluded. The Period of Performance dates entered on the Header page are also displayed on each accounting line on the Accounting Lines page.

The Period of Performance dates are typically used for recurring orders.

17. The vendor's **Remit To Address** code should copy forward from the order.

If the Remit To Address code is missing, instruct the Contracting Officer to amend the order.

The vendor code on invoice must match the vendor code on the order that it references. The system allows the address code to vary from order. However, current Finance policy is they should be the same.

*Click the **More** button to display the **Vendor Information** window, which lists the address information for each vendor.*

18. If applicable, enter the **Designated Agent** on the match invoice.

The Designated Agent field should only be used for Assignments. Designated Agent Name and Address are automatically filled once Designated Agent Code has been entered.

*Click the **More** button to display the Vendor Information window, which lists the address information for each designated agent.*

19. Go to the **Contract Information** section to enter any specific contract information.

See Appendix A: Field Descriptions for a description of the fields on the Contract Information dialog box.

20. Go to the **Discount Terms** section to enter any tender or discount information.

See Appendix A: Field Descriptions for a description of the fields on the Discount Terms box.

While discounts will copy forward, care should be taken to validate the actual terms on the invoice. If this information is missing on the invoice submitted by the vendor and terms have been copied forward from the order, leave the terms as they were copied forward.

21. If applicable, go to the **Payment Adjustment** section to enter an adjustment reason code.



Adjustment reason codes identify why the full amount on the vendor's invoice was not paid and will create an administrative difference statement. See Section 4.5.1: How do I Enter a Payment Adjustment? for detail procedures on how to enter a payment adjustment.

22. In the **Description** field enter a description, if necessary. *The Description field will be displayed. Click the OK button when complete.*

Note: If necessary, use the **Extended Description** text field to enter additional description details. The **Extended Description** text field will hold an additional 60 KB.

23. Select the **Itemized Lines** tab. *The Itemized Lines page will be displayed.*
24. Select the appropriate line to display the accounting details that were copied forward from the order.

Header Fixed Assets Office Addresses Header Accounting Lines Itemized Lines Approval Routing Memos Summary										
Itemized Line Accounting Lines Office Addresses Fixed Assets Receipts										
Add Copy Copy Forward Remove Reset Replace Display 10 Items View as CSV Sort...										
	Line Number	Quantity	Unit Price Amount	Amount	Invoiced Line Increment Amount	Commodity Code	Commodity Name	Unit	Item #	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1	0.000000	\$0.0000	\$0.00	\$0.00					

25. Click the **Accounting Lines** hyperlink to view accounting strip details. *The Accounting Lines page will be displayed.*

Header Fixed Assets Office Addresses Header Accounting Lines Itemized Lines Approval Routing Memos Summary														
Header Accounting Line Contracts Pay Receipts														
Add Copy Copy Forward Remove Reset Replace Display 10 Items View as CSV Sort...														
	Line Number	Line Type	Amount	Transaction Type	Template	B8FY	E8FY	Fund	Org	Org Cd	Sub Org	Prgrm	Proj Cd	Sub Proj
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1	Normal	\$70.00	01	10-11-X- 010-ZZ00-	2010	2011	010	11	TZZ91110	ZZ00		ZZ000	H08

26. Select the appropriate line and click the **Accounting Line** link. *The Accounting Line page will display.*

[Header Accounting Line](#) | [Contracts Pay](#) | [Receipts](#)

[Expand All](#) | [Collapse All](#)

General

Line Number: Source Number:
Transaction Type: 01
 Line Type:
Period of Performance

 Related Cost Type:
[Return to Top](#)

Prepayment/Holdback/Suspension Reference

Type:	Number:	Item:	Accounting:	View
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	View

[Return to Top](#)

27. Click the **Final Flag** check box.

Caution: Using the **Final Flag** check box on this invoice will fully liquidate the referenced line on the purchase order and fully close that portion of the order. No further receipts or estimated accruals will be permitted against the closed order line unless an amendment action to the order is processed in Pegasys to increase the obligation on that line. The amendment action will require the same approvals as the original order. Payments to vendors could be delayed if an order line is closed unintentionally and a receipt is needed to process a legitimate invoice on hand in Finance.

28. Use the **Agreement** section to enter any related agreement information. *This information will be copied forward if entered on the purchase order.*
29. Use the **Description** field to enter descriptive information about the current accounting line. *This information will be copied forward if entered on the purchase order.*
30. Repeat **Steps 26–30** for each line on the **Accounting Lines** page.
31. Click the **Disbursing Information** tab. *The Disbursing Information page will be displayed.*

[Header](#) | [Fixed Assets](#) | [Office Addresses](#) | [Header Accounting Lines](#) | [Itemized Lines](#) | [Approval Routing](#) | [Memos](#) | [Summary](#) | [Disbursing Information](#)

[Correspondence](#)

[Workflow Status](#) | [Approval History](#)

[Expand All](#) | [Collapse All](#)

General

Disbursing Method: Check/EFT
 Disbursing Office:
[Return to Top](#)

Check/EFT Information

Group Payments: Disbursing Model:
[Return to Top](#)

Treasury/FBD Disbursing Information

Payment Category:	<input type="text" value="VENDOR"/>	Line Code:	<input type="text" value="Vendor"/>
Check Type:	<input type="text"/>		
Schedule	Payment Type: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CHECK	Manual: <input type="checkbox"/>	
	<input type="text"/>		
	Fiscal Year:	<input type="text"/>	
	Category:	<input type="text" value="Treasury Disbursed Checks"/>	
	Type:	<input type="text" value="Corporate"/>	
	Number:	<input type="text"/>	
	Sequence Number:	<input type="text"/>	



Disbursing Method and **Disbursing** fields will default once the form is verified or processed.

If disbursing method is OPAC then the **Inter-Agency Transfer Information** section fields must be completed.

32. Click the **Verify** button to ensure that the data on the match invoice was entered correctly. Any validation error against the match invoice will be displayed. All errors must be corrected in order to process the match invoice.
33. Click the **Submit** button. System message indicates the form was submitted for processing successfully.

4.4 When should Partial Payment Invoices be used?

Partial Payment invoices should only be used when the intent is to pay a vendor an amount less than the invoiced amount (e.g., PBS construction contracts). Partial Payment invoices will create a payment for each line of the invoice when it is matched. Typically, no payment will be made for an invoice until all lines are fully matched. Finance users must select a document type of MM (Mat Inv 3-Way R6 Partial) or MJ (Mat Inv 3-Way R7 Partial) to create a Partial Payment invoice. Once the appropriate document type is selected, users should follow the same procedures for creating M6 and M7 invoices. Refer to **Section 4.2.1: How do I Create a Match Invoice Document with Header Accounting Lines?** for step-by-step procedures.

4.5 When do I use the Payment Adjustment Button?

The **Payment Adjustment** section is located on the **Header** page of an invoice. When used, these fields allow users to enter a payment adjustment code and an explanation of the adjustment. Payment adjustments can be entered on the **Completed Match Query** window, the payment authorization document, or the invoice. However, it is recommended that users enter payment adjustments on the invoice if this information is known at the time the invoice is created. Payment adjustment codes entered on the invoice are copied forward to the payment and used to create an administrative difference statement.

This section focuses on entering payment adjustments on an invoice and procedures for generating an administrative difference statement.

4.5.1 How do I Enter a Payment Adjustment?

The following steps describe how to enter a payment adjustment on an invoice.

1. Access the **Header** page of the desired invoice document.
2. Go to the **Payment Adjustment** section.

Payment Adjustment Details

Payment Adjustment Code:	<input type="text"/>	
Additional Information:		

[Return to Top](#)

3. Enter the applicable code in the **Adjustment Code** field.

The following are the Payment Adjustments set up in Pegasys:

- FOB Dest - No trans charges allowed
 - Re-marking charge
 - Insurance charge not allowed per PO
 - Taxes Not
 - Transp Charges
 - Accessorial Charge Not Allowed
 - Inside Delivery Not
 - Service Charges Not
 - Cost of Testing Materials
 - IRS Claim Offset
 - Labor Claim Offset
 - Court Claim Offset
 - Claim Offset
 - Invoice Exceeds PO
 - Quantity Billed Difference
 - Unit Cost Difference
 - Quantity and Unit Cost Difference
 - Re-invoice With Paid Freight Bill
 - Offset for Marking Charge
 - Msde Charges Previously Paid
 - Invoice Is Added Incorrectly
 - Charges Not Authorized
 - Detailed explanation follows...
 - Current Billing Period
4. Enter detail information about the adjustment in the **Additional Information** free-text field.
 5. Complete the form as you would any other invoice.
 6. Click the **Verify** button to ensure that the data has been entered correctly on the form. *If error messages are displayed, review the message and correct the form accordingly.*
 7. Click the **Submit** button. *System message indicates the form was submitted for processing successfully.*

4.6 When do I Return an Invoice to a Vendor?

An invoice must be reviewed as soon as possible after receipt to determine if it is proper. If an invoice is not proper, indication must be made as to why it is improper, and it must be returned to the vendor as soon as possible, not to exceed seven days after receipt.



Note: The date of return is the date the properly annotated defective invoice has been mailed or electronically transmitted to the vendor.

4.6.1 What are the Procedures for Returning an Invoice?

The following procedures describe how to indicate that an invoice has been returned to a vendor.

1. Access the **Header** page of the desired invoice document.
2. Complete the **Header** page as you would any other invoice.
3. In the **General** section, enter a reason code for returning the invoice in the **Invoice Status** field. The following are the valid Invoice Status Codes in Pegasys:

- Inv/Imp Inv - Missing ACT No/PO Number
- Inv/Imp Inv – Duplicate
- Inv/Imp Inv - Billed to Wrong Agency
- Inv/Imp Inv – Illegible
- Inv/Imp Inv - Billed to Wrong Designated Billing Office
- Goods/Services Have Not Been Received/Accepted
- Goods Returned to Vendor
- Prepayment is Unauthorized
- Defective Goods
- Purchase Order Has Been Paid In Full
- Service Period Billed is Outside Terms of Contract
- Items Billed Are not Authorized On Purchase Order
- Partial Payment is Not Authorized
- Accepted VSS Invoices
- Reject VSS Invoice

4. Go to the **Vendor Dates** section

<input type="checkbox"/> Vendor Dates	_____
<u>Date Due To Vendor If Defective:</u>	<input type="text"/>
<u>Date Returned To Vendor:</u>	<input type="text"/>
<u>Received back From Vendor:</u>	<input type="text"/>
Return to Top	

5. Enter the date the invoice was returned to the vendor in the **Date Returned To Vendor** field.
6. Use the **Description** field to annotate how the invoice was returned (e.g., mailed or electronically transmitted) and any other additional information.
7. Complete as much of the invoice as possible.
8. Click the **Save** button to save the invoice.
9. Return the invoice to the vendor.

4.6.2 What are the Procedures for Annotating Returned Invoices?

The following procedures describe how to annotate an invoice that has been resubmitted by a vendor.

1. Select **Transactions—Purchasing—Correct** from the menu bar.
2. Enter the **Document Type** and **Document Number** of the invoice to be corrected in the appropriate fields. *The Document Status group box defaults to Held.*
3. Click the **Search** button.
4. Select the appropriate document from the Generated list
5. Click the **Finish** button. *The Header page of the invoice will be displayed.*
6. In the **General** section, delete the contents of the **Invoice Status** field.
7. Go to the **Vendor Dates** group box.

<input type="checkbox"/> Vendor Dates	_____
Date Due To Vendor If Defective:	<input type="text"/>
Date Returned To Vendor:	<input type="text"/>
Received back From Vendor:	<input type="text"/>
Return to Top	

8. Enter the date the invoice was returned to the vendor in the **Date Returned To Vendor** field.
9. Use the **Description** field to annotate how the vendor returned the invoice.
10. Complete all remaining required fields.
11. Click the **Verify** button to ensure that the data has been entered correctly on the form. *If error messages are displayed, review the message and correct the form accordingly.*
12. Click the **Submit** button. *System message indicates the form was submitted for processing successfully.*

4.7 What is Miscellaneous Referencing?

The **Miscellaneous** check box is used to identify charges not included in the dollar amount of the purchase order, such as freight, taxes, and delivery charges. Miscellaneous reference should not be entered on receipt documents. When entered on an invoice, the miscellaneous amount does not liquidate the referenced purchase order.

4.7.1 How do I create Miscellaneous Referencing on an invoice with header accounting lines?

The following steps describe the procedures for adding miscellaneous charges to a non-itemized invoice.

1. Select the **Header Accounting Lines** page of the desired invoice.
2. Select the line that displays the accounting information you wish to use for the miscellaneous reference.

*Review the **Accounting Dimensions** section to view or change the accounting strip for the selected line.*

The screenshot shows the 'Accounting Dimensions' form with the following data:

- Template:** 10-11-X-818-ZZ00-TZZ91110
- BBFY:** 2010
- EBFY:** 2011
- Fund:** 818
- Region:** 11
- Org Code:** TZZ91110
- Program:** ZZ00
- Project Code:** ZZ000
- Activity:** HOB
- Sub-Object Class:** ABC Activity
- Building #:** YBA
- System:** Vehicle Tag #
- Vehicle Tag #:** Work Item
- ABC Activity:** YBA
- BETC:** Cost Organization
- Cohort Year:** PRC

[Return to Top](#)

3. Click the **Copy** button. *All information, including the line amount, is copied to a new Accounting Line.*
4. Change the **Amount** field to reflect the miscellaneous amount.
5. Check the **Misc.** check box. *The referenced line number is deleted and the field is disabled.*
6. Complete all remaining required fields.
7. Click the **Verify** button to ensure that the data has been entered correctly on the form. *If error messages are displayed, review the message and correct the form accordingly.*
8. Click the **Submit** button. *System message indicates the form was submitted for processing successfully.*

4.7.2 How do I create Miscellaneous Referencing on an invoice with itemized lines?

The following steps describe the procedures for adding miscellaneous charges to an itemized invoice.

1. Select the **Itemized Lines** page of the desired itemized invoice.
2. Select the line that displays the line information you wish to use for the miscellaneous reference.

*Review the **Accounting Dimensions** section to view or change the accounting strip for the selected line.*

The screenshot shows the 'Accounting Dimensions' form with the following data:

- Template:** 10-11-X-818-ZZ00-TZZ91110
- BBFY:** 2010
- EBFY:** 2011
- Fund:** 818
- Region:** 11
- Org Code:** TZZ91110
- Program:** ZZ00
- Project Code:** ZZ000
- Activity:** HOB
- Sub-Object Class:** ABC Activity
- Building #:** YBA
- System:** Vehicle Tag #
- Vehicle Tag #:** Work Item
- ABC Activity:** YBA
- BETC:** Cost Organization
- Cohort Year:** PRC

[Return to Top](#)



-
3. Click the **Copy** button. *All information, including the quantity, unit price, and line amount, is copied to the new itemized line.*
 4. Check the **Misc.** check box. *The referenced line number is deleted and the field is disabled.*
 5. Change the **Quantity** field to 1.
 6. Change the **Unit Price** field to reflect the miscellaneous amount.
 7. Select the **Accounting Lines** tab to review the corresponding accounting line. Select the appropriate line and click the **Accounting Line** hyperlink.
 8. Change the **Line Amount** field to reflect the miscellaneous amount.
 9. Complete all remaining required fields.
 10. Click the **Verify** button to ensure that the data has been entered correctly on the form. *If error messages are displayed, review the message and correct the form accordingly.*
 11. Click the **Submit** button. *System message indicates the form was submitted for processing successfully.*

4.8 When do I use the Invoice Receipts Tab?

The **Receipts** tab is located on the **Header Accounting Lines** page of match invoices with header accounting lines and on the **Itemized Lines** page of match invoices with itemized lines. This tab will only be enabled for invoice documents that use the three-way automated match model. Pegasys automatically matches receipts to processed invoices. When clicked, this tab opens the **Invoice Receipt Match** page. If matching receipt lines exist, this page will list all receipt lines to which the invoice line is matched. For each match, the page shows the quantity (for itemized documents) and dollar amount of the match and the amount of the match for which payment has been made.

The automated match process can automatically link invoice and receipt lines, or users can manually link the two. Users can also add, delete, or change existing references. When new references are created or existing references are changed or deleted, Pegasys performs the following edits.

- The unpaid matched amount and quantity for a match cannot be reduced below zero. For example, if an invoice and a receipt have been matched for \$100 and payment has been issued for that \$100, the match cannot be reduced or removed.
- The unmatched amount and quantity for the receipt line cannot be reduced below zero. For example, if \$90 of a \$100 receipt line has been matched to an invoice line, the user cannot increase the match amount by more than \$10.
- The unmatched amount and quantity for the invoice line cannot be decreased below zero unless both the receipt and invoice document types have the **Allow Document-Level Match** option enabled.

The following sections focus on adding, deleting, and changing references.

4.8.1 How do I Delete a Receipt Reference?

If a receipt line has been automatically matched to the wrong invoice line, the reference can be deleted. However, once a reference is deleted, Pegasys will no longer automatically match the receipt to this invoice. The following steps describe how to delete a receipt reference.

1. Access the **Header Accounting Lines** or **Itemized Lines** page of the desired three-way match invoice.

The screenshot shows the 'Header Accounting Line' page with the 'General' tab selected. The 'Transaction Type' field is highlighted with a red border and contains the value '01'. Other fields visible include 'Line Number' (1), 'Source Number' (empty), 'Line Type' (Normal), 'Period of Performance' (Start Date and End Date fields), and 'Related Cost Type' (N/A). Buttons for 'Add', 'Copy', 'Remove', 'Display', 'View as CSV', and 'Sqr...' are at the bottom.

2. Click the **Receipts** tab. *The Receipts page will be displayed.*

The screenshot shows the 'Receipts' tab selected on the 'Header Accounting Line' page. At the top, there's a summary section for 'Totals for Line' showing 'Matched Amount: \$750.00' and 'Unmatched Amount: \$0.00'. Below this are buttons for 'Add', 'Copy', 'Remove', 'Display', 'View as CSV', and 'Sqr...'. A table lists a single receipt line:

Document Type	Document Number	Item Line Number	Accounting Line Number	Matched Amount
RK	RK201001210031	0	1	\$750.00

3. Select the receipt line to be deleted.
4. Click the **Remove** button.
5. Click the **Verify** button to ensure that the data has been entered correctly on the form. *If error messages are displayed, review the message and correct the form accordingly.*
6. Click the **Submit** button. *System message indicates the form was submitted for processing successfully.*

4.8.2 How do I Add a Receipt Reference?

The following steps describe how to add a receipt reference to an invoice line.

1. Access the **Header Accounting Lines** or **Itemized Lines** page of the desired three-way match invoice.

Header Accounting Line [Contracts Pay](#) [Receipts](#)

[Expand All](#) | [Collapse All](#)

General

Line Number:	1	Source Number:	<input type="text"/>
Transaction Type:	01	<input type="button" value=""/>	
Line Type:	Normal	<input type="button" value=""/>	
Period of Performance			
Start Date:	<input type="text"/>	End Date:	<input type="text"/>
Related Cost Type:	N/A		

[Return to Top](#)

2. Click the **Receipts** tab. The **Receipts Match** page will be displayed.

Header Accounting Line [Contracts Pay](#) **Receipts**

Totals for Line

Matched Amount:	\$750.00
Unmatched Amount:	\$0.00

[Add](#) [Copy](#) [Remove](#) [Display](#) [10](#) [Items](#) [View as CSV](#) [Sort...](#)

Items 1-2 of 2 [\(F\)](#)

Document Type	Document Number	Item Line Number	Accounting Line Number	Hatched Amount
C RK	RK201001210031	0	1	\$750.00
				\$0.00

[Expand All](#) | [Collapse All](#)

General

Doc Type:	<input type="text"/>	Doc Number:	<input type="text"/>	Accounting Line #:	<input type="text"/>	Itemized Line #:	<input type="text"/>
Matched Amount:	\$0.00	Invoice Final:	<input type="checkbox"/>	Receipt Final:	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="button" value=""/>	

3. Click the **Add** button.
4. Enter the details of the receipt document to be added in the **Document Details** fields.
 - **Doc Type** - Enter the receipt document type to be added in the **Doc Type** box.
 - **Doc Number** - Enter the document number of the receipt to be added in the **Doc Number** field.
 - **Accounting Line #** - Enter the accounting line number of the receipt to be added.
 - **Itemized Line #** - Enter the itemized line number of the receipt to be added.
5. Enter the amount of the receipt line in the **Match Amount** field, or if you are adding an itemized receipt line enter the receipt quantity in the **Quantity to Apply** field.

This amount cannot exceed the **Unmatched Amount** or **Unmatched Quantity** displayed in the **Totals for Line** group box.

*Do not change or check the **Invoice** or **Receipt Final** check boxes. GSA is not using these flags.*

6. Click the **Verify** button to ensure that the data has been entered correctly on the form. *If error messages are displayed, review the message and correct the form accordingly.*
7. Click the **Submit** button. System message indicates the form was submitted for processing successfully.

4.8.3 How can I Modify a Receipt Reference?

In addition to deleting and adding receipt references, you can also modify an existing reference. For example, you can increase or decrease the amount to apply on non-itemized receipt references, or you can increase or decrease the quantity to apply for itemized receipt references. The following steps describe how to modify an existing receipt reference.

1. Access the **Header Accounting Lines** or **Itemized Lines** page of the desired three-way match invoice.

2. Click the **Receipts** button. *The Receipts Match page will be displayed.*

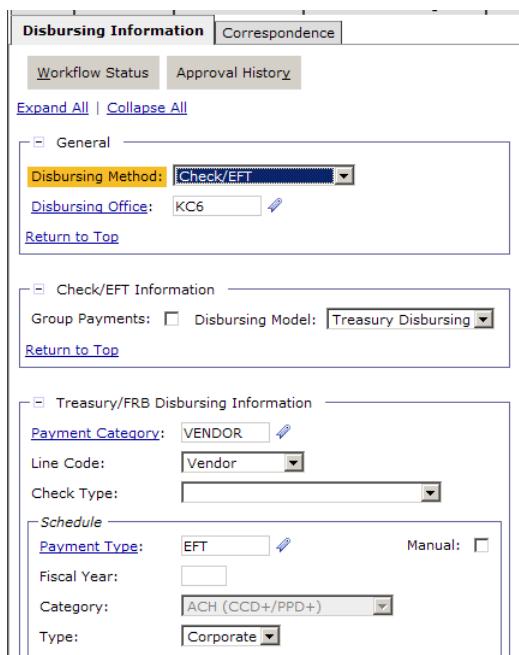
3. Select the receipt reference to be modified.
4. Make changes to the **Document Details**, **Amount to Apply** if a header accounting line, or **Quantity to Apply** if an itemized line, as needed.
5. Click the **Verify** button to ensure that the data has been entered correctly on the form. *If error messages are displayed, review the message and correct the form accordingly.*
6. Click the **Submit** button. *System message indicates the form was submitted for processing successfully.*

4.9 How do I Book Manual Payments?

The booking of manual payments for automated match documents is based on the **Disbursing Information** page of the invoice. The invoice for which the manual payment has been made should be entered as any invoice with the exception of the completion of **Disbursing Information** page.

The following procedures detail how to book manual payments in Pegasys.

1. Create the desired match invoice document.
 - For non-itemized invoices refer to **Section 4.2.1: How do I Create a Match Invoice Document with Header Accounting Lines ?** Steps 1–12.
 - For itemized invoices refer to **Section 4.2.1: How do I Create a Match Invoice Document with Itemized Lines ?** Steps 1–11.
2. Complete the **Header** and **Header Accounting/Itemized Lines** page as you would any other invoice.
3. Select the **Disbursing Information** tab. *The Disbursing Information page will display.*



Disbursing Information Correspondence

Workflow Status Approval History

Expand All | Collapse All

General

Disbursing Method: Check/EFT
Disbursing Office: KC6

Check/EFT Information

Group Payments: Disbursing Model: Treasury Disbursing

Treasury/FRB Disbursing Information

Payment Category: VENDOR
Line Code: Vendor
Check Type:

Schedule

Payment Type: EFT Manual:
Fiscal Year:
Category: ACH (CCD+/PPD+)
Type: Corporate

4. Enter **No Check** in the **Disbursement Method** box.
5. Enter the name of the person requesting the manual payment in the **Disbursed By** field of the **No Check Information** section.
6. Enter the calendar date of the manual payment in the **Date** field of the **No Check Information** group box.

Enter the date using the format MM/DD/YY. For example, 03/19/01. The interface will convert the calendar date to the Julian date needed by NEAR.

7. Click the **Verify** button to ensure that the data has been entered correctly on the form. *If error messages are displayed, review the message and correct the form accordingly.*
8. Click the **Submit** button. *System message indicates the form was submitted for processing successfully.*

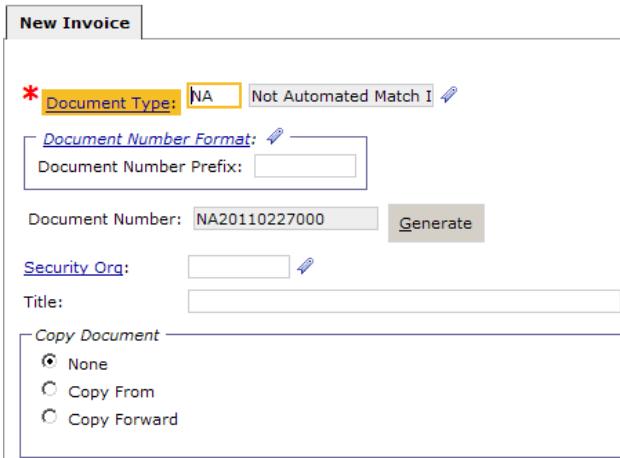
4.10 How do I create Payments of IX Non-Automated Match Invoices?

In Pegasys, if an order with header accounting lines is placed with another GSA organization, an Intra-Agency Order with header accounting lines is completed. The document type for such an Intra-Agency Orders is IX. Since payments for IX documents are not disbursed through NEAR, a Non-Automated match invoice is used to reference IX documents. To do so, both Accounts Payable and Accounting Operations procedures must be completed. The following sections provide step-by-step procedures on how to create a Non-Automated match invoice for IX documents.

4.10.1 What are the Accounts Payable Procedures?

The following Accounts Payable procedures must be completed to create a Non-Automated invoice for IX documents.

1. Select **Transactions—Purchasing—New—Invoice** from the menu bar. *The New Invoice page will be displayed.*



The screenshot shows the 'New Invoice' page with the following fields:

- Document Type:** NA (highlighted in yellow) / Not Automated Match I (with edit icon)
- Document Number Format:** (with edit icon)
Document Number Prefix: [empty field]
- Document Number:** NA20110227000 / **Generate** button
- Security Org:** [empty field] / (with edit icon)
- Title:** [empty field]
- Copy Document** section:
 - None
 - Copy From
 - Copy Forward

2. Enter **NA** (Non-Automated Match Invoice) in **Document Type** box.
3. A unique document number will be generated in the **Document Number** field after clicking the **Generate** button.

Do not enter any text in the **Document Title** field.

The **Security Org** field will default to GSA once the form is opened. The Finance security organization should only be selected when sensitive/confidential information should not be shared outside of Finance.

The recommended method for creating an invoice is by using the **Copy Forward** option.

4. Select the **Copy Forward** option.
5. Click the **Next** button.
6. Enter **IX** in the **Document Type** field.
7. Enter the document number of the IX document that the Non-Automated match invoice is referencing in the **Document Number** field.
8. Click the **Search** button.
9. Select the appropriate document from the generated list.
10. Click the **Finish** button. *The Header page of the Non-Automated Match Invoice form will be displayed.*

11. Complete all fields on the **Header** page as you would an Automated Match Invoice document.
12. Select the **Header Accounting Lines** tab. *The Header Accounting Lines page will display.*
13. Select the appropriate line.
14. Click the **Header Accounting Line** hyperlink. *The Header Accounting Line page will display.*
15. In the **General** section, enter **FST** in the **Prompt Pay Type** field.
16. Click the **Save** button to save changes to the Accounting Line.
17. Select the **Accounting Lines** hyperlink. Repeat **Steps 13–17** for each Accounting Line.
18. Click the **Verify** button to ensure that the data has been entered correctly on the form. *If error messages are displayed, review the message and correct the form accordingly.*
19. Click the **Submit** button. *System message indicates the form was submitted for processing successfully.*

4.10.2 What are the Accounting Operations Procedures?

Once the Non-Automated Match Invoice document is processed, the following Accounting Operations procedures must be followed to create a payment authorization document.

1. Select **Transactions—Accounts Payable—New—Payment Authorization** from the menu bar. *The New Payment Authorization page will be displayed.*

2. Enter **PM** – Manual Payment Authorization in the **Document Type** field.
3. A unique document number will be generated in the **Doc Number** field after clicking the **Generate** button.

*Do not enter any text in the **Document Title** field.*

*The **Security Org** field will default to GSA once the form is opened. The Finance security organization should only be selected when sensitive/confidential information should not be shared outside of Finance.*

*The recommended method for creating a document is by using the **Copy Forward** option.*

4. Select the **Copy Forward** option.
5. Click the **Next** button.
6. Enter **IX** in the **Document Type** box.
7. Enter the document number of the Non-Itemized Intra-Agency Order that the PM is referencing in the **Document Number** field.
8. Click the **Search** button.
9. Select the appropriate document from the generated list.
10. Click the **Finish** button. *The **Header** page of the Payment Authorization form will be displayed.*

The screenshot shows the 'Header' tab selected in the top navigation bar. Below it, the 'General' section is expanded. Key fields visible include:

- Document Type: PM (Manual Payment Auth)
- Status: NEW
- Document Number: PM20110227000000
- Title: (empty)
- Authorized By: (highlighted in yellow)
- Post Code: (dropdown menu)
- Automatic Reversal: (checkbox)
- Reversal Accounting Period: (dropdown menu)
- Reverse After Period: (dropdown menu)
- Agency DUNS Number: (dropdown menu)
- Agency DUNS+4: (dropdown menu)
- Authorization Date: (date picker)
- Accounting Period: (date picker)
- Reporting Accounting Period: (date picker)
- Document Classification: (dropdown menu)
- Security Org: GSA
- Additional Payee Name: (dropdown menu)
- Accomplished Date: (date picker)
- Suppress Printing: (checkbox)

11. Enter your name in the **Authorized By** field.
12. Select the **Header Accounting Lines** tab. *The Header Accounting Lines page displays.*
13. Select the desired line.
14. Click the **Header Accounting Line** hyperlink. *The Header Accounting Line page displays.*
15. Complete the following fields in the **Vendor Invoice Reference** section and click the **Default** button.
 - **Type** (document type)—Enter NA
 - **Document** (document number)—Enter the document number of the referenced NA
 - **Fourth field**—Enter the Accounting Line number of the referenced NA

*The fields in the **Reference Document** group box are copied forward*

*Check the **Final** check box in the **Reference Document** group box to liquidate any remaining open items.*

16. Change the line as needed.

*Go to the **Accounting Dimensions** section to view or change the dimensions on the*

17. Review the **Invoice Information** section
18. Select the **Header Accounting Lines** hyperlink. Repeat **Steps 13–18** for each **Header Accounting Line**.
19. Select the **Disbursing Information** tab. *The Disbursing Information page displays.*

The screenshot shows a software interface for disbursing information. At the top, there is a navigation bar with links: Header, Fixed Assets, Header Accounting Lines, Itemized Lines, Approval Routing, Memos, Summary, Disbursing Information (which is highlighted in yellow), and Correspondence. Below the navigation bar are two tabs: Workflow Status and Approval History. A link to 'Expand All' or 'Collapse All' is present. The main content area has two sections:

- General:** Contains a dropdown menu labeled "Disbursing Method" set to "Inter-Agency Transfer" and a required field "Disbursing Office" with a dropdown arrow.
- Inter-Agency Transfer Information:** Contains several fields: "Type" (dropdown), "Payee's ALC" (dropdown), "Payee's Disbursing Office" (dropdown), "Inter-Agency Sub-level Prefix" (dropdown), "Inter-Agency Symbol" (dropdown), "Partition" (dropdown), "Customer BETC" (dropdown), "Disbursement Number" (dropdown), and "IPAC Schedule Date" (dropdown).

20. Enter **Inter-Agency Transfer** in the **Disbursing Method** drop-down box.
21. Enter one of the following office codes in the **Disbursing Office** field:
 - **AU7**—Austin, TX Disbursing Office
 - **KC6**—KC, MO Disbursing Office
 - **WADC**—Washington DC Disbursing Office
22. Complete all fields in the Inter-Agency Transfer Information section.
 - Type – The type of inter-agency transfer
 - Inter-Agency Symbol – The symbol for the agency
 - Disbursement Number – The number of the disbursement
 - Payee's ALC – The Agency Location Code for the payee
 - Payee's Disbursing Office - The disbursing office of the payee
23. Click the **Verify** button to ensure that the data has been entered correctly on the form. *If error messages are displayed, review the message and correct the form accordingly.*
24. Click the **Submit** button. System message indicates the form was submitted for processing successfully.



5 Automated Match Queries

This chapter is designed to familiarize users with the match queries that are available in Pegasys. There are two types of queries, Automated Match Status Query and Completed Match Review Query. These queries allow users to view the status of documents scheduled for the automated match process. This chapter will cover the following topics:

- Match Query Overview
- Automated Match Status Query
- Completed Match Review Query
- Approving a Document Match in the Completed Match Review Query
- Rejecting a Document Match in the Completed Match Review Query

5.1 What is the Match Query Overview?

Before payment is made, documents must pass through an automated matching process—one-way, two-way, or three-way—which has been pre-determined by their document type. There are two queries that can be performed to determine the match status of a document: Automated Match Status Query and Completed Match Review Query.

5.1.1 What is the Automated Match Status Query?

The Automated Match Status Query allows users to enter search criteria to list documents that have not completed the automated match process. Users are able to view summary and detailed information for automated match documents, as well as view summary and detailed information for possible document matches.

For each order, receipt, or invoice, the Automated Match Status Query displays:

- The documents needed for a successful match
- The documents that have been matched to date
- The number of days a document has been waiting for a match
- The date the document was loaded to the Automatic Matching Status table

Users can query the Automated Match Status based on any combination of the following criteria:

- One or more specific document types
- A specific document number
- Documents that have been waiting for a specific length of time
- Documents that have been waiting before a specific date
- A specific vendor
- A specific disbursing office
- A specified vendor invoice number
- The document amount
- The invoice date
- The contract number

Note: If criteria are not entered, all documents waiting to match will be retrieved providing the number of match documents does not exceed the search limit set in your user preferences.

5.1.1.1 How do I Perform an Automated Match Status Query?

The following steps describe how to perform an **Automated Match Status Query**.

1. Select **Queries—Purchasing—Automated Match Status Query** from the menu bar.
*The **Automated Match Status Query** page will be displayed.*

Automated Match Status Query

Search Criteria

Document Type:	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
Document Number:	<input type="text"/>		
Invoice Number:	<input type="text"/>		
Invoice Date:	<input type="text"/>		
Disbursing Office:	<input type="text"/>		
Contracts Number:	<input type="text"/>		
<i>Vendor</i>			
Vendor Code:	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	
Vendor Name:	<input type="text"/>		
Security Org:	<input type="text"/>		
Currency Code:	<input type="text"/>		
Number of Days Waiting:	<input type="button"/>	Value:	<input type="text"/>
Days Waiting Since:	<input type="button"/>	Value:	<input type="text"/>
Total Amount:	<input type="button"/>	Value:	<input type="text"/>
Search Clear			

2. Complete the appropriate field(s) in the **Selection Criteria** group box. *Entering no criteria will display a list of all documents waiting to be matched.*
3. Click the **Search** button. *The record display box will be populated with documents that match the search criteria. More specific criteria will narrow the search.*
4. Select the desired document from the generated list.
5. Click the **Details** button. *The **Document Match Detail** window will be displayed.*



Invoice Document Match Detail

Document:	M6	Doc Total:	\$399.53
Document Number:	M6201001050078	Matched Amount:	\$370.60
Doc Date:	01/05/2010	Unmatched Amount:	\$28.93
Vendor Code:	222783521	Closed Amount:	\$0.00
Vendor Address Code:	00002		
Vendor Name:	RICOH AMERICAS CORP		
Security Org:	GSA		
Invoice Number:	407545475		
Invoice Date:	12/28/2009		
Contract Number:	GS00A09AAD0054		

[View Invoice](#) [Invoice Line Detail](#) [Display](#) [10 Items](#) [View as CSV](#) [Sort...](#)

6. Select the appropriate match record.
7. Review the details regarding the selected document.

*Click the **View Invoice** button to view the selected document, or click the **Invoice Line Detail** button to view only line details.*

8. To close the window, click the **Close Window** hyperlink in the Link Strip.

5.1.2 What is the Completed Match Review Query?

The Completed Match Review Query allows users to enter search criteria to list documents that have completed the automated match process. Users can:

- Display summary or detailed information for automated match documents.
- View all documents in the completed match chain.
- Add payment adjustment information.

Any combination of the following criteria can be used when querying:

- A specific document number or type.
 - **Ready for review**—The match is complete but has not been approved for payment.
 - Approved for payment—The match is complete and has been approved but payment has not yet been generated.
 - **Payment deleted**—The match is complete and a payment has been created. The payment form has subsequently been deleted.
 - **Payment rejected**—The match is complete and a payment has been created. The payment form did not process successfully.
 - **Payment cancelled**—The match is complete and a payment has been created. The payment has been cancelled.
 - **Payment corrected**—The match is complete and a payment has been created. The payment has been corrected.
 - **Errors**—The match is complete but matching errors were encountered. This message will only occur when the unit price(s) of itemized documents do not match.
 - **Paid**—The match is complete and a payment has been successfully created.
 - **Match Rejected**—The match was previously rejected by a reviewing user.
 - **Disb. In Progress**—The match is complete and a payment has been successfully created. The payment is being disbursed.
 - **Disb. Cancelled**—The match is complete and a payment has been successfully created. Disbursement of the payment has been cancelled.
 - **Disb. Confirmed**—The match is complete and a payment has been successfully created. The payment was successfully disbursed.
- Documents for a specific vendor.
- Documents for a specific disbursing office.
- Documents with a specific invoice number.
- Documents meeting specific dollar amount criteria.
- Documents with a specific invoice date.
- Documents with a specific contract number.

5.1.2.1 How do I Perform a Completed Match Review Query?

The following steps describe how to perform a Completed Match Review Query.

1. Select **Queries—Purchasing—Completed Match Review Query** from the menu bar.
The Completed Match Review Query page will be displayed.

The screenshot shows the 'Completed Match Review Query' interface. It features a 'Search Criteria' group box with fields for Document Type, Vendor, Payment Amount, Security Dept, and various status checkboxes like Ready for Review, Approved for Payment, and Paid. Below the search criteria is a 'Status' section with more checkboxes for Payment Pending Approval, Payment Deleted, Payment Rejected, Payment Corrected, Errors, Paid, Match Rejected, Disbursement In Progress, Disbursement Cancelled, and Disbursement Confirmed.

2. Complete the appropriate field(s) in the **Selection Criteria** group box.

*Entering no criteria in the **Search Criteria** group box will display all documents in the Completed Match Summary table, providing that the number of completed match documents does not exceed the search limit.*

3. Click the **Search** button.

The record display box will be populated with documents that match the search criteria. More specific criteria will narrow the search.

4. Select the desired document from the generated list.
5. Click the **Details** button. *The **Completed Match Review Details** page will be displayed.*

The screenshot shows a table with the following data:

Document:	M6	Doc Total:	\$10,000
Document Number:	M6201102020008	Matched Amount:	\$10,000
Doc Date:		Unmatched Amount:	\$0.00
Vendor Code:	F00031086	Closed Amount:	\$0.00
Vendor Address Code:	00001		
Vendor Name:	FORD AUTOHAUS GERMANY		
Security Org:	GSA		
Invoice Number:	IM6201102020008		
Invoice Date:	02/02/2011		
Contract Number:			

Buttons at the bottom include: View Invoice, Invoice Line Detail, View Order, Order Detail, View Receipt, Receipt Detail, Display 10 Items, View as CSV, Sort..., and Go to top of page.

6. Review the details regarding the selected document.

*Click the **View Invoice** button to view the selected document, or click the **Invoice Line Detail** button to view only line details.*

7. Select a record from the **Matches** group box.

*The **View Order**, **Order Detail**, **View Receipt** and **Receipt Detail** buttons are enabled for the matching documents.*

8. To close the window, click the **Close Window** hyperlink in the **Link Strip**. To leave the Completed Match Review Query, click a previous link in the breadcrumb trail or click on a Pegasys menu option.

5.1.2.2 How do I Approve or Reject Completed Match Documents?

After examining document matches, users with proper security rights can either approve such matches for automated payment or reject them from the automated payment process. The following steps describe how to approve or reject completed match documents.



-
1. Follow the steps performing a Completed Match Review Query to identify matches that should be approved or rejected.

*Please refer to **Section 5.1.2.1: How do I Perform a Completed Match Review Query?***

2. Select the desired record from the **Completed Match Review Query** window to be approved or rejected. *The selected line will become highlighted.*
3. Review the completed match documents for the purchasing chain.

*Click the **Details** button to review documents.*

4. Return to the **Completed Match Review Query** page.
5. In the **Match Action** section, select **APPROVE MATCH** from the **Status** drop-down box to initiate the payment generation process, or select **REJECT MATCH** to suspend the process.
6. Click the **Save** button. *System messages indicate that the Action was successful.*
7. Click the **Inbox** hyperlink in the **Link Strip** to close the **Completed Match Review Query**.



6 Payment Authorization Documents

This chapter is designed to familiarize users with the use of the Payment Authorization portion of the Accounts Payable subsystem. The Accounts Payable subsystem is used to accomplish payment to vendors, employees, or other agencies for goods, services, or training received.

- Payment Authorization Overview
- Payment Authorizations with Header Accounting Lines

6.1 What is a Payment Authorization?

The payment authorization represents the final step in the Pegasys purchasing chain. Authorizing a payment certifies the payment document is complete and that the associated vendor should be paid. Payments are disbursed using the Pegasys automated disbursement process.

Pegasys payment authorization documents authorize payments for eight different payment models: normal payments, holdbacks, prepayments, credits, manual interest, penalties, discounts, and advance refunds. Depending on the selected model, the payment authorization document may require a combination of previously referenced purchasing documents (e.g., orders, receipts, or invoices).

Most Pegasys payment authorization transactions will be system-generated regardless of the purchasing model followed. Pegasys supports four automated matching models, which involve the matching of selected document types within the same purchasing chain. The matching models are:

- One-way (Direct Pay)
- Two-way (Order/Invoice)
- Three-way (Order/Receipt/Invoice)
- Four-Way (Order/Receipt/Acceptance/Invoice)

* Note GSA will be using one-way, two-way, and three-way match

When all documents required to complete a single match have been successfully linked, the automated matching process will mark the chain as either "Ready for Review" or "Approved for Payment", based on the system options established. Purchasing chains marked as "Ready for Review" will be reviewed by Finance personnel and will be approved or rejected. Those marked as "approved" will be selected by the offline Payment Generation process, then disbursed accordingly.

6.1.1 How can I Review a Payment Authorization Document?

The Pegasys **Review** option allows users to view processed and canceled PA documents. Documents accessed through the **Review Status** functionality are displayed in view-only mode and no changes or edits are permitted. The following steps describe how to review a Payment Authorization document in Pegasys.

1. Select **Transactions—Accounts Payable—Review** from the menu bar. *The Review page will be displayed.*

The screenshot shows the 'Review' screen with the following search criteria:

- Search Criteria:**
 - Subsystem: Accounts Payable
 - Document Type: (dropdown menu)
 - Document Number: (text field)
 - Amendment Number: (text field)
 - Document Category: (dropdown menu)
 - From Accounting Period: (text field)
 - To Accounting Period: (text field)
 - From Date: (text field)
 - To Date: (text field)
 - Vendor:
 - Code: (text field)
 - TIN (SSN/EIN): (text field)
 - DUNS: (text field)
 - DUNS+4: (text field)
 - Customer Account: (text field)
- Document Status:**
 - Processed:
 - Rejected:
 - Cancelled:
 - Archived:
 - Scheduled:
 - Pending Approval:
 - Held:
- User ID:** (text field)
- Security Org:** (text field)
- Title:** (text field)

Buttons at the bottom: Search, Clear, Additional Criteria, Accounting.

2. Enter the appropriate payment authorization document type in the **Document Type**.

*The **Processed** check box in the Document Status group box defaults to checked. To include canceled documents in the search, select the **Canceled** check box.*

3. Enter the document number of the payment authorization document in the **Document Number** field.

*If the document number is unknown, complete one or more fields in the **Document Search Criteria** group box. Click the **Search** button and Pegasys will return those documents that match the search criteria entered. Select the document to be reviewed.*

4. Click the **View** button.

*The **Header** page of the desired Payment Authorization document will be displayed.*

The PA will be displayed in view-only mode.

5. Review the desired pages.

6.1.2 How can I Cancel a Payment Authorization Document?

Pegasys' **Cancel Document** option allows users to cancel processed Payment Authorization documents. By canceling a payment authorization the user is preventing a disbursement from going to a vendor or designated agent. The following steps describe how to cancel a payment authorization document.

1. Select **Transactions—Accounts Payable—Cancel** from the menu bar. *The **Cancel** page will be displayed.*

Cancel

Search Criteria

Subsystem:	Accounts Payable
Document Type:	<input type="text"/>
Document Number:	<input type="text"/>
Amendment Number:	<input type="text"/>
Document Category:	<input type="text"/>
From Accounting Period:	<input type="text"/>
To Accounting Period:	<input type="text"/>
From Date:	<input type="text"/>
To Date:	<input type="text"/>
Vendor	
Code:	<input type="text"/>
DUNS:	<input type="text"/>
TIN (SSN/EIN):	<input type="text"/>
DUNS+4:	<input type="text"/>
Customer Account:	<input type="text"/>

Document Status

Processed:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Rejected:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Cancelled:	<input type="checkbox"/>	Archived:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Scheduled:	<input type="checkbox"/>	Pending Approval:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Held:	<input type="checkbox"/>		

User ID:

Security Org:

Title:

Search **Clear**

* Additional Criteria

* Accounting

2. Select the appropriate payment authorization document type from the **Document Type** drop-down box. *The **Processed** check box in the Document Status group box defaults to checked.*
3. Enter the document number of the payment authorization to be canceled in the **Document Number** field.

*If a document number is unknown, complete one or more fields in the **Document Search Criteria** group box. Click the **Search** button to display those documents that match the search criteria entered. Select the document to be canceled.*

4. Click the **Cancel** button. *The Header page of the document to be canceled will be displayed.*
5. View the desired pages.
6. Click the **Submit** button to successfully cancel the payment authorization.



7 Finance Reports

In Pegasys, the **Reports** menu can be used to display and print standard forms and reports for the various subsystems (e.g., Purchasing subsystem, Budgeting subsystem). The **Reports** menu allows users to display and print forms without having to open the document. All purchasing forms, which GSA has decided are printable, can be viewed and printed using the **Reports** menu. Finance related reports can be found within various directories of the **Reports** menu.

- Reports Overview
- Standard Finance Reports
- Viewing Forms and Reports On-line
- Printing Forms and Reports

7.1 How can I access Reports in Pegasys?

Users can access all printable reports and forms from the **Reports** menu. Additionally, users can print specific forms and documents from the form or document page. In Pegasys, forms are defined as those transactions that have a status of held or rejected. These transactions have been entered but have not performed system updates to Pegasys' budgeting or spending transactions. Once a form is successfully processed, it performs the necessary system updates, at which point it is considered a document. If a form or document can be printed from its own page, then the **Print** button at the top of the page will be enabled. If this button is not available, either the document must be processed before it can be printed or the form is not a printable transaction.

7.2 What are the Standard Finance Reports?

There are several standard Finance reports in Pegasys, which are designed to help you manage your day-to-day activities. To access these reports select **Reports—Run Reports—View Reports** from the menu bar, and expand both the Purchasing and Finance folders. **Figure 7-1: Standard Finance Reports** displays a list of all available Finance reports and a description of each.

Figure 7-1: Standard Finance Reports

Report Name	Subsystem/Type	Description
Completed Match Summary (L)	Purchasing/Reports	Displays payments that are either in "review" or "rejected" status.
Rejected Payments (L)	Purchasing/Finance Reports	Displays payments that have been rejected along with their associated error codes and error code descriptions.

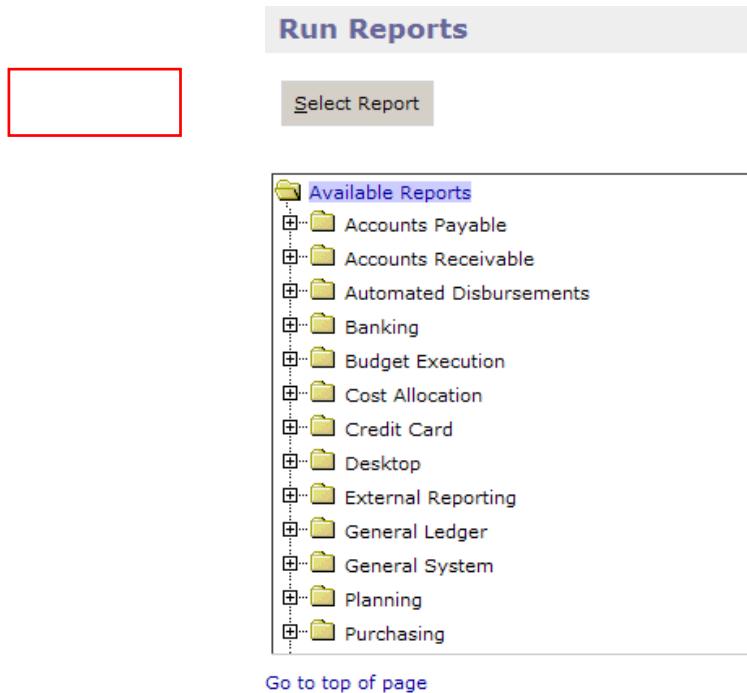
7.3 How can I Print Reports and Forms?

This section provides step-by-step procedures on how to print reports and forms from the **Reports** menu and printing from the document window. Only subsystems and reports the user has security access for will be displayed for the user.

7.3.1 How can I Print from the Reports Menu?

This section provides step-by-step procedures on how to print reports and forms from the **Reports** menu.

1. Select **Utilities—Reports—Run Reports** from the menu bar. *The Run Reports page will be displayed.*



2. Select the **Purchasing** folder.
3. Select the Finance Reports folder and select the desired Finance report to be printed.
4. Click the **Select Report** button.

Note: If a report displays the letter (P) after the name, the recommended printing orientation is portrait. If it displays the letter (L), landscape is the recommended printing orientation.

Your web browser print orientation may have to be set with each report to match the recommended report display.

Complete the required fields for the selected report in the Parameters group box.

5. Select the parameters you want the report to display.
6. Select the desired output from the **Report Output Format** field. The user can select one of the following: HTML, HTML+CSV, HTML+PDF, PDF or SPF.

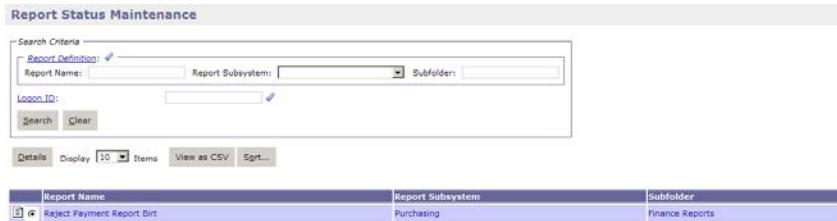
PDF Output is recommended for optimal formatting.

7. Select the **Private** or **Shared** in the Report View Access Indicator drop down list. If **Shared** is selected, the report can be viewed by users who have access to the selected security organization selected.
8. Click **Print** to run the report.

7.3.2 How do I view Shared Reports?

If a user selects the shared option when generating a report, the user can select a security organization by which users belonging to that security organization can view the report.

1. Select **Utilities—Reports—Report Status** from the menu bar. The **Report Status Maintenance** page will display.



The screenshot shows the 'Report Status Maintenance' page. At the top, there is a 'Search Criteria' section with fields for 'Report Definition' (Report Name, Report Subsystem, Subfolder), 'Logon ID', and buttons for 'Search' and 'Clear'. Below this is a toolbar with buttons for 'Details', 'Display', 'Items', 'View as CSV', and 'Sort...'. The main area contains a table with three columns: 'Report Name', 'Report Subsystem', and 'Subfolder'. One visible row shows 'Reject Payment Report.Birt' under 'Report Name', 'Purchasing' under 'Report Subsystem', and 'Finance Reports' under 'Subfolder'. There are also icons for edit and delete.

2. Enter the appropriate information in the **Search Criteria** group box.
3. Click the **Search** button.
4. Select the appropriate report from the generated list.
5. Click the **Details** button.

7.3.3 What is the Status Review option under the Reports menu item used for?

Selecting "Report Status" allows the user to check the status, view report output, view report errors, view report parameters, delete, or route previously executed reports. All reports previously executed by the user are presented on the Report Status Maintenance table, with report details shown in **Figure 7-2 Report Executions Page**. The Report Status Maintenance table also displays reports executed by other users within the same Security Organization, as well as, reports that were executed granting Shared Report Output View Access to that Security Organization. Entries displayed on the Report Status Maintenance table are filtered to only include reports matching the criteria described above.



Figure 7-2: Report Executions Page

Previous Refresh Parameters Output Delete Route Add_Shortcut Display 10 Items View as CSV Sort...

Report Status	Saved Output Format	Report Start	Report End
Complete	PDF	03/01/2011 16:15:19	03/01/2011 11:15:25

[Expand All](#) | [Collapse All](#)

- General

Report Start:

Report End:

Report Subsystem:

Report Name:

Report Expiration:

Subfolder:

Saved Output Format:

Report Status:

8 Novations

On some occasions, it is necessary for GSA to record a Novation agreement against an existing contract the agency has with a vendor. If GSA receives notice that a company with which it has a contract has been absorbed by another company, it may become necessary to transfer any obligations recorded in Pegasys from the former company to the latter by updating the vendor and/or designated agent information on related purchase orders. Therefore, Pegasys allows users to change the vendor and/or designated agent information on existing purchase orders, even those that have been referenced by subsequent receipts or invoices.

The system also maintains a "Novation History" for each purchase order to record and track these changes. Users can later specify any vendor/designated agent combination from a purchase order's novation history on subsequent referencing documents (receipts and match invoices). When printing a novated purchase order, however, only the most recently entered vendor will appear on the printed version of the document.

8.1 How can I Review Novation History?

Anytime vendor or designated agent information on a processed purchase order is corrected or amended, Pegasys records the change in the purchase order's novation history. When the **Novation History** page is displayed, each vendor or designated agent novation appears under its respective tab and is assigned a sequence number. The line with the highest sequence number refers to the current vendor or designated agent while the line assigned sequence number "1" represents the purchase order's original vendor and/or designated agent. The following steps describe how to review a purchase order's novation history.

1. Select **Transactions—Purchasing—Review** from the menu bar. *The **Review** page will be displayed.*

The screenshot shows the 'Review' screen with the following search criteria:

- Search Criteria:**
 - Subsystem: Purchasing
 - Document Type: (dropdown menu)
 - Document Number: (text input)
 - Amendment Number: (text input)
 - Document Category: (dropdown menu)
 - From Accounting Period: (text input)
 - To Accounting Period: (text input)
 - From Date: (text input)
 - To Date: (text input)
- Document Status:**
 - Processed:
 - Rejected:
 - Cancelled:
 - Archived:
 - Scheduled:
 - Pending Approval:
 - Held:
- User ID:** (text input)
- Security Org:** (text input)
- Title:** (text input)
- Vendor:**
 - Code: (text input)
 - TIN (SSN/EIN): (text input)
 - DUNS: (text input)
 - DUNS+4: (text input)
 - Customer Account: (text input)

Buttons at the bottom: Search, Clear.

Note: The status checkboxes in the **Document Status** group box will default to **Processed**.

2. Enter a document type in the **Document Type** drop-down box.

3. Enter the **document number** of the document to be reviewed in the **Document Number** field.

Note: If the document number is unknown, please refer to **Section 4.1: How to Search for a Form or Document** of the Purchasing User's Guide for instructions on how to

4. Click the **Search** button. The matching search results will be displayed.
5. Select the appropriate document from the generated list.
6. Click the **View** button. The **Header** page of the selected document will be displayed in a read-only format. All fields will be protected.
7. Click the **Novation Vendor History** button. The **Novation Vendor History** page will be displayed.

Reference Number	Creation Date	Vendor Code	Invoice Month	Name	Address Code
1	06/03/2008	541177192	00011	ES-INTERNAZIONALI	00011

8. Select the appropriate **Novation**.
9. Click the **Novation Vendor History** hyperlink to view details of the Vendor Novation.
10. Click the **Novation Vendor History** hyperlink to return to the **Novation Vendor History** page.
11. Click the **Designated Agent History** tab and follow **steps 8 – 10** to review the Designated Agent Novation History.

8.2 What is the Vendor Mismatch and the Completed Match Query?

Because a purchase order's vendor information can be novated after it has been referenced, it is possible for receipts and match invoices referencing the same purchase order to contain different vendors. In turn, this conflicting vendor information will prevent the system from generating a payment authorization. For example, GSA places and receives an order with Company A, but the match invoice is not entered until after the purchase order is novated to Company B, then the receipt and the match invoice will have copied forward different vendors from the same purchase order.

To accommodate situations such as this, the **Completed Match Review Query** includes a **Vendor Mismatch** indicator check box, see **Figure 8-1: Completed Match Review Query**. The **Vendor Mismatch** indicator flags any complete three-way match transaction in which the receipt and invoice documents use different vendors.

Any transaction that has been flagged as a Vendor Mismatch will remain on the **Completed Match Review Query** in "Ready for Review" status until it is manually changed to **Approved for Payment**. After the status has been changed to "**Approved for Payment**", the vendor listed on the match invoice will copy forward to the payment authorization.

Figure 8-1: Completed Match Review Query

Completed Match Review Query

Search Criteria	Vendor	Status
Document Type:	Vendor Code:	Ready For Review: <input type="checkbox"/>
Document Number:	Vendor Name:	Approved For Payment: <input type="checkbox"/>
Payment Amount: <input type="text"/> Value: <input type="text"/>		Form Pending Approval: <input type="checkbox"/>
Currency Code: <input type="text"/>	Security Opt: <input type="text"/>	Payment Deleted: <input type="checkbox"/>
Disbursing Office: <input type="text"/>		Payment Cancelled: <input type="checkbox"/>
Invoice Number: <input type="text"/>		Payment Rejected: <input type="checkbox"/>
Invoice Date: <input type="text"/>		Payment Corrected: <input type="checkbox"/>
Contracts Number: <input type="text"/>		Errors: <input type="checkbox"/>
		Paid: <input type="checkbox"/>
		Match Rejected: <input type="checkbox"/>
		Disbursement In Process: <input type="checkbox"/>
		Disbursement Cancelled: <input type="checkbox"/>
		Disbursement Confirmed: <input type="checkbox"/>

Buttons: Search, Clear, Save, Display 10 Items, View as CSV, Sort...

Document Type	Document Number	Payment Amount	Transaction Currency	Status	Vendor Code	Vendor Address Code	Vendor Name	Disbursing Office	Invoice Number
- NO ITEMS TO DISPLAY -									

Links: Expand All | Collapse All, Return to Top

8.3 How can I Create Match Invoices by Referencing Novated Purchase Orders?

When entering a vendor's invoice into the system by copying forwarding a novated purchase order, the procedures are basically the same as for those for entering any other match invoice with one notable exception. Specifically, the vendor that defaults into the **Header** page of the invoice form can be replaced with any other vendor in the novation history of the referenced purchase order.

If, for example, there are three vendors in the novation history of the purchase order, Company A, Company B, and Company C, and it is Company C that copies forward to the match invoice, the user can replace it with either Company A or Company B. The user cannot, however, replace the existing vendor with an entity that is not listed on the order's novation history.

Please refer to the **Section 8.1: How can I Review Novation History?** for instructions on viewing the novation history of a purchase order.

If the vendor is replaced with a different entity from the order's novation history, the user will, during verification or processing, receive an **Information Dialog** box indicating that the vendor listed on the invoice is not the same as on the referenced document. If this should occur, simply proceed as intended.

Note: On the **Vendor Activity Query**, the match invoice will always appear with the vendor that was specified on the **Header** page of invoice form at the time it was processed.



9 Replace Values

This chapter details functionality referred to as **Replace Values**, that allows users to select and simultaneously change or delete one, many, or all accounting line(s) on a form or document at one time.

In Pegasys, **Replace Values** functionality is available for the **Purchasing, Accounts Payable**, and other subsystems. This chapter will describe how to use **Replace Values** features on forms and documents in the **General System** subsystem.

- Section 9.1—Overview
- Section 9.2—Replace Values for the General System Subsystem

9.1 Overview

To assist users in locating specific information, each section follows the same structure described below.

- **Section Overview**
Provides a brief synopsis of the chapter and outlines the topics that are to be covered.
- **How to Process Replace Values for the General System Subsystem**
Discusses specific data input fields for the General System subsystem and includes step-by-step instructions describing how to select, change, delete, or reset one or more accounting line(s) on a form or document.

9.2 Replace Values for the General System Subsystem

The following steps detail the procedures for creating a recurring estimated accrual profile with a variable amount.

Within the **General System** subsystem, Replace Values features can be found on Orders, Receipts and Invoice forms or documents. Replace Values functionality is available when creating a new Purchasing form/document or correcting an existing one. Replace Values functionality allows the user to simultaneously change or delete one, many, or all field values on an accounting line(s). When Replace Values features are used to make changes on a form, Pegasys will immediately make the change to the individual accounting line(s). The following section describes fields that were impacted by Replace Values functionality.

Figure 9-1: Replace Values Features

Field	Display	Description
Data-input	Data, except @	Fills in data for selected accounting lines.



Field	Display	Description
Data-input	Blank	No change will be made for selected accounting lines.
Data-input	@	Deletes any existing data for selected accounting lines.
Check box	Filled with a check	Fills in a check for selected accounting lines.
Check box	Gray	No change will be made for selected accounting lines.
Check box	Blank	Deletes any existing checks for selected accounting lines.
Drop-down list box	A choice selected, except @	Fills in data for selected accounting lines.
Drop-down list box	Blank	No change will be made for selected accounting lines.
Drop-down list box	@	Deletes any existing data for selected accounting lines.
Radio button	One button filled	Only that button will be filled for selected accounting lines.
Radio button	All buttons blank	No change will be made for selected accounting lines.

9.2.1 Replace Values for Header Accounting Line(s)

Replace Values features can be used on new forms or on those being corrected and are accessed from the form's **Header Accounting Lines** page. After selecting the desired line(s), the system will provide **Delete**, **Reset**, or **Replace Values** options. Also, individual lines can be reviewed by clicking the **Details** button.

9.2.1.1 Using Replace Values to Correct a Single Line

To change the field values of an accounting line(s) simply click the **Header Accounting Lines**, select the desired line(s) from the **Header Accounting Lines** page, and then click the **Replace** button to display the **Header Accounting Line** window. The following steps describe how to use Replace Values to correct a single accounting line.

1. Select **Transactions—[General System]—Correct** from the Pegasys menu bar. *The **Correct** page will be displayed.*



Search Criteria		Document Status	
Subsystem:	Purchasing	Processed:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Rejected: <input type="checkbox"/>
Document Type:	<input type="text"/>	Cancelled:	<input type="checkbox"/> Archived: <input type="checkbox"/>
Document Number:	GP0202916	Scheduled:	<input type="checkbox"/> Pending Approval: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Amendment Number:	<input type="text"/>	Hold:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Document Category:	<input type="text"/>	User ID: <input type="text"/>	
From Accounting Period:	<input type="text"/>	Security Org: <input type="text"/>	
To Accounting Period:	<input type="text"/>	Title: <input type="text"/>	
From Date:	<input type="text"/>		
To Date:	<input type="text"/>		
Vendor			
Codes:	<input type="text"/>	TIN (SSN/EIN):	<input type="text"/>
DUNS:	<input type="text"/>	DUNS+4:	<input type="text"/>
Customer Account: <input type="text"/>			
<input type="button" value="Search"/> <input type="button" value="Clear"/>			

2. Check the desired document status check box from the **Document Status** group box.
 3. Enter a document type in the **Document Type** box.
 4. Enter the document number in the **Document Number** field.
 5. Click the **Search** button. *The matching search results will be displayed.*
 6. Select the appropriate document from the generated list and click the **Correct** button.
*The **Header** page of the selected form or document will be displayed.*
 7. Select the **Header Accounting Lines** tab. *The **Header Accounting Lines** page will be displayed.*
 8. Select the appropriate line. *The selected line is highlighted and the **Replace** button will become enabled.*

For this example, the dollar amount of a line will be changed to \$300.00.

9. Click the **Replace** button. The **Header Accounting Line** page will be displayed.

Header		Fixed Assets		Office Addresses		Header Accounting Lines				Novation Vendor History		Novation Designated Agent History				
Header Accounting Line		Tax Lines														
Add	Copy	Copy Forward		Remove	Reset	Replace	Display	10	Items	View as CSV		Sort...				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Line Number	Amount	Transaction Type	Template	BBD Y	EBD Y	Fund	Reg	Org Cd	Sub Org	Prgrm	Proj Cd	Sub Proj	Activity	SOC Sub Obj #	Bldg #
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1	\$44,000.00	01	08-G-11-UAP-262X-CSAB-S11A0190-WAD	2008	262X	11	S11A0190	CSAB			CSO-10	S16			

- **Note:** Enter the appropriate field values. If no entry is made in a given field, no changes will be made to that field.
 - **Search** options are available for various fields.

10. In the **Amount** field, enter the desired dollar amount. For this example, enter **\$300.00**.

11. Click the **Apply** button. The **Accounting Lines** page will be displayed.

The Line Amount has now been replaced with \$300.00.

12. Click the **Verify** button. **Note:** If error messages are displayed, review the messages, and correct the form accordingly.

13. Click the **Submit** button. **Note:** System message indicates the form was submitted for processing successfully. Pegasys is updated with the changes.

9.2.1.2 Using Replace Values to Correct Multiple Lines

Replace Values functionality can be used to correct several lines of a document at one time. The following steps describe how to use **Replace Values** to correct multiple lines on a form or document simultaneously.

1. Select **Transactions—[General System]—Correct** from the Pegasys menu bar. *The Correct page will be displayed.*

Comment [MW1]: Double pictures?

2. Check the desired document status check box from the **Document Status** group box.
3. Enter a document type in the **Document Type** box.
4. Enter the document number in the **Document Number** field.
5. Click the **Search** button. *The matching search results will be displayed.*
6. Select the appropriate document from the generated list and click the **Correct** button. *The Header page of the selected form or document will be displayed.*
7. Select the **Header Accounting Lines** tab. *The Header Accounting Lines page will be displayed.*
8. Select the appropriate lines. To select multiple lines, click the selection boxes for any/all the lines you want to select.

Note: In this example, the line amount for all lines will be changed to \$200.00 using **Replace Values**.

9. Click the **Replace** button. *The Header Accounting Line page will be displayed.*

Header Accounting Line

[Expand All](#) | [Collapse All](#)

General

Transaction Type:	<input type="text"/>	Source Number:	<input type="text"/>
Prompt Pay Type:	<input type="text"/>	EPAC Document Identifier: <input type="text"/>	
Period of Performance			
Start Date:	<input type="text"/>	End Date:	<input type="text"/>
Related Cost Type: <input type="text"/>			
Return to Top			

Line Amounts

	Original Amount	Change Amount	Current Amount
Ordered	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Applied Credit	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Withholding Tax	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Line Amount After Withholding	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Withholding Tax Allowance	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Net Total	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

[Return to Top](#)

Document Reference

Type: <input type="text"/>	Number: <input type="text"/>	Item: <input type="text"/>	Subitem: <input type="text"/>	Accounting: <input type="text"/>	Final: <input type="checkbox"/>	Misc: <input type="checkbox"/>	View	Default
Liquidate Items: <input type="checkbox"/>								
Return to Top								

Enter the appropriate field values. If no entry is made in a given field, no change will be made to that field.

Search options are available for various fields.

10. In the **Amount** field, enter the desired dollar amount. For this example, enter **\$200.00**.
11. Click the **Apply** button.
12. The **Header Accounting Lines** page will be displayed. The line amount will be **\$200.00** for all lines.
13. Click the **Verify** button. **Note:** If error messages are displayed, review the messages, and correct the form accordingly.
14. Click the **Submit** button. **Note:** System message indicates the form was submitted for processing successfully. Pegasys is updated with the changes.

9.2.1.3 Using Replace Values to Delete Line(s)

Replace Values functionality allows the user to simultaneously delete one, many, or all accounting lines(s) associated with a form or document. From a form's **Summary** page, select the appropriate line(s), and click the **Delete** button. After clicking on the **Delete** button, Pegasys will prompt the user to confirm whether or not the line(s) should actually be deleted. After confirming that the selected line(s) are to be deleted, the form can be processed.

Once accounting lines are deleted and the form has been processed or held/saved, the deleted accounting lines **cannot** be **restored**. If the form has not yet been processed or held/saved, the **Refresh** button can be used to **restore** the entire document back to the last save, which restores the deleted accounting lines, as well as restores all other accounting lines back to

when the document was last saved. In addition, you can close the form without processing or saving and reopen the Form/Document.

The following steps describe how to delete lines from a document using Replace Values features.

1. Select **Transactions—[General System]—Correct** from the Pegasys menu bar. *The Correct page will be displayed.*

2. Check the desired document status check box from the **Document Status** group box.
3. Enter a document type in the **Document Type** box.
4. Enter the document number in the **Document Number** field.
5. Click the **Search** button. *The matching search results will be displayed.*
6. Select the appropriate document from the generated list and click the **Correct** button. *The Header page of the selected form or document will be displayed.*
7. Select the **Header Accounting Lines** tab. *The Header Accounting Lines page will be displayed.*
8. Select the appropriate line(s). To select multiple lines, click the selection boxes for any/all the lines you want to select.

Note: *The Remove button will become enabled.*

9. Click the **Remove** button.
10. Click the **Verify** button. Correct any errors that are returned.

Note: *The line(s) will immediately be removed from the Header Accounting Lines page.*

At least one line must remain for the form to process.

11. Click the **Submit** button. **Note:** *System message indicates the form was submitted for processing successfully. Pegasys is updated with the changes.*

9.2.1.4 How to Delete Values

Replace Values makes it possible for the user to delete field values from drop-down menus, text fields, and check boxes by entering the "@" symbol in the appropriate Replace Values input field(s). This action indicates that Pegasys should delete all pre-existing values for the specified field(s) on all selected lines.

The following steps describe how to use Replace Values functionality to delete values from all selected accounting lines simultaneously.

1. From the **Header Accounting Lines** page, select the appropriate line(s). To select multiple lines, click the selection boxes for any/all the lines you want to select.
2. Click the **Replace** button. *The Header Accounting Line window will be displayed.*

The screenshot shows the "Header Accounting Line" window with three main sections:

- General:** Contains fields for Transaction Type, Source Number, Prompt Pay Type, IPAC Document Identifier, Period of Performance, Start Date, End Date, and Related Cost Type.
- Line Amounts:** A table with columns for Original Amount, Change Amount, and Current Amount. Rows include Ordered, Applied Credit, Withholding Tax, Line Amount After Withholding, Withholding Tax Allowance, and Net Total.
- Document Reference:** Fields for Type, Number, Item, Subitem, Accounting, View, Default, and Liquidate Items.

3. In the **Proj** (Project Code) field, enter the "@" symbol.

Note: If you wish to delete values from any drop-down menu, such as the To/From field, the "@" symbol is provided as a drop-down menu option.

To delete values from check boxes, click twice in the check box and it will become blank.

4. Click the **Apply** button.
5. The values for the **Proj** field will be deleted from all selected lines.
6. Click the **Verify** button. **Note:** If error messages are displayed, review the messages, and correct the form accordingly.



-
7. Click the **Submit** button. **Note:** System message indicates the form was submitted for processing successfully. Pegasys is updated with the changes.

9.2.1.5 How to Reset Lines

The Replace Values functionality provides a **Reset** feature that allows the user to restore information on selected lines back to the state in which it was last saved. The **Reset** button is found on the **Header Accounting Lines** page of the Order.

The following steps describe how to use the **Reset** button to restore the value of the lines selected in the example.

1. From the **Header Accounting Lines** page, select the appropriate line(s). To select multiple lines, click the selection boxes for any/all the lines you want to select.
2. Click the **Reset** button.
3. Click the **Verify** button and correct any errors that are returned. *The selected lines are restored to their previously saved state.*
4. Click the **Submit** button. *System message indicates the form was submitted for processing successfully.*

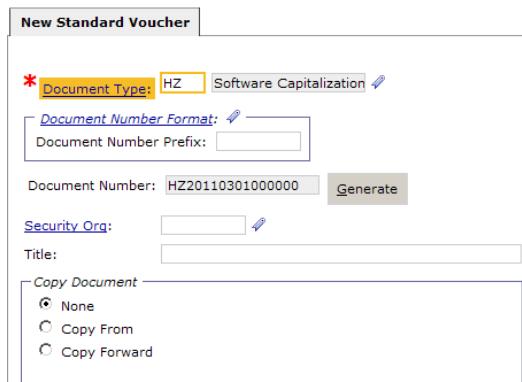
10 Pegasys Capitalization Procedures

The project costs, asset depreciation, and prepaid amortization entries associated with the Pegasys project, are recorded in Pegasys. The following sections provide step-by-step procedures for recording MOUs, costs, periodic adjustments, phase deliveries, and recognition of expenses. **Many of these procedures have been replaced by the Fixed Assets Module within Pegasys. Please refer to the Pegasys Fixed Assets User Guides.**

10.1 How do I Record Delivery of a Phase for WCF?

When a phase of the Pegasys project is completed, this delivery is recorded in Pegasys by creating a Standard Voucher (HZ) document. The HZ recognizes the delivery for the WCF only. See **Section 10.3: How do I Record Delivery of a Phase for Client Funds?** for step-by-step instruction on recognizing delivery against client funds.

1. Select **Transactions—General System—New—Standard Voucher** from the menu bar. *The New Standard Voucher page will be displayed.*



2. Enter **HZ** in the **Document Type** field.
3. A unique document number will be automatically generated in the **Doc Number** field after the clicking the **Generate** button.
4. Click the **Finish** button. *The Header page of the Standard Voucher form will be displayed.*

Header Fixed Assets Accounting Lines Approval Routing Memos Summary Correspondence

Workflow Status Approval History

Expand All | Collapse All

General

Document Type:	HZ Software Capitalization	Document Date:	<input type="text"/>
Status:	NEW	* Accounting Period:	<input type="text"/>
Document Number:	HZ20110301000000	* Reporting Accounting Period:	<input type="text"/>
Title:	<input type="text"/>		
Issued By:	<input type="text"/>	Document Classification:	<input type="text"/>
Automatic Reversal:	<input type="checkbox"/>	Security Org:	GSA
Reversal Accounting Period:	<input type="text"/>	Suppress Printing:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Reverse After Period:	<input type="text"/>	Spending Override:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Agency DUNS Number:	<input type="text"/>	Return to Top	
Agency DUNS+4:	<input type="text"/>		

The **Document Date**, **Accounting Period**, and **Reporting Accounting Period** will default to the current date when the form is Verified or Processed.

5. Select the **Accounting Lines** tab. The **Accounting Lines** page will be displayed.
6. Click the **Add** button to create a new line. The **Accounting Line** page will be displayed.

Accounting Line Contracts Pay

Expand All | Collapse All

General

Line Number:	1	Receivable Type:	<input type="text"/>
* Transaction Type:	<input type="text"/>	Source Number:	<input type="text"/>
Transaction Event:	G/L Transfer	SF-224 Reclassification:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Increase/Decrease:	Increase	TROR Classification:	<input type="text"/>
Obligation FY:	<input type="text"/>	TROR Category:	<input type="text"/>
		TROR Collection Type:	<input type="text"/>

7. Enter **01** as the **Transaction Type**.
8. Select **G/L Transfer** from the **Trans Event** drop-down box.
9. Select **Increase** from the **Increase/Decrease** drop-down box.
10. Enter the appropriate amount in the **Amount** field.
11. Go to the **Accounting Dimensions** section and enter the appropriate WCF accounting template in the **Template** field.
12. Click the **Default** button to populate fields in the **Accounting Dimensions** section. Enter additional fields as needed.
13. Click the **Verify** button to ensure that the data has been entered correctly on the form. If error messages are displayed, review the message and correct the form accordingly.
14. Click the **Submit** button. System message indicates the form was submitted for processing successfully.

10.2 How do I Reclassify Expenses to the Asset?

To reclassify expenses to an asset, create a Standard Voucher (**HZ**) document.

1. Select **Transactions—General System—New—Standard Voucher** from the menu bar.
The New Standard Voucher page will be displayed.

2. Enter **HZ** in the **Document Type** field.
3. A unique document number will be automatically generated in the **Doc Number** field after clicking the **Generate** button.
4. Click the **Finish** button. *The Header page of the Standard Voucher form will be displayed.*

The Header page of the Standard Voucher form will be displayed.

The Document Date, Accounting Period, and Reporting Accounting Period will default to the current date when the form is Verified or Processed.

5. Select the **Accounting Lines** tab. *The Accounting Lines page will be displayed.*
6. Click the **Add** button to create a new line. *The Accounting Line page will be displayed.*

[Accounting Line](#) | [Contracts Pay](#)

[Expand All](#) | [Collapse All](#)

General

Line Number:	<input type="text" value="1"/>	Receivable Type:	<input type="text"/>
* Transaction Type:	<input type="text"/>	Source Number:	<input type="text"/>
Transaction Event:	<input type="button" value="G/L Transfer"/>	SF-224 Reclassification:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Increase/Decrease:	<input type="button" value="Increase"/>	TROR Classification:	<input type="text"/>
Obligation FY:	<input type="text"/>	TROR Category:	<input type="text"/>
TROR Collection Type: <input type="text"/>			

[Return to Top](#)

7. Enter **02** as the **Transaction Type**.
8. Select **G/L Transfer** from the **Trans Event** drop-down box.
9. Select **Increase** from the **Increase/Decrease** drop-down box.
10. Enter the appropriate amount in the **Amount** field.
11. Go to the **Accounting Dimensions** section and enter the appropriate WCF accounting template in the **Template** field.
12. Click the **Default** button to populate fields in the **Accounting Dimensions** section. Enter additional fields as needed.
13. Click the **Verify** button to ensure that the data has been entered correctly on the form. *If error messages are displayed, review the message and correct the form accordingly.*
14. Click the **Submit** button. System message indicates the form was submitted for processing successfully.

10.3 How do I Adjust for Short/Long Term Assets?

Annual entries must be made which adjust the value of the asset from long to short term. This is accomplished on a Standard Voucher (**HZ**) document.

1. Select **Transactions—General System—New—Standard Voucher** from the menu bar. *The New Standard Voucher page will be displayed.*

[New Standard Voucher](#)

* Document Type: Software Capitalization

Document Number Format:

Document Number Prefix:

Document Number:

Security Org:

Title:

Copy Document

None
 Copy From
 Copy Forward

2. Enter **HZ** in the **Document Type** field.
3. A unique document number will be automatically generated in the **Doc Number** field after clicking the **Generate** button.
4. Click the **Finish** button. *The Header page of the Standard Voucher form will be displayed.*

The **Document Date**, **Accounting Period**, and **Reporting Accounting Period** will default to the current date when the form is Verified or Processed.

5. Select the **Accounting Lines** tab. *The Accounting Lines page will be displayed.*
6. Click the **Add** button to create a new line. *The Accounting Line page will be displayed.*

7. Enter **03** as the **Transaction Type**.
8. Select **G/L Transfer** from the **Trans Event** drop-down box.
9. Select **Increase** from the **Increase/Decrease** drop-down box.
10. Enter appropriate amount in the **Amount** field.
11. Go to the **Accounting Dimensions** section and enter the appropriate 262X accounting template in the **Template** field.
12. Click the **Default** button to populate fields in the **Accounting Dimensions** section. Enter additional fields as needed.
13. Click the **Verify** button to ensure that the data has been entered correctly on the form. *If error messages are displayed, review the message and correct the form accordingly.*
14. Click the **Submit** button. *System message indicates the form was submitted for processing successfully.*

10.4 How do I Recognize Expenses against the Client Fund?

Monthly entries must be made to recognize expenses incurred by the client fund. This is accomplished on a Standard Voucher (**HZ**) document.

1. Select **Transactions—General System—New—Standard Voucher** from the menu bar.
The New Standard Voucher page will be displayed.

New Standard Voucher

* Document Type: **HZ** Software Capitalization

Document Number Format: Document Number Prefix:

Document Number: **HZ20110301000000**

Security Org:

Title:

Copy Document:

- None
- Copy From
- Copy Forward

2. Enter **HZ** in the **Document Type** field.
3. A unique document number will be automatically generated in the **Doc Number** field after clicking the **Generate** button.
4. Click the **Finish** button. *The Header page of the Standard Voucher form will be displayed.*

Header

General

Document Type: **HZ** Software Capitalization

Status: **NEW**

Document Number: **HZ20110301000000**

Title:

Issued By:

Automatic Reversal:

Reversal Accounting Periods:

Reverse After Period:

Agency DUNS Number:

Agency DUNS+4:

Document Date:

* Accounting Period:

* Reporting Accounting Period:

Document Classification:

Security Org: **GSA**

Suppress Printing:

Spending Override:

The Document Date, Accounting Period, and Reporting Accounting Period will default to the current date when the form is Verified or Processed.

5. Select the **Accounting Lines** tab. *The Accounting Lines page will be displayed.*
6. Click the **Add** button to create a new line. *The Accounting Line page will be displayed.*

[Accounting Line](#) | [Contracts Pay](#)

[Expand All](#) | [Collapse All](#)

General

Line Number:	<input type="text" value="1"/>	Receivable Type:	<input type="text"/>	Edit
* Transaction Type:	<input type="text"/>	Source Number:	<input type="text"/>	Edit
Transaction Event:	<input type="button" value="G/L Transfer"/>	SF-224 Reclassification:	<input type="checkbox"/>	Edit
Increase/Decrease:	<input type="button" value="Increase"/>	TROR Classification:	<input type="text"/>	Edit
Obligation FY:	<input type="text"/>	TROR Category:	<input type="text"/>	Edit
		TROR Collection Type:	<input type="text"/>	Edit

[Return to Top](#)

7. Enter **04** as the **Transaction Type**.
8. Select **G/L Transfer** from the **Trans Event** drop-down box.
9. Select **Increase** from the **Increase/Decrease** drop-down box.
10. Enter the amount of the adjustment in the **Amount** field for the appropriate client funds.
11. Go to the **Accounting Dimensions** section and enter the appropriate accounting template in the **Template** field.
12. Click the **Default** button to populate fields in the **Accounting Dimensions** section. Enter additional fields as needed.
13. Select the **Accounting Lines** hyperlink. Repeat **Steps 6–13** for each client fund.
14. Click the **Verify** button to ensure that the data has been entered correctly on the form. *If error messages are displayed, review the message and correct the form accordingly.*
15. Click the **Submit** button. *System message indicates the form was submitted for processing successfully.*

10.5 How do I Recognize Depreciation of the WCF?

Monthly entries must be made to recognize the depreciation of the asset against the WCF. This is completed on a Standard Voucher (**HZ**) document.

1. Select **Transactions—General System—New—Standard Voucher** from the menu bar.
The New Standard Voucher page will be displayed.

[New Standard Voucher](#)

* Document Type: Software Capitalization [Edit](#)

Document Number Format: [Edit](#)
Document Number Prefix:

Document Number: [Generate](#)

Security Org: [Edit](#)

Title:

Copy Document

None
 Copy From
 Copy Forward

2. Enter **HZ** in the **Document Type** field.
3. A unique document number will be automatically generated in the **Doc Number** field after clicking the Generate button.
4. Click the **Finish** button. *The Header page of the Standard Voucher form will be displayed.*

The Document Date, Accounting Period, and Reporting Accounting Period will default to the current date when the form is Verified or Processed.

5. Select the **Accounting Lines** tab. *The Accounting Lines page will be displayed.*
6. Click the **Add** button to create a new line. *The Accounting Line page will be displayed.*

7. Enter **05** as the **Transaction Type**.
8. Select **G/L Transfer** from the **Trans Event** drop-down box.
9. Select **Increase** from the **Increase/Decrease** drop-down box.
10. Enter the amount of the adjustment in the **Line Amount** field for the appropriate client funds.
11. Go to the **Accounting Dimensions** section and enter the appropriate accounting template in the **Template** field.
12. Click the **Default** button to populate fields in the **Accounting Dimensions** section. Enter additional fields as needed.
13. Select the **Accounting Lines** hyperlink. Repeat **Steps 6–13** for each client fund.
14. Click the **Verify** button to ensure that the data has been entered correctly on the form. *If error messages are displayed, review the message and correct the form accordingly.*

15. Click the **Submit** button. *System message indicates the form was submitted for processing successfully.*

10.6 How do I Recognize Income?

Income to the WCF must be recognized monthly by recording a Standard Voucher (**HZ**) document.

1. Select **Transactions—General System—New—Standard Voucher** from the menu bar. *The **New Standard Voucher** page will be displayed.*

2. Enter **HZ** in the **Document Type** field.
3. A unique document number will be automatically generated in the **Doc Number** field after clicking the **Generate** button.
4. Click the **Finish** button. *The **Header** page of the Standard Voucher form will be displayed.*

*The **Document Date**, **Accounting Period**, and **Reporting Accounting Period** will default to the current date when the form is Verified or Processed.*

5. Select the **Accounting Lines** tab. *The Accounting Lines page will be displayed.*
6. Click the **Add** button to create a new line. *The Accounting Line page will be displayed.*

[Accounting Line](#) [Contracts Pay](#)

[Expand All](#) | [Collapse All](#)

General

Line Number:	1	Receivable Type:	<input type="text"/>
* Transaction Type:	<input type="text"/>	Source Number:	<input type="text"/>
Transaction Event:	Revenue	SF-224 Reclassification:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Increase/Decrease:	Increase	TROR Classification:	<input type="text"/>
Obligation FY:	<input type="text"/>	TROR Category:	<input type="text"/>
		TROR Collection Type:	<input type="text"/>

[Return to Top](#)

7. For the first four lines, enter **06** in the **Trans Type** field.
8. Select **Revenue** from the **Trans Event** drop-down box
9. Select **Increase** from the **Increase/Decrease** drop-down box.
10. Enter the amount in the **Amount** field.
11. Go to the **Accounting Dimensions** section and enter the appropriate accounting template in the **Template** field.
12. Click the **Default** button to populate fields in the **Accounting Dimensions** section. Enter additional fields as needed.
13. Select the **Accounting Lines** hyperlink. Repeat **Steps 6–13** for each of three remaining client funds.
14. For the fifth line of the **SV**, enter **06** in the **Trans Type** field.
15. Select **G/L Transfer** from the **Trans Event** drop-down box
16. Enter the depreciation amount in the **Amount** field.
17. Go to the **Accounting Dimensions** section and enter the appropriate WCF accounting template in the **Template** field.
18. Click the **Default** button to populate fields in the **Accounting Dimensions** section. Enter additional fields as needed.
19. For the sixth line of the **SV**, enter **01** in the **Trans Type** field.
20. Select **G/L Transfer** from the **Trans Event** drop-down box.
21. Enter the income recognition amount in the **Amount** field.
22. Go to the **Accounting Dimensions** section and enter the appropriate WCF accounting template in the **Template** field.
23. Click the **Default** button to populate fields in the **Accounting Dimensions** section. Enter additional fields as needed.
24. Click the **Verify** button to ensure that the data has been entered correctly on the form. *If error messages are displayed, review the message and correct the form accordingly.*
25. Click the **Submit** button. *System message indicates the form was submitted for processing successfully.*



11 Pegasys Judgment Claims Process

11.1 Introduction

Judgment Claims are entered into Pegasys. This user guide provides step-by-step instructions for entering transactions in Pegasys to record accruals and payments of claims paid from either the Department of Treasury's (Treasury) Judgment Fund or GSA Funds.

11.1.1 Overview of Judgment Claims Process

There are two distinct processes required to record accounting and budgetary entries for open claims (contingent liabilities) and the payment of settled claims.

11.1.1.1 Judgment Claim Accruals

At specified intervals during the year the Office of General Counsel (OGC) provides each Controller/CFO of the Services and Staff Offices with a listing of open claims with an assessment of the likelihood for loss; "probable", "possible" or "remote." The Controller's Offices are responsible for ensuring that accruals are recorded for open claims in "probable" status.

11.1.1.2 Judgment Claim Settlements

The claim settlement process involves the request for payment to the claimant. Payment to the claimant may be from the Treasury Judgment Fund or directly from GSA funds. OGC is responsible for providing settlement documentation and proper Treasury forms to the proper regional contact (i.e. Contracting officer, other designated official). The contact is responsible for forwarding applicable documentation to the Finance Center for payment processing. If a claim is to be paid from the Treasury Judgment Fund, the Finance Centers forward appropriate documentation to Treasury for payment of the claim. Depending on the circumstances, GSA is responsible for reimbursing Treasury (Treasury Judgment Fund) for claim payments made on behalf of the agency.

11.2 Tort Judgment Claims

The following step-by-step procedures describe how to enter accruals and payments for Tort Judgment Claims. The Tort Judgment Claims fall into two categories – Less than \$2,500 and Over \$2,500.

Tort Claims less than and over \$2,500 are initially recorded in Pegasys as contingent liabilities by establishing an accrual to record the contingent liability. Once the Tort Claim is settled, the contingent liability accrual is "reversed" and a payment is generated. If the Tort Claim settlement amount is less than \$2,500 the payment is generated using GSA Funds. For Tort Claim settlements over \$2,500 payment is disbursed by Treasury using funding from the Treasury Judgment Fund.

Employee administrative and grievance claims (non-receivable related) are also recorded in Pegasys using the Tort Claim procedures outlined on the following pages of this section.

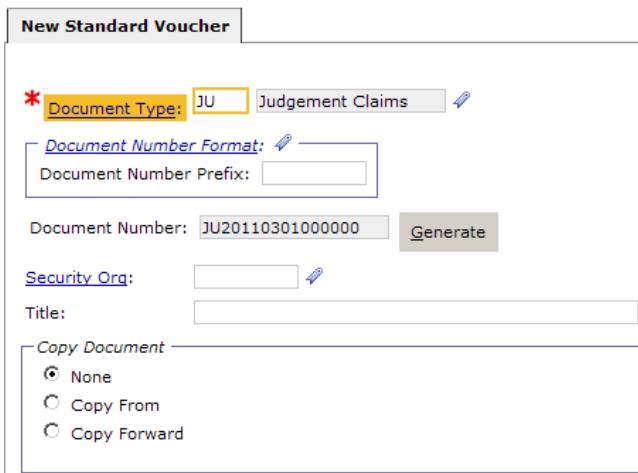
11.2.1 Recording Tort Judgment Claims Under \$2,500

Processing for Tort Claims under \$2,500 involves recording an accrual, an accrual reversal, and subsequently a payment to the claimant after settlement.

11.2.1.1 How Do I Enter an Accrual for a Tort Claim Under \$2,500?

The following steps detail the procedures for establishing an accrual in Pegasys to record the “contingent liability” for the “probable loss” claim.

1. Select **Transactions—General System—New—Standard Voucher** from the menu bar.
The New Standard Voucher page will be displayed.



The screenshot shows the 'New Standard Voucher' page. At the top, there is a header bar with the title 'New Standard Voucher'. Below the header, there are several input fields:

- Document Type:** A dropdown menu with 'JU' selected, labeled 'Judgement Claims'.
- Document Number Format:** A dropdown menu with a pencil icon.
- Document Number Prefix:** An empty text input field.
- Document Number:** A text input field containing 'JU20110301000000'.
- Generate:** A button next to the document number field.
- Security Org:** A dropdown menu with a pencil icon.
- Title:** An empty text input field.
- Copy Document:** A section with three radio button options:
 - None
 - Copy From
 - Copy Forward

2. Enter **JU— Judgment Claim** Document Type in the **Document Type** field.
3. A unique document number will be generated in the **Document Number** field after clicking the **Generate** button. *The Security Org defaults to GSA.*
4. Click the **Finish** button. *The Header page of the Judgment Claim form will be displayed.*

Header Fixed Assets Accounting Lines Approval Routing Memos Summary Correspondence

Workflow Status Approval History

Expand All | Collapse All

General

Document Type:	JU Judgement Claims	Document Date:	
Status:	NEW	Accounting Period:	
Document Number:	JU20110301000000	Reporting Accounting Period:	
Title:			
Issued By:		Document Classification:	
Automatic Reversal:	<input type="checkbox"/>	Security Org:	GSA
Reversal Accounting Period:		Suppress Printing:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Reverse After Period:		Spending Override:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Agency DUNS Number:			
Agency DUNS+4:			

[Return to Top](#)

Note: The Treasury Judgment Claim Form date and period fields will default to the current **Document Date**, **Accounting Period**, and **Reporting Accounting Period** after the Form is Verified or Processed.

5. In the **Description** field enter the appropriate information to identify the “probable loss contingency” (e.g., LOSSCOXX).
6. Select the **Accounting Lines** Tab. The **Accounting Lines** summary page will be displayed.
7. Click the **Add** button. The **Accounting Line** page will be displayed.

Accounting Line Contracts Pay

Expand All | Collapse All

General

Line Number:	1	Receivable Type:	
* Transaction Type:		Source Number:	
Transaction Event:	Expenditure	SF-224 Redescription:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Increase/Decrease:	Increase	TIOR Classification:	
Obligation FY:		TROR Category:	
		TROR Collection Type:	

[Return to Top](#)

8. Enter the appropriate Transaction Type in the **Transaction Type** field.
9. Select the appropriate Transaction Event from the **Trans Event** box.
10. Enter the “contingency probable loss” amount being accrued in the **Amount** field.
11. In the **Accounting Dimensions** section, enter the appropriate accounting template in the **Template** field.
12. Click the **Default** button to populate the fields in the **Accounting Dimensions** section. Enter additional fields as needed.
13. Click the **Accounting Lines** hyperlink to return to the **Accounting Lines** page.
14. New lines may be added by clicking the **Add** button.

A line may be copied by selecting the appropriate line, clicking the **Copy** button, clicking the **Accounting Line** link and then making the appropriate changes to the line.

15. Existing lines may be deleted by selecting the desired line and clicking the **Remove** button.

16. Click the **Verify** button to ensure that the data has been entered correctly on the form. *If error messages are displayed, review the message and correct the form accordingly.*
17. Click the **Submit** button. *System message indicates the form was submitted for processing successfully.*

11.2.1.2 How Do I Establish Payment for a Settled Tort Judgment Claim Under \$2,500?

The following steps describe how to establish a Direct Pay Form in Pegasys to generate payment for a Tort Settlement Claim under \$2,500.

1. Select **Transactions—Purchasing—New—Match Invoice** from the menu bar. *The New Match Invoice page will be displayed.*

The screenshot shows the 'New Match Invoice' interface. At the top, there's a header bar with the title. Below it, a field labeled 'Document Type:' has a dropdown menu open, showing 'DK' as the selected option. There's also a link 'Finance Direct Pay - Re' with a pencil icon. A section for 'Document Number Format:' includes a dropdown and a text input field for 'Document Number Prefix'. Below that, a text input field for 'Document Number' contains 'DK20110301000' and a 'Generate' button next to it. Further down, there's a 'Security Org:' field with a dropdown and a text input field for 'Title'. At the bottom left, a 'Copy Document' section has three radio button options: 'None' (selected), 'Copy From', and 'Copy Forward'.

2. Enter one of the following Document Types in the **Document Type** field:
 - **DK**—Finance Direct Pay—Region 6
 - **DW**—Finance Direct Pay—Region 7
3. A unique document number will be generated in the **Document Number** field after clicking the **Generate** button. *The Security Org defaults to GSA.*
4. Click the **Finish** button. *The Header page of the Direct Pay Form is displayed.*

Header Fixed Assets | Office Addresses | Header Accounting Lines | Itemized Lines | Approval Routing | Memos | Summary | Disbursing Information
 Workflow Status Approval History
[Expand All](#) | [Collapse All](#)

General

Document Type:	DK	Finance Direct Pay - Re	Invoice Date:	<input type="text"/>	Reset:	<input type="button" value="Reset"/>
Status:	NEW		Accounting Period:	<input type="text"/>	Reporting Accounting Period:	<input type="text"/>
Document Number:	DK20110301000		Document Classification:	<input type="text"/>	Security Org:	GSA
Title:			Additional Payee Name:	<input type="text"/>		
* Invoiced By:	me		Accomplished Date:	<input type="text"/>		
* Invoice #:	<input type="text"/>		Suppress Printing:	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Vendor's Invoice Date:	<input type="text"/>		Fast Pay:	<input type="checkbox"/>		
* Log Date:	<input type="text"/>		Electronic:	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Invoice Status:	<input type="text"/>		Period of Performance	<input type="text"/>		
Invoice Status Reason:	<input type="text"/>		Start Date:	<input type="text"/>		
			End Date:	<input type="text"/>		

[Return to Top](#)

Note: The **Invoice Date**, **Accounting Period**, and **Reporting Accounting Period** fields default to the current date after the Form is verified or processed.

5. Enter your name in the **Received By** field.
6. Enter the current date in the **Vendor Invoice Date** field.
7. Enter the current date in the **Log Date** field.
8. In the **Vendor Code** field, enter the appropriate vendor code and address code.
9. Enter the vendor's remittance address code in the **Remit To Address** field.

Note: If you need to add a new Pegasys Vendor, refer to the **Finance Users Guide, Chapter 3 – Direct Pays, Section 3.4 – Vendor Forms** for step-by-step Vendor Form procedures.

10. Enter the "Settlement – Claim Docket Number" in the **Invoice #** field. **Note:** Do not use any punctuation (i.e., hyphens or slashes)
11. If referencing a contract, delivery order, or blanket purchase agreement specify the information on the direct payment in the **Contract Information** group box.
12. In the **Description** field, enter "Settlement – Claim Name".
13. Select the **Header Accounting Lines** Tab. The **Header Accounting Lines** page will be displayed.
14. Click the **Add** button. The **Header Accounting Line** page will be displayed.

Header Accounting Line [Contracts Pay](#) [Receipts](#)

[Expand All](#) | [Collapse All](#)

General

Line Number:	1	Source Number:	<input type="text"/>
Transaction Type:	<input type="text"/>		
Line Type:	Normal		
Period of Performance			
Start Date:	<input type="text"/>	End Date:	<input type="text"/>
Related Cost Type:	N/A		

[Return to Top](#)

15. In the **Line Amounts** section, enter the Tort Claim Settlement amount in the **Invoiced** field.

Note: *The Transaction Type automatically defaults to the correct transaction type code once the form is verified or processed.*

16. In the **Accounting Dimensions** section, enter the appropriate accounting template in the **Template** field.
17. Click the **Default** button to populate fields in the **Accounting Dimensions** section. Enter additional fields as needed.
18. Go to the **Payments** section. **Note:** *Tort Claims are not subject to Prompt Pay.*
19. In the **Accept/Delivery Date** field enter the current date.
20. In the **Description** field enter any required descriptive information about the claim payment.
21. Click the **Header Accounting Lines** hyperlink to return to the **Header Accounting Lines** page.
22. Click the **Add** button to create a new line on the Direct Pay form.

Select the appropriate line and click the **Header Accounting Line** link to modify a line.

To copy a line, select the appropriate line and click the **Copy** button. Click the **Header Accounting Line** link and make the desired changes.

23. Click the **Verify** button to ensure that the data has been entered correctly on the form. *If error messages are displayed, review the message and correct the form accordingly.*
24. Click the **Submit** button. *System message indicates the form was submitted for processing successfully.*

11.2.1.3 How Do I Enter an Accrual Reversal for a Tort Claim Under \$2,500?

The following steps detail the procedures for reversing a “contingent liability” accrual previously recorded for a “probable loss” claim under \$2,500.

1. Select **Transactions—General System—Correct** from the menu bar. *The Correct page will be displayed.*

Correct

Search Criteria -

Subsystem: General System

Document Type: JU Judgement Claims

Document Number:

Amendment Number:

Document Category:

From Accounting Period:

To Accounting Period:

From Date:

To Date:

Vendor

Code: TIN (SSN/EIN):

DUNS: DUNS+4:

Customer Account:

Document Status

Processed: Rejected:
Cancelled: Archived:
Scheduled: Pending Approval:
Held:

User ID:

Security Org:

Title:

Search Clear

2. Enter **JU— Judgment Claim** Document Type in the **Document Type** field.
3. Enter the *original Document Number* associated with the contingent liability “accrual” established that you are now ready to reverse in the **Document Number** field.
4. Uncheck the **Held** box and check the **Processed** box under the **Document Status** group box.
5. Click the **Search** button. *The Treasury Claim document record will be displayed.*
6. Highlight the desired Treasury Claim document and click the **Correct** button. *The Header of the selected Treasury Claim Document will be displayed.*
7. Select the **Accounting Lines** Tab. *The Accounting Lines page will be displayed.*
8. Select the appropriate Line.
9. Click the **Copy** button.

Note: All of the accounting information on the previous Accounting Line is copied to the new line.

10. Select the new line and click the **Accounting Line** hyperlink to open the new line. *The Accounting Line page will be displayed.*

Accounting Line Contracts Pay

Item: 1 4 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80

Expand All | Collapse All

General

Line Number:	80	Receivable Type:	<input type="text"/>
* Transaction Type:	20	Source Number:	<input type="text"/>
Transaction Event:	Expenditure	SF-224 Reclassification:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Increase/Decrease:	Decrease	TROR Classification:	Administrative
Obligation FY:	<input type="text"/>	TROR Category:	<input type="text"/>
		TROR Collection Type:	Agency

[Return to Top](#)

11. Enter the appropriate Transaction Type in the **Transaction Type** field.

12. Enter the appropriate Transaction Event in the **Trans Event** drop-down box.
13. Select **Decrease** from the **Increase/Decrease** drop-down box.
14. Click the **Verify** button to ensure that the data has been entered correctly on the form. *If error messages are displayed, review the message and correct the form accordingly.*
15. Click the **Submit** button. *System message indicates the form was submitted for processing successfully.*

11.2.2 Recording Tort Judgment Claims Over \$2,500

Processing Tort Claims over \$2,500 involves establishing an accrual to record a contingent liability for the probable loss amount. The contingent liability accrual is reversed once the Tort Claim has been settled and paid by Treasury via the Treasury Judgment Fund. Finally, a transaction is entered in Pegasys to record the payment made by Treasury on GSA's behalf.

11.2.2.1 How Do I Enter an Accrual for a Tort Claim Over \$2,500?

The following steps detail the procedures for establishing an accrual in Pegasys to record a "contingent liability" for a "probable loss" claim over \$2,500.

1. Select **Transactions—General System—New—Standard Voucher** from the menu bar. *The New Standard Voucher page will be displayed.*

The screenshot shows the 'New Standard Voucher' page with the following fields:

- Document Type:** JU (highlighted)
- Document Number Format:** (dropdown menu)
- Document Number Prefix:** (text input field)
- Document Number:** JU20110301000000 (auto-generated)
- Generate:** (button)
- Security Org:** (text input field)
- Title:** (text input field)
- Copy Document:** (checkbox group)
 - None
 - Copy From
 - Copy Forward

2. Enter **JU—Judgment Claim** Document Type in the **Document Type** box.
3. A unique document number will be generated in the **Document Number** field after clicking the **Generate** button. *The **Security Org** defaults to GSA.*
4. Click **Finish** button. *The Header page of the Treasury Judgment Claim Accrual Form is displayed.*

Header Fixed Assets | Accounting Lines | Approval Routing | Memos | Summary | Correspondence
 Workflow Status | Approval History
[Expand All](#) | [Collapse All](#)

General

Document Type:	JU Judgement Claims	Document Date:	<input type="text"/>
Status:	NEW	Accounting Period:	<input type="text"/>
Document Number:	JU20110301000000	Reporting Accounting Period:	<input type="text"/>
Title:	<input type="text"/>		
Issued By:	<input type="text"/>	Document Classification:	<input type="text"/>
Automatic Reversal:	<input type="checkbox"/>	Security Org:	GSA
Reversal Accounting Period:	<input type="text"/>	Suppress Printing:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Reverse After Period:	<input type="text"/>	Spending Override:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Agency DUNS Number:	<input type="text"/>		
Agency DUNS+4:	<input type="text"/>		

[Return to Top](#)

*The Treasury Claim Form date and period fields will default to the current **Document Date**, **Accounting Period**, and **Reporting Accounting Period** after the Form is Verified or Processed.*

5. In the **Description** field enter the appropriate information to identify the “probable loss contingency” (e.g., LOSSCOXX).
6. Select the **Accounting Lines** Tab. *The Accounting Lines summary page will be displayed.*
7. Click the **Add** button to create a new line. *The Accounting Line page will be displayed.*

Accounting Line | Contracts Pay

[Expand All](#) | [Collapse All](#)

General

Line Number:	1	Receivable Type:	<input type="text"/>
* Transaction Type:	<input type="text"/>	Source Number:	<input type="text"/>
Transaction Event:	Expenditure	SF-224 Redescription:	<input type="text"/>
Increase/Decrease:	Increase	TIOR Classification:	<input type="text"/>
Obligation FY:	<input type="text"/>	TIOR Category:	<input type="text"/>
		TIOR Collection Type:	<input type="text"/>

[Return to Top](#)

8. Enter the appropriate Transaction Type in the **Transaction Type** field.
9. Select the appropriate Transaction Event from the **Trans Event** box.
10. Enter the “contingency probable loss” amount being accrued in the **Amount** field.
11. In the **Accounting Dimensions** section, enter the appropriate accounting template in the **Template** field.
12. Click the **Default** button to populate fields in the **Accounting Dimensions** section. Enter additional fields as needed.
13. Click the **Verify** button to ensure that the data has been entered correctly on the form. *If error messages are displayed, review the message and correct the form accordingly.*
14. Click the **Submit** button. *System message indicates the form was submitted for processing successfully.*

11.2.2.2 How Do I Enter an Accrual Reversal for a Tort Claim Over \$2,500?

The following steps detail the procedures for reversing a “contingent liability” accrual previously recorded for a “probable loss” claim over \$2,500.

1. Select **Transactions—General System—Correct** from the menu bar. *The Correct page will be displayed.*

2. Enter **JU—Judgment Claim** Document Type in the **Document Type** box.
3. Enter the *original Document Number* associated with the contingent liability “accrual” established that you are now ready to reverse in the **Document Number** field.
4. Uncheck the **Held** box and check the **Processed** box under the **Document Status** group box.
5. Click the **Search** button.
6. Select the desired Treasury Claim document and click the **Correct** button. *The Header of the selected Treasury Claim Document is displayed.*
7. Select the **Accounting Lines** Tab. *The Accounting Lines page will be displayed.*
8. Select the appropriate line.
9. Click the **Copy** button.

Note: All of the accounting information on the previous Accounting Line is copied to the new line.

10. Select the new line and click the **Accounting Line** hyperlink to open the new line. *The Accounting Line page will be displayed.*



-
11. Enter the appropriate Transaction Type in the **Transaction Type** field.
 12. Enter the appropriate Transaction Event from the **Trans Event** box.
 13. Select **Increase** from the **Increase/Decrease** drop-down box.
 14. Click the **Verify** button to ensure that the data has been entered correctly on the form. *If error messages are displayed, review the message and correct the form accordingly.*
 15. Click the **Submit** button. *System message indicates the form was submitted for processing successfully.*

11.3 Contract Dispute Judgment Claims

This section of the document provide step-by-step procedures for entering accruals, estimated accruals, and invoices to generate payments for Contract Dispute Judgment Claims. The Contract Dispute Judgment Claims fall into two categories – Unfunded and Funded.

- **Section 3.1** – Provides an overview of the unfunded contract disputes workflow and step-by-step procedures for entering accruals, orders, and invoices to generate Pegasys payments for Treasury.
- **Section 3.2** – Provides an overview of the funded contract disputes workflow and step-by-step procedures for entering estimated accruals and invoices to generate Pegasys payments for the claimant or Treasury.

11.3.1 Recording Unfunded Contract Dispute Judgment Claims

The unfunded Contract Dispute Claims are initially recorded in Pegasys by establishing an accrual to record the contingent liability. A payment is disbursed to the claimant by Treasury (Treasury Judgment Fund) after the Contract Dispute is settled. Treasury submits a reimbursement billing to GSA. GSA obtains funding to reimburse Treasury, the unfunded contingent liability accrual is “reversed” and a payment is generated for repayment of the Treasury Judgment Fund.

11.3.1.1 How Do I Enter an Accrual for an Unfunded Contract Dispute Claim?

The following steps detail the procedures for establishing an accrual in Pegasys to record the “unfunded contingent liability” for the “probable loss” of the claim.

1. Select **Transactions—General System—New—Standard Voucher** from the menu bar. *The **New Standard Voucher** page will be displayed.*

New Standard Voucher

* Document Type: JU Judgement Claims

Document Number Format:
Document Number Prefix:

Document Number: JU20110301000000

Security Org:

Title:

Copy Document

None
 Copy From
 Copy Forward

2. Enter **JU—Judgment Claim** in the **Document Type** box. Press the **[Tab]** key. A unique document number will be generated in the Document Number field after clicking the Generate button. *The Security Org defaults to GSA.*
3. Click **Finish** button. *The Header page of the Treasury Judgment Claim form will be displayed.*

Header Fixed Assets Accounting Lines Approval Routing Memos Summary Correspondence

Workflow Status Approval History

Expand All | Collapse All

- General

Document Type:	JU Judgement Claims	Document Date:	<input type="text"/>
Status:	NEW	Accounting Period:	<input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Edit"/>
Document Number:	JU20110301000000	Reporting Accounting Period:	<input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Edit"/>
Title:	<input type="text"/>		
Issued By:	<input type="text"/>	Document Classification:	<input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Edit"/>
Automatic Reversal:	<input type="checkbox"/>	Security Org:	GSA
Reversal Accounting Period:	<input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Edit"/>	Suppress Printing:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Reverse After Period:	<input type="text"/>	Spending Override:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Agency DUNS Number:	<input type="text"/>	Return to Top	
Agency DUNS+4:	<input type="text"/>		

Note: *The Treasury Claim Form date and period fields will default to the current Document Date, Acctg Period, and Reporting Acctg Period after the Form is Verified or Processed.*

4. In the **Description** field enter the appropriate information to identify the “probable loss contingency” (e.g., LOSSCOXX).
5. Select the **Accounting Lines** Tab. *The Accounting Lines summary page will be displayed.*
6. Click the **Add** button. *The Accounting Line page will be displayed.*

The screenshot shows a software interface for entering accounting transactions. At the top, there are tabs for 'Accounting Line' and 'Contracts Pay'. Below this, there are buttons for 'Expand All' and 'Collapse All'. A 'General' section is expanded, containing fields for Line Number (set to 1), Transaction Type (set to Expenditure), Transaction Event (set to Expenditure), Increase/Decrease (set to Increase), Obligation FY, Receivable Type, Source Number, SF-224 Reclassification, TROR Classification, TROR Category, and TROR Collection Type. At the bottom of the form, there is a 'Return to Top' link.

7. Enter the appropriate Transaction Type in the **Transaction Type** field.
8. Enter the appropriate Transaction Event in the **Trans Event** box.
9. Enter the “unfunded contingency” amount being accrued in the **Amount** field.
10. In the **Accounting Dimensions** section, enter the appropriate accounting template in the **Template** field.
11. Click the **Default** button to populate fields in the **Accounting Dimensions** section. Enter additional fields as needed.
12. Click the **Verify** button to ensure that the data has been entered correctly on the form. *If error messages are displayed, review the message and correct the form accordingly.*
13. Click the **Submit** button. *System message indicates the form was submitted for processing successfully.*

11.3.1.2 How Do I Reclassify a Contract Dispute Liability as an Interagency Liability with Treasury?

After the Finance Center reviews and forwards Contract Dispute Claim documentation (FMS Forms 197 or 197-A) to Treasury for payment via the Treasury Judgment Fund, Treasury generates a payment to the Claimant on the behalf of GSA. Finally, an accounting transaction is entered in Pegasys to “reclassify the unfunded contingent liability as an interagency liability” with Treasury.

The following steps detail the procedures for “reclassifying an unfunded contingent liability as an interagency liability” with Treasury.

1. Select **Transactions—General System—New—Standard Voucher** from the menu bar. *The New Standard Voucher page will be displayed.*

New Standard Voucher

* Document Type: JU Judgement Claims

Document Number Format: Document Number Prefix:

Document Number: JU20110301000000

Security Org:

Title:

Copy Document

None
 Copy From
 Copy Forward

2. Select the **Treasury Judgment Claim** from the **Doc Type** drop-down list box.
3. A unique document number will be generated in the Document Number field after clicking the **Generate** button. *The Security Org defaults to GSA.*
4. Click the **Finish** button. *The Header page of the Treasury Judgment Claim form will be displayed.*

Header Fixed Assets Accounting Lines Approval Routing Memos Summary Correspondence

Workflow Status Approval History

Expand All | Collapse All

- General

Document Type:	JU Judgement Claims	Document Date:	<input type="text"/>
Status:	NEW	Accounting Period:	<input type="text"/>
Document Number:	JU20110301000000	Reporting Accounting Period:	<input type="text"/>
Title:	<input type="text"/>		
Issued By:	<input type="text"/>	Security Org:	GSA
Automatic Reversal:	<input type="checkbox"/>	Suppress Printing:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Reversal Accounting Period:	<input type="text"/>	Spending Override:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Reverse After Period:	<input type="text"/>		
Agency DUNS Number:	<input type="text"/>		
Agency DUNS+4:	<input type="text"/>		

[Return to Top](#)

*The Treasury Claim Form date and period fields will default to the current **Document Date**, **Acctg Period**, and **Reporting Acctg Period** after the Form is Verified or Processed.*

5. In the **Description** field enter the appropriate information to identify the “probable loss contingency” (e.g., LOSSCOXX).
6. Select the **Accounting Lines** Tab. *The Accounting Lines summary page will be displayed.*
7. Click the **Add** button. *The Accounting Line page will be displayed.*

The screenshot shows a software interface for managing accounting transactions. At the top, there are tabs for 'Accounting Line' and 'Contracts Pay'. Below this, there are buttons for 'Expand All' and 'Collapse All'. A 'General' section is expanded, containing the following fields:

- Line Number:** 1
- * Transaction Type:** (dropdown menu)
- Transaction Event:** Expenditure
- Increase/Decrease:** Increase
- Obligation FY:** (dropdown menu)
- Receivable Type:** (dropdown menu)
- Source Number:** (text input)
- SF-224 Reclassification:** (checkbox)
- TROR Classification:** (dropdown menu)
- TROR Category:** (dropdown menu)
- TROR Collection Type:** (dropdown menu)

At the bottom left of the form area, there is a link labeled 'Return to Top'.

8. Enter the appropriate Transaction Type in the **Transaction Type** field.
9. Enter the appropriate Transaction Event in the **Trans Event** box.
10. Enter the “unfunded contingency” amount being reclassified in the **Amount** field.
11. In the **Accounting Dimensions** section, enter the appropriate accounting template in the **Template** field.
12. Click the **Default** button to populate fields in the **Accounting Dimensions** section. Enter additional fields as needed.
13. Click the **Verify** button to ensure that the data has been entered correctly on the form. *If error messages are displayed, review the message and correct the form accordingly.*
14. Click the **Submit** button. *System message indicates the form was submitted for processing successfully.*

11.3.1.3 How Do I Enter an Accrual Reversal for an Unfunded Contract Dispute Claim?

Treasury forwards a Reimbursement Billing to the Finance Center for repayment of the Contract Dispute claim payment made on GSA's behalf. The Service Office responsible for the Contract Dispute obtains funding and informs the Finance Center that funding will be made available to reimburse the Treasury Judgment Fund. The Finance Center reverses the unfunded contingent liability for the respective Contract Dispute claim.

The following steps detail the procedures for reversing an “unfunded contingent liability” accrual previously recorded as a “probable loss” Contract Dispute claim.

1. Select **Transactions—General System—Correct** from the menu bar. *The Correct page will be displayed.*

Correct

Search Criteria	Document Status
Subsystem: General System Document Type: JU Judgement Claims Document Number: XXXXXXXXXX	Processed: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Rejected: <input type="checkbox"/> Cancelled: <input type="checkbox"/> Archived: <input type="checkbox"/> Scheduled: <input type="checkbox"/> Pending Approval: <input type="checkbox"/> Held: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Amendment Number: From Accounting Period: To Accounting Period: From Date: To Date: Vendor: Code: XXXXXXXXXX TIN (SSN/EIN): XXXXXXXXXX DUNS: XXXXXXXXXX DUNS+4: XXXXXXXXXX Customer Account: XXXXXXXXXX	User ID: XXXXXXXXXX Security Org: XXXXXXXXXX Title: XXXXXXXXXX
<input type="button" value="Search"/> <input type="button" value="Clear"/>	

2. Enter **JU—Judgment Claim** in the **Document Type** field.
3. Enter the *original Document Number* associated with the unfunded contingent liability “accrual” established that you are now ready to reverse in the **Document Number** field.
4. Uncheck the **Held** box and check the **Processed** box under the **Document Status** group box.
5. Click the **Search** button. *The Treasury Claim document record will be displayed.*
6. Highlight the desired Treasury Claim document record and click the **Correct** button. *The Header of the selected Treasury Claim Document is displayed.*
7. Select the **Accounting Lines** Tab. *The Accounting Lines summary page will be displayed.*
8. Select the appropriate line.
9. Click the **Copy** button.

Note: All of the accounting information on the previous Accounting Line is copied to the

10. Select the new line.
11. Click the **Accounting Line** hyperlink. *The Accounting Line page will be displayed.*

Accounting Line Contracts Pay

Item: 1 2

[Expand All](#) | [Collapse All](#)

General	
Line Number: 2	Receivable Type: XXXXXXXXXX
* Transaction Type: 06	Source Number: XXXXXXXXXX
Transaction Event: Expenditure	SP-224 Reclassification: <input type="checkbox"/>
Increase/Decrease: Decrease	TROR Classification: Administrative
Obligation FY: XXXXXXXXXX	TROR Category: Commercial
TROR Collection Type: Agency	
Return to Top	

12. Enter the appropriate Transaction Type in the **Transaction Type** field.
13. Enter the appropriate Transaction Event in the **Trans Event** box.
14. Select the **Decrease** option next to the **Amount** field. Click the **Verify** button to ensure that the data has been entered correctly on the form.
15. *If error messages are displayed, review the message and correct the form accordingly.*
16. Click the **Submit** button. *System message indicates the form was submitted for processing successfully.*

11.3.1.4 How Do I Reverse a Contract Dispute Liability Classified as an Interagency Liability with Treasury?

The following steps detail the procedures for reversing an “unfunded contingent liability” accrual previously reclassified as an “interagency liability” with Treasury.

1. Select **Transactions—General System—Correct** from the menu bar. *The Correct page will be displayed.*

2. Enter **JU—Judgment Claim** Document Type in the **Document Type** box.
3. Enter the *original Document Number* associated with the unfunded contingent liability “accrual” established that you are now ready to reverse in the **Document Number** field.
4. Uncheck the **Held** box and check the **Processed** box under the **Document Status** group box.
5. Click the **Search** button.
6. Select the desired document and click the **Correct** button. *The Header of the selected Treasury Claim Document is displayed.*
7. Select the **Accounting Lines** Tab. The **Accounting Lines** page will be displayed.
8. Select the appropriate line.
9. Click the **Copy** button. **Note:** All of the accounting information on the previous Accounting Line is copied to the new line.
10. Select the new line.
11. Click the **Accounting Line** hyperlink. *The new Accounting Line page will be displayed.*



-
12. Enter the appropriate Transaction Type in the **Transaction Type** field.
 13. Enter the appropriate Transaction Event in the **Trans Event** box.
 14. Select **Decrease** from the **Increase/Decrease** drop-down box.
 15. Click the **Verify** button to ensure that the data has been entered correctly on the form. *If error messages are displayed, review the message and correct the form accordingly.*
 16. Click the **Submit** button. *System message indicates the form was submitted for processing successfully.*

11.3.1.5 How Do I Establish an Interagency Order to secure Funding for the Treasury Paid Contract Dispute Claim?

The Service Office responsible for the Contract Dispute claim establishes an Interagency Order to reimburse the Treasury Judgment Fund. The Finance Center subsequently establishes a Match Invoice to generate a Pegasys payment document.

The step-by-step procedures describing how to establish a Pegasys Interagency Order Form to secure funding for Treasury paid Contract Dispute are provided in the **Pegasys Purchasing Users Guide**. Refer to Chapter 6, Orders, Section – 6.1 “Create a Purchase Order or Record an Oral Procurement” for the detailed data entry instructions.

11.3.1.6 How Do I Establish an Invoice for the Interagency Order related to the Treasury Paid Contract Dispute Claim?

After the Service Office responsible for the Contract Dispute claim has established and approved an Interagency Order to reimburse the Treasury Judgment Fund. The Finance Center establishes a match Invoice for the Interagency Order using Treasury as the Designated Agent for payment.

The step-by-step procedures describing how to establish a Pegasys match Invoice for a previously established Interagency Order are provided in the **Pegasys Finance Users Guide**. Refer to Chapter 4, Invoices, Section – 4.2.1 “Creating Non-Itemized Match Invoice Documents” for the detailed data entry instructions.

Note: In addition to the required Pegasys match Invoice data Treasury will be entered as the Designated Agent. Assigning Treasury as the Designated Agent enables GSA to generate 1099 reporting data for the contract's vendor and disburse a payment to reimburse the Treasury Judgment Fund.

Treasury will be assigned as the **Designated Agent** using the following **Vendor Code** and **Vendor Address Code**:

- Treasury Vendor Code – TBP (To Be Provided)
- Designated Agent Address Code – TBP (To Be Provided)

The assigned Designated Agent Address Code for Treasury to support the Judgment Claims workflow will be provided in the Final version of the Pegasys Judgment Claims Users Guide.

11.3.2 Recording Funded Contract Dispute Judgment Claims

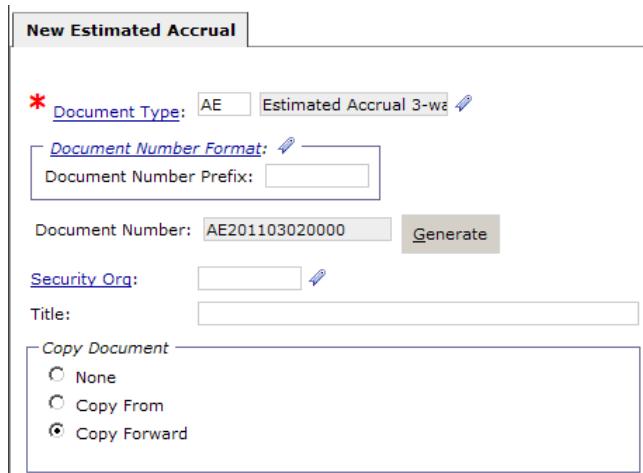
Processing for funded Contract Dispute Claims involve recording an estimated accrual, an actual receipt, and subsequently either a payment to the claimant or to reimburse Treasury for making a payment to the claimant after settlement on GSA's behalf.

Figures 3-3 and 3-4 on the following pages present an overview of each Pegasys Funded Contract Dispute workflow.

11.3.2.1 How Do I Enter an Estimated Accrual for a Funded Contract Dispute Claim?

The following steps detail the procedures for establishing an Estimated Accrual in Pegasys to record the "unfunded contingent liability" for the "probable loss" claim.

1. Select **Transactions—Purchasing—New—Estimated Accrual** from the menu bar. *The New Estimated Accrual page will be displayed.*



The screenshot shows the 'New Estimated Accrual' form. It includes fields for Document Type (set to AE), Document Number Format, Document Number Prefix, Document Number (AE201103020000), Generate button, Security Org, Title, and a Copy Document section with radio buttons for None, Copy From, and Copy Forward (which is selected).

2. Enter appropriate document type in the **Document Type** field.
3. A unique document number will be generated in the **Document Number** field after clicking the **Generate** button. *The Security Org defaults to GSA.*
4. Select the **Copy Forward** radio button.
5. Click the **Next** button.
6. In the **Document Type** field, enter the appropriate Order Document Type.
7. In the **Document Number** field, type the document number to copy forward.
8. Click the **Search** button.
9. Select the appropriate document from the generated list.
10. Click the **Finish** button. *The Header page of the Treasury Judgment Claim Estimated Accrual form will be displayed.*

Header Fixed Assets Office Addresses Header Accounting Lines Itemized Lines Approval Routing Memos Summary Correspondence
 Workflow Status Approval History
 Expand All | Collapse All

General

Document Type:	AE Estimated Accrual 3-wk	Receipt Date:	<input type="text"/>	Reset: <input type="checkbox"/>
Status:	NEW	Accounting Period:	<input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Document Number:	AE201103020000	Reporting Accounting Period:	<input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Title:	<input type="text"/>			
* Received By:	<input type="text"/>			
Invoice #:	<input type="text"/>	Document Classification:	<input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Invoice Date:	<input type="text"/>	Security Org:	GSA	<input type="checkbox"/>
Disbursing Office:	<input type="text"/>	Suppress Printing:	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Automatic Reversal:	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fast Pay:	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Reversal Accounting Period:	<input type="text"/>	Accepted Date:	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Reverse After Period:	<input type="text"/>	Delivery Date:	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Period of Performance				
	Start Date:	<input type="text"/>	End Date:	<input type="text"/>

[Return to Top](#)

- Enter the name of the person creating the estimated accrual in the **Received By** field.

*The Treasury Judgment Estimated Accrual Form date and period fields will default to the current **Document Date**, **Acctg Period**, and **Reporting Acctg Period** after the Form is Verified or Processed.*

Note: Do not use the **Accepted Date** and **Delivery Date** fields.

- Select the **Header Accounting Lines** Tab. The **Header Accounting Lines** page will be displayed.
- Select the appropriate line.
- Click the **Header Accounting Line** hyperlink link to open the line. The **Header Accounting Line** page will be displayed.

Header Accounting Line

Expand All | Collapse All

General

Line Number:	1	Source Number:	<input type="text"/>
Transaction Type:	<input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Accepted Date:	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Delivery Date:	<input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Related Cost Type:	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Period of Performance			
Start Date:	<input type="text"/>	End Date:	<input type="text"/>

[Return to Top](#)

- In the **Line Amounts** section, enter the estimated “funded contingency” amount being reclassified in the **Amount** field.
- In the **Description** field enter the appropriate information to identify the “probable loss contingency” (e.g., LOSSCOXX).
- Click the **Verify** button to ensure that the data has been entered correctly on the form. If error messages are displayed, review the message and correct the form accordingly.
- Click the **Submit** button. System message indicates the form was submitted for processing successfully.



11.3.2.2 How Do I Liquidate an Estimated Accrual for a Funded Contract Dispute Claim?

Treasury forwards a Reimbursement Billing to the Finance Center for repayment of the Contract Dispute claim payment made on GSA's behalf. The Service Office responsible for the Contract Dispute obtains funding and informs the Finance Center that funding is available to reimburse the Treasury Judgment Fund. The Finance Center processes a Pegasys Receipt. The Receipt liquidates the estimated accrual and the unfunded contingent liability for the respective Contract Dispute claim.

The step-by-step procedures describing how to liquidate a Pegasys Estimated Accrual using an Actual Receipt are provided in the **Pegasys Purchasing Users Guide**. **Refer to Chapter 8, Estimated Accruals, Section – 8.1.5 “Liquidating a Non-Itemized Estimated Accrual”** for the detailed data entry instructions.

11.3.2.3 How Do I Establish an Invoice for the Funded Order related to the Contract Dispute Claim?

The next step is to process the match Invoice so that a payment can be generated by Pegasys Automated Disbursement batch jobs. A Pegasys match Invoice is established to generate payment for either the Claimant (GSA pays) or Treasury (Treasury paid claimant on GSA's behalf).

11.3.2.3.1 GSA Pays Claimant

If, GSA is paying the claimant the normal match Invoice procedures are followed by the Finance Centers as documented in the Pegasys Finance Users Guide. The step-by-step procedures describing how to establish a Pegasys match Invoice are provided in the **Pegasys Finance Users Guide**. **Refer to Chapter 4, Invoices, Section – 4.2.1 “Creating Non-Itemized Match Invoice Documents”** for the detailed data entry instructions.

11.3.2.3.2 Reimbursing Treasury for Payment made to Claimant

If, GSA is reimbursing Treasury for a payment made to the claimant then Treasury must be entered as the Designated Agent on the match Invoice. The step-by-step procedures describing how to establish a Pegasys match Invoice are provided in the **Pegasys Finance Users Guide**. **Refer to Chapter 4, Invoices, Section – 4.2.1 “Creating Non-Itemized Match Invoice Documents”** for the detailed data entry instructions.

Note: In addition to the required Pegasys match Invoice data Treasury will be entered as the Designated Agent. Assigning Treasury as the Designated Agent enables GSA to generate 1099 reporting data for the contract's vendor and reimburse the Treasury Judgment Fund.

Treasury will be assigned as the **Designated Agent** using the following **Vendor Code** and **Vendor Address Code**:

- Treasury Vendor Code – TBP (To Be Provided)

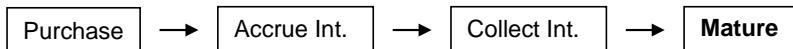


-
- Designated Agent Address Code – TBP (To Be Provided)

12 Purchasing Public Debt

12.1 Purchase at Par with Accrued Interest

Figure 12-1: Purchase at Par with Accrued Interest



12.1.1 How do I Record the Purchase of an Investment at Par with Accrued Interest?

To record the purchase of an investment at par value with accrued interest at the time of the purchase, create a two-line SV document in Pegasys.

- Line 1 – Record the purchase price par value amount with document type IA and transaction type 01. The dollar amount used for this line is the par value of the investment.
- Line 2 – Record the entries for the purchase of accrued interest (for amortized funds) by using document type IA and transaction type 05 **OR** 06 (for non-amortized funds). The dollar amount used for this line is the amount of accrued interest purchased with the investment at the time of purchase.

12.1.2 How do I Accrue Other Interest?

To accrue other interest, create a single line SV document in Pegasys.

- Line 1 – Record the accrual of other interest with document type IA and transaction type 07. The dollar amount used for this line is the newly accrued interest amount on the investment.

12.1.3 How do I Collect Interest?

To record the collection of interest, create a single line SV in Pegasys.

- Line 1 – Record the entries for the collection of interest (previously accrued) with document type IA transaction type 08 **OR** 09 (for interest not previously accrued). The dollar amount used for this line is the current interest collected using document type IA and transaction type 08 for the amount that was previously accrued and transaction type 09 for the amount that was not previously accrued. If a portion of the interest collected was previously accrued and a portion was not previously accrued, the document will need two lines. The first line will be the amount that was previously accrued using document type IA and transaction type 08 and the second line will be the amount that was not previously accrued using IA09.

12.1.4 How do I Record the Maturation of an Investment?

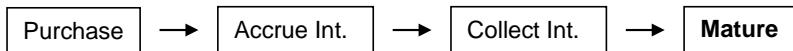
To record the maturation of an investment, create a single line SV in Pegasys.

Line 1 – Record the maturity of the Investment at Par value with document type IA and transaction type 11. The dollar amount used for this line is the par value of the investment.

12.2 Purchase at Par without Accrued Interest

A Blanket Purchase Agreement with Limitations is created in Pegasys, by completing a **Purchase Request**. The **PR** commits the funds and reduces your budget's available balance (for obligation and used funds). When creating or modifying a BPA, information such as vendor, which is normally not required on a **PR** will be required.

Figure 12-2: Purchase at Par without Accrued Interest



12.2.1 How do I Purchase an Investment at Par without Accrued Interest?

To record the purchase of an investment at par value, create a single line SV document in Pegasys.

- Line 1 – Record the principal purchase price with document type IA and transaction type 01. The dollar amount used for this line is the par value of the investment.

12.2.2 How do I Accrue Other Interest?

To accrue other interest, create a single line SV document in Pegasys.

- Line 1 – Record the accrual of other interest with document type IA and transaction type 07. The dollar amount used for this line is the newly accrued interest amount on the investment.

12.2.3 How do I Collect Interest?

To record the collection of Interest, create a single/multi line SV in Pegasys.

- Line 1 – Record the entries for the collection of interest (previously accrued) with document type IA and transaction type 08 **OR** 09 (for interest not previously accrued). The dollar amount used for this line is the current interest collected using transaction type 08 for the amount that was previously accrued and 09 for the amount that was not previously accrued. If a portion of the interest collected was previously accrued and a portion was not previously accrued, the document will need two lines. The first line will be the amount that was previously accrued using transaction type 08 and the second line will be the amount that was not previously accrued using transaction type 09.

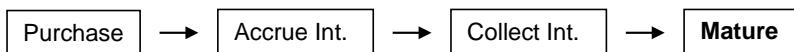
12.2.4 How do I Record the Maturation of an Investment?

To record the maturation of an investment, create a single line SV in Pegasys.

- Line 1 – Record the maturity of the Investment at Par value with document type IA and transaction type 11. The dollar amount used for this line is the par value of the investment.

12.3 Purchase at Premium with Accrued Interest not Amortizing the Premium

Figure 12-3: Purchase at Premium with Accrued Interest not Amortizing the Premium



12.3.1 How do I Purchase an Investment at Premium with Accrued Interest?

To record the purchase of an investment at a premium with accrued interest, create a three line SV document in Pegasys.

- Line 1 – Record the principal purchase price with document type IA and transaction type 01. The dollar amount used for this line is the par value of the investment.
- Line 2 – Record the entries for the purchase of accrued interest with document type IA and transaction type 06. The dollar amount used for this line is the amount of accrued interest purchased with the investment at the time of purchase.
- Line 3 – Record the entries for the premium with document type IA and transaction type 03. The dollar amount used for this line is the amount of premium paid for the investment.

12.3.2 How do I Accrue Other Interest?

To accrue other interest, create a single line SV document in Pegasys.

- Line 1 – Record the accrual of other interest with document type IA transaction type 07. The dollar amount used for this line is the newly accrued interest amount on the investment.

12.3.3 How do I Collect Interest?

To record the collection of Interest, create a single/multi line SV in Pegasys.

- Line 1 – Record the entries for the collection of interest (previously accrued) with document type IA and transaction type 08 **OR** 09 (for interest not previously accrued). The dollar amount used for this line is the current interest collected using transaction type 08 for the amount that was previously accrued and 09 for the amount that was not previously accrued. If a portion of the interest collected was previously accrued and a portion was not previously accrued, the document will need two lines. The first line will be the amount that was previously accrued using transaction type 08 and the second line will be the amount that was not previously accrued using transaction type 09.

12.3.4 How do I Record the Maturation of an Investment?

To record the maturation of an investment, create a two line SV in Pegasys.

- Line 1 – Record the maturity of the Investment at Par value with document type IA transaction type 11. The dollar amount used for this line is the par value of the investment.
- Line 2 – Record the premium maturity with document type IA and transaction type 12. The dollar amount used for this line is the amount of premium paid for the investment.

12.4 Purchase at Premium with Accrued Interest Amortizing the Premium

Figure 12-4: Purchase at Premium with Accrued Interest Amortizing the Premium



12.4.1 How do I Purchase an Investment at Premium with Accrued Interest at time of purchase and amortize the premium?

To record the purchase of an investment at a premium with accrued interest and also amortize the premium, create a three-line SV document in Pegasys.

- Line 1 – Record the principal purchase price with document type IA and transaction type 01. The dollar amount used for this line is the par value of the investment.
- Line 2 – Record the entries for the purchase of accrued interest with document type IA and transaction type 05. The dollar amount used for this line is the amount of accrued interest purchased with the investment at the time of purchase.
- Line 3 – Record the entries for the premium with document type IA and transaction type 02. The dollar amount used for this line is the amount of premium paid for the investment.

12.4.2 How do I Accrue Other Interest?

To accrue other interest, create a single line SV document in Pegasys.

- Line 1 – Record the accrual of other interest with document type IA and transaction type 07. The dollar amount used for this line is the newly accrued interest amount on the investment.

12.4.3 How do I Collect Interest (All)?

To record the collection of Interest, create a single/multi line SV in Pegasys.

- Line 1 – Record the entries for the collection of interest (previously accrued) with document type IA and transaction type 08 **OR** 09 (for interest not previously accrued). The dollar amount used for this line is the current interest collected using transaction type 08 for the

amount that was previously accrued and 09 for the amount that was not previously accrued. If a portion of the interest collected was previously accrued and a portion was not previously accrued, the document will need two lines. The first line will be the amount that was previously accrued using transaction type 08 and the second line will be the amount that was not previously accrued using transaction type 09.

12.4.4 How do I Amortize the Premium?

To amortize the premium, create a single line SV in Pegasys.

- Line 1 – Record the amortization of the premium with document type IA and transaction type 10 with a **Decrease** indicator. The dollar amount used for this line is the amount of premium paid for the investment.

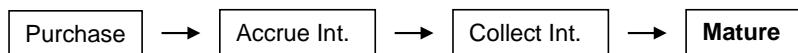
12.4.5 How do I Record the Maturation of an Investment?

To record the maturation of an investment, create a two-line SV in Pegasys.

- Line 1 – Record the maturity of the Investment at Par value with document type IA and transaction type 11. The dollar amount used for this line is the par value of the investment.
- Line 2 – Record the premium maturity with document type IA and transaction type 12. The dollar amount used for this line is the amount of premium paid for the investment.

12.5 Purchase at Premium without Accrued Interest not amortizing the Premium

Figure 12-5: Purchase at Premium without Accrued Interest not Amortizing the Premium



12.5.1 How do I Purchase an Investment at Premium without Accrued Interest at time of purchase and amortize the premium?

To record the purchase of an investment at a premium with accrued interest and also amortize the premium, create a two-line SV document in Pegasys.

- Line 1 – Record the principal purchase price with document type IA and transaction type 01. The dollar amount used for this line is the par value of the investment.
- Line 2 – Record the entries for the premium with document type IA and transaction type 02. The dollar amount used for this line is the amount of premium paid for the investment.

12.5.2 How do I Accrue Other Interest?

To accrue other interest, create a single line SV document in Pegasys.

- Line 1 – Record the accrual of other interest with document type IA and transaction type 07. The dollar amount used for this line is the newly accrued interest amount on the investment.

12.5.3 How do I Collect Interest?

To record the collection of Interest, create a single/multi line SV in Pegasys.

- Line 1 – Record the entries for the collection of interest (previously accrued) with document type IA and transaction type 08 **OR** 09 (for interest not previously accrued). The dollar amount used for this line is the current interest collected using transaction type 08 for the amount that was previously accrued and 09 for the amount that was not previously accrued. If a portion of the interest collected was previously accrued and a portion was not previously accrued, the document will need two lines. The first line will be the amount that was previously accrued using transaction type 08 and the second line will be the amount that was not previously accrued using 09.

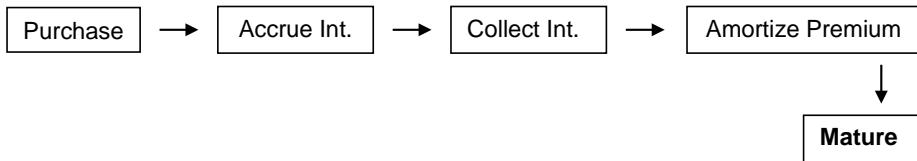
12.5.4 How do I Record the Maturation of an Investment?

To record the maturation of an investment, create a two-line SV in Pegasys.

- Line 1 – Record the maturity of the Investment at Par value with document type IA and transaction type 11. The dollar amount used for this line is the par value of the investment.
- Line 2 – Record the premium maturity with document type IA and transaction type 12. The dollar amount used for this line is the amount of premium paid for the investment.

12.6 Purchase investment at a Premium without Accrued Interest amortizing the Premium

Figure 12-6: Purchase Investment at a Premium without Accrued Interest Amortizing the Premium



12.6.1 How do I Purchase an Investment at a Premium with Accrued Interest at time of purchase and amortize the premium?

To record the purchase of an investment at a premium with accrued interest and also amortize the premium, create a two-line SV document in Pegasys.

- Line 1 – Record the principal purchase price with document type IA and transaction type 01. The dollar amount used for this line is the par value of the investment.
- Line 2 – Record the entries for the premium with document type IA and transaction type 02. The dollar amount used for this line is the amount of premium paid for the investment.



12.6.2 How do I Accrue Other Interest?

To accrue other interest, create a single line SV document in Pegasys.

- Line 1 – Record the accrual of other interest with document type IA and transaction type 07. The dollar amount used for this line is the newly accrued interest amount on the investment.

12.6.3 How do I Collect Interest?

To record the collection of Interest, create a single/multi line SV in Pegasys.

- Line 1 – Record the entries for the collection of interest (previously accrued) with document type IA and transaction type 08 **OR** 09 (for interest not previously accrued). The dollar amount used for this line is the current interest collected using transaction type 08 for the amount that was previously accrued and 09 for the amount that was not previously accrued. If a portion of the interest collected was previously accrued and a portion was not previously accrued, the document will need two lines. The first line will be the amount that was previously accrued using transaction type 08 and the second line will be the amount that was not previously accrued using 09.

12.6.4 How do I Amortize the Premium?

To amortize the premium, create a single line SV in Pegasys.

- Line 1 – Record the amortization of the premium with document type IA and transaction type 10 with a **Decrease** indicator. The dollar amount used for this line is the amount of premium paid for the investment.

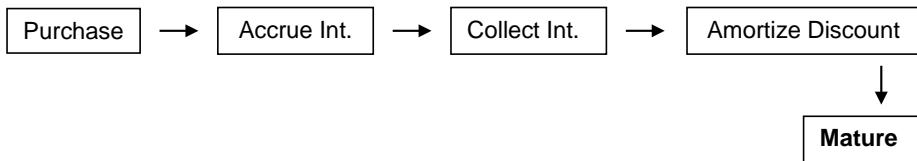
12.6.5 How do I Record the Maturation of an Investment?

To record the maturation of an investment, create a two-line SV in Pegasys.

- Line 1 – Record the maturity of the Investment at Par value with document type IA and transaction type 11. The dollar amount used for this line is the par value of the investment.
- Line 2 – Record the premium maturity with document type IA and transaction type 12. The dollar amount used for this line is the amount of premium paid for the investment.

12.7 Purchase investment at a Discount with Accrued Interest amortizing the Discount

Figure 12-7: Purchase Investment at a Discount with Accrued Interest Amortizing the Discount



12.7.1 How do I Purchase an Investment at a Discount with Accrued Interest at time of purchase and amortize the discount?

To record the purchase of an investment at a premium with accrued interest and also amortize the premium, create a three-line SV document in Pegasys.

- Line 1 – Record the principal purchase price with document type IA and transaction type 01. The dollar amount used for this line is the par value of the investment.
- Line 2 – Record the entries for the purchase of accrued interest with document type IA and transaction type 05. The dollar amount used for this line is the amount of accrued interest purchased with the investment at the time of purchase.
- Line 3 – Record the entries for the discount with document type IA and transaction type 04. The dollar amount used for this line is the amount of the discount given with the purchase of the investment.

12.7.2 How do I Accrue Other Interest?

To accrue other interest, create a single line SV document in Pegasys.

- Line 1 – Record the accrual of other interest with document type IA and transaction type 07. The dollar amount used for this line is the newly accrued interest amount on the investment.

12.7.3 How do I Collect Interest?

To record the collection of interest, create a single/multi line SV in Pegasys.

- Line 1 – Record the entries for the collection of interest (previously accrued) with document type IA and transaction type 08 **OR** 09 (for interest not previously accrued). The dollar amount used for this line is the current interest collected using transaction type 08 for the amount that was previously accrued and 09 for the amount that was not previously accrued. If a portion of the interest collected was previously accrued and a portion was not previously accrued, the document will need two lines. The first line will be the amount that was previously accrued using transaction type 08 and the second line will be the amount that was not previously accrued using transaction type 09.

12.7.4 How do I Amortize the Discount?

To amortize the discount, create a single line SV in Pegasys.

- Line 1 – Record the amortization of the discount with document type IA and transaction type 10. The dollar amount used for this line is the amount of the discount given with the purchase of the investment.

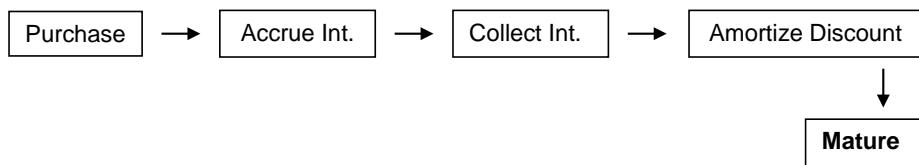
12.7.5 How do I Record the Maturation of an Investment?

To record the maturation of an investment, create a two-line SV in Pegasys.

- Line 1 – Record the maturity of the Investment at Par value with document type IA and transaction type 11. The dollar amount used for this line is the par value of the investment.
- Line 2 – Record the discount maturity with document type IA and transaction type 14. The dollar amount used for this line is the amount of the discount given with the purchase of the investment.

12.8 Purchase at Discount without Accrued Interest Amortizing the Discount

Figure 12-8: Purchase at Discount without Accrued Interest Amortizing the Discount



12.8.1 How do I Purchase an Investment at Discount with Accrued Interest at time of purchase and amortize the discount?

To record the purchase of an investment at a discount with accrued interest and also amortize the discount, create a two-line SV document in Pegasys.

- Line 1 – Record the principal purchase price with document type IA and transaction type 01. The dollar amount used for this line is the par value of the investment.
- Line 2 – Record the entries for the discount with document type IA and transaction type 04. The dollar amount used for this line is the amount of the discount given with the purchase of the investment.

12.8.2 How do I Accrue Other Interest?

To accrue other interest, create a single line SV document in Pegasys.

- Line 1 – Record the accrual of other interest with document type IA and transaction type 07. The dollar amount used for this line is the newly accrued interest amount on the investment.



12.8.3 How do I Collect Interest?

To record the collection of Interest, create a single/multi line SV in Pegasys.

- Line 1 – Record the entries for the collection of interest (previously accrued) with document type IA and transaction type 08 **OR** 09 (for interest not previously accrued). The dollar amount used for this line is the current interest collected using transaction type 08 for the amount that was previously accrued and 09 for the amount that was not previously accrued. If a portion of the interest collected was previously accrued and a portion was not previously accrued, the document will need two lines. The first line will be the amount that was previously accrued using transaction type 08 and the second line will be the amount that was not previously accrued using 09.

12.8.4 How do I Amortize the Discount?

To amortize the discount, create a single line SV in Pegasys.

- Line 1 – Record the amortization of the discount with document type IA and transaction type 10. The dollar amount used for this line is the amount of the discount given with the purchase of the investment.

12.8.5 How do I Record the Maturation of an Investment?

To record the maturation of an investment, create a two-line SV in Pegasys.

- Line 1 – Record the maturity of the Investment at Par value with document type IA and transaction type 11. The dollar amount used for this line is the par value of the investment.
- Line 2 – Record the discount maturity with document type IA and transaction type 14. The dollar amount used for this line is the amount of the discount given with the purchase of the investment.

13 Refund Payment Procedures

Beginning October 1, 2002, Refund Payments are now processed in Pegasys. Refunds can be recorded against known Funds (*i.e.*, 262X, 110) or against Deferred Funds such as 206X, 207X, or 197X. Step-by-step instructions for recording Refund Payments are listed below.

13.1 How do I Process a Refund Against a Known Fund?

The refund process in Pegasys begins with the creation of a Direct Pay Match Invoice document. Once the Direct Pay Match Invoice has been processed, the document will run through the Automated Match (AM) Batch Job and create a payment. The payment will then be disbursed for the amount listed on the Match Invoice to the designated vendor. Please refer to **Figure 13-1 Fund Refunds Document Type Table** below, for a listing of Refund Reasons and associated Document Types.

Figure 13-1: Fund Refunds Document Type Table

Refund Reason	NEAR G/L Account	Document Type
A/R Reclassification	2018/1032	E3
Refunds/Prepayments	2921,2923,2924/1032	E1
Advances from Others TAPS	2943/1032	E4
Deferred Credit (General)	2901/1032	E5
Deferred Credits (Unamortized Short Term)	2919/1032	E6

To Create a Direct Pay Match Invoice:

1. Select **Transactions—Purchasing—New—Match Invoice** from the menu bar. *The New Match Invoice page will be displayed.*

2. In the **Document Type** field, enter the appropriate document type. Please refer to **Figure 13-1: Fund Refunds Document Type Table**.

3. A unique document number will be automatically generated in the **Doc Number** field after clicking the **Generate** button.
4. Click the **Finish** button. *The Header page of the Match Invoice form will be displayed.*

The screenshot shows the 'Header' tab of the Match Invoice form. The 'Title' field is highlighted with a yellow border. Other fields visible include Document Type (E3 Refunds - A/R Reclass), Status (NEW), Document Number (E3201102140000), and various accounting and reporting fields like Invoice Date, Accounting Period, Reporting Accounting Period, Document Classification, Security Org (GSA), Additional Payee Name, Accomplished Date, Suppress Printing, Fast Pay, and Electronic. There is also a 'Period of Performance' section with Start Date and End Date fields. At the bottom left is a 'Return to Top' link.

5. In the **Title** field, enter any unique identifying information (e.g., customer's name) that will aid in identifying the refund transaction when generating Pegasys queries and reports

Note: *Vendor's Invoice Date, Log Date, Accounting Period, and Reporting Accounting Period fields will default to the current date and period when the form is Verified or Processed.*

6. Enter the **Vendor Code** and **Vendor Address Code**. The vendor name will be inferred from the vendor code.

Note: *When recording a NARA refund enter NARAREFUND in the Vendor Code field. Press the [Tab] key. The Vendor Address Code field will default to 00001. For NARA refunds only, follow Steps 6-8 below*

For non-NARA refunds, proceed to **Step 10**.

7. Click the **More** button in the **Vendor** group box. **Note:** *The Vendor Details page will be displayed.*
8. Enter the Name, Address, City, State, and Zip Code of the person receiving the refund.
9. Click the **OK** button.
10. Enter the Vendor's invoice number in the **Invoice #** field.
11. In the **Description** field, enter descriptive information about the refund.

Note: *Extended description text field allows for a maximum disk space of 60K (whereas regular description fields hold 255 characters), but printing of the extended description field on forms or reports will be determined by the room available on the form or report.*

12. Select the **Header Accounting Lines** tab. *The Header Accounting Lines page will be displayed.*
13. To add a new line, click the **Add** button. *The Header Accounting Line page will be displayed.*

The screenshot shows a software interface for managing accounting lines. At the top, there's a navigation bar with links like Header, Fixed Assets, Office Addresses, Header Accounting Lines (which is highlighted in blue), Itemized Lines, Approval Routing, Memos, Summary, and Disburs. Below the navigation bar, there are three tabs: Header Accounting Line (selected), Contracts Pay, and Receipts. Under the Header Accounting Line tab, there are two main sections: 'General' and 'Prepayment/Holdback/Suspension Reference'. The 'General' section contains fields for Line Number (set to 1), Transaction Type, Line Type (set to Normal), Period of Performance (with Start Date and End Date fields), and Related Cost Type (set to N/A). The 'Prepayment/Holdback/Suspension Reference' section contains fields for Type, Number, Item, Accounting, and View. There are also 'Expand All' and 'Collapse All' buttons at the top of each section.

14. In the **Line Amounts** section, enter the dollar amount in the **Invoiced** field.
15. In the **Accounting Dimensions** section, enter the appropriate accounting template for the Fund the refund is to be recorded against.

Note: Special templates have been set up for Refunds. These templates are named, "REFUND-FY03-XXXX" where XXXX stands for the Fund Code.

16. Click the **Default** button to populate fields in the **Accounting Dimensions** section. Enter additional fields as needed.
17. Go to the **Summary** tab to view a summary of the accounting lines. To update an existing line, select the line, click in the text box for the field you would like to update, and make the update.

To add a new line, click the **Add** button and follow the instructions above on how to enter a header accounting line. To delete a line, select the line and click the **Remove** button.

18. Click the **Verify** button to ensure that the data has been entered correctly on the form. *If error messages are displayed, review the message and correct the form accordingly.*
19. Click the **Submit** button. *System message indicates the form was submitted for processing successfully.*

13.2 How Do I Process a Refund Against a Deferred Fund?

The process for recording a refund against a Deferred Fund also begins with the establishment of a Direct Pay Match Invoice (**E2**). A different **Doc Type** and the use off a special **Cost**

Element and Function Code in the accounting template are what distinguish the two Refund Payment processes.

To Create a Direct Pay Match Invoice:

1. Select **Transactions—Purchasing—New—Match Invoice** from the menu bar. *The New Match Invoice page will be displayed.*

New Match Invoice

* Document Type:

Document Number Format:

Document Number Prefix:

* Document Number:

Security Org:

Title:

Copy Document

None
 Copy From
 Copy Forward

2. In the **Document Type** field, enter **E2**.
3. A unique document number will be automatically generated in the **Doc Number** field after clicking the **Generate** button.
4. Click the **Finish** button. *The Header page of the Direct Pay Match Invoice form will be displayed.*

Header Fixed Assets | Office Addresses | Header Accounting Lines | Itemized Lines | Approval Routing | Memos | Summary | Disbursing Information

Workflow Status Approval History

Expand All | Collapse All

General

Document Type: E2 Prepayments/Refunds Invoice Date: Reset:

Status: NEW Accounting Period:

Document Number: E2201102140000 Reporting Accounting Period:

Title:

* Invoiced By: na Document Classification:

* Invoice #: Security Org: GSA

Vendor's Invoice Date: Additional Payee Name:

* Log Date: Accomplished Date:

Invoice Status: Suppress Printing:

Invoice Status Reason: Fast Pay:

Period of Performance

Start Date: End Date:

[Return to Top](#)

Note: Vendor's Invoice Date, Log Date, Accounting Period, and Reporting Accounting Period fields will default to the current date and period when the form is Verified or Processed.

5. Enter the **Vendor Code** and **Vendor Address Code**. The vendor name will be inferred from the vendor code.
6. Enter the Vendor's invoice number in the **Invoice #** field.
7. In the **Description** field, enter descriptive information about the refund.

Note: Extended description text field allows for a maximum disk space of 60K (whereas regular description fields hold 255 characters), but printing of the extended description field on forms or reports will be determined by the room available on the form or report.

8. Select the **Header Accounting Lines** tab. The **Header Accounting Lines** page will be displayed.
9. Click the **Add** button to add a new line. The **Header Accounting Line** page will be displayed.

The screenshot shows a software interface for managing accounting lines. At the top, there is a toolbar with buttons for Verify, Save, Submit, Schedule, Refresh, Fund Currency, Add Shortcut, Attachments, Route, and Invoice Image. Below the toolbar, a navigation bar includes links for Header, Fixed Assets, Office Addresses, Header Accounting Lines, Itemized Lines, Approval Routing, Memos, Summary, Disburs, Header Accounting Line, Contracts Pay, and Receipts. The main area is titled "Header Accounting Line". A sub-section titled "General" is expanded, showing fields for Line Number (set to 1), Transaction Type (set to 4), Line Type (set to Normal), Start Date, End Date, and Related Cost Type (set to N/A). There are also "Expand All" and "Collapse All" buttons at the top left of the expanded sections.

10. In the **Line Amount** section, enter the dollar amount in the **Invoiced** field.
11. In the **Accounting Dimensions** section, enter the appropriate accounting template.
12. Enter the appropriate Cost Element and Function Code, please refer to, **Figure 13-2: Refunds – Deferred Funds (206X, 207X, 197X)** below:

Figure 13-2: Refunds – Deferred Funds (206X, 207X, 197X)

Refund Reason	NEAR DR Account	Sub-Object Class	Activity
Refunds – Liability for Deposit (General) G/L Acct: 2400.01	2402 2403 2405	998	GXR01
Refunds – Liability for Deposit (Personal) G/L Acct: 2400.02	2407	998	GXR02
Refunds – Liability for Deposit (Real) G/L Acct: 2400.03	2408	998	GXR03



-
13. Go to the **Summary** tab to view a summary of the accounting lines. To update an existing line, select the line, click in the text box for the field you would like to update, and make the update.

To add a new line, click the **Add** button and follow the instructions above on how to enter a header accounting line. To delete a line, select the line and click the **Remove** button.

14. Click the **Verify** button to ensure that the data has been entered correctly on the form. *If error messages are displayed, review the message and correct the form accordingly.*
15. Click the **Submit** button. *System message indicates the form was submitted for processing successfully.*

14 Special Payment Procedures

The following chapter details the procedures for processing Deferred Payments, Payment over Cancellation and Payment Only Chains for Expenditure Refunds.

14.1 How Do I Process Deferred Payments?

Beginning October 1, 2002, Deferred Payment transactions (NEAR Action Codes D9, G9, and M9) will be processed in Pegasys. Transactions entered online in Pegasys will immediately impact budgets. Therefore, Deferred Payment transactions recorded against expense-based funds, such as 255X, will immediately draw down against available budget amounts. Step-by-step instructions for recording Deferred Payment transactions are listed in **Section 14.1.1: How do I make a Payment against a Deferred Fund?** and **Section 14.1.2: How do I Allocate Deferred Payments?**

14.1.1 How do I make a Payment against a Deferred Fund?

The Deferred Payments process in Pegasys begins with the creation of a Direct Pay Match Invoice document.

To Create a Direct Pay Match Invoice

1. Select **Transactions—Purchasing—New—Match Invoice** from the menu bar. *The New Match Invoice page will be displayed.*

The screenshot shows the 'New Match Invoice' interface. At the top, it says 'New Match Invoice'. Below that, there's a field for 'Document Type' with 'E2 - Prepayments/Refunds' selected. There's also a 'Prepayments/Refunds' link with a pencil icon. Under 'Document Number Format', there's a 'Document Number Prefix' field. Below that, there's a field for 'Document Number' with a 'Generate' button next to it. There's also a 'Security Org' field and a 'Title' field. At the bottom left, there's a 'Copy Document' section with three radio button options: 'None' (selected), 'Copy From', and 'Copy Forward'. A cursor arrow is pointing towards the bottom right corner of the form area.

2. In the **Document Type** field, enter **E2 – Prepayment/Refunds (General, Pers Prop, Real Prop)**.
3. A unique document number will be automatically generated in the **Document Number** field after clicking the **Generate** button.
4. Click the **Finish** button. *The Header page of the Direct Pay Match Invoice form will be displayed.*

- Enter the appropriate information in the **Title** or **Description** field.

Note: Information entered in either the **Title** field or the **Description** field of the **Header** page will be used to track the transaction. This information will appear on the Deferred Payments report, which is currently under development.

- Enter the vendor's invoice date in the **Vendor Invoice Date** field.

Note: **Vendor's Invoice Date**, **Log Date**, **Acctg Period**, and **Reporting Accounting Period** fields will default to the current date and period when the form is Verified or Processed

- Enter the Vendor's invoice number in the **Invoice #** field.
- Enter the date in the **Accomplished Date** field.
- Enter the **Vendor Code** and **Vendor Address Code**. The vendor name will be inferred from the vendor code.
- In the **Description** field enter descriptive information about the refund.

Note: Extended description text field allows for a maximum disk space of 60K (whereas regular description fields hold 255 characters), but printing of the extended description field on forms or reports will be determined by the room available on the form or report.

- Select the **Header Accounting Lines** tab. The **Header Accounting Lines** summary page will be displayed.
- Click the **Add** button to add a new line. The **Header Accounting Line** page will be displayed.

Header Accounting Line | Contracts Pay | Receipts | [Help](#)

[Expand All](#) | [Collapse All](#)

General

Line Number:	1	Source Number:	<input type="text"/>
Transaction Type:	<input type="text"/>		
Line Type:	Normal		
Period of Performance	<input type="text"/> Start Date: <input type="text"/> End Date: <input type="text"/>		
Related Cost Type:	N/A		
Return to Top			

Prepayment/Holdback/Suspension Reference

Type:	<input type="text"/> Number: <input type="text"/>	Item:	<input type="text"/> Accounting: <input type="button" value="View"/>
Return to Top			

13. In the **Line Amounts** section, enter the dollar amount in the **Invoiced** field.
14. In the **Accounting Dimensions** section, enter the appropriate accounting template in the **Template** field.
15. Click the **Default** button to populate the fields in the **Accounting Dimensions** section. Enter additional fields, as needed.
16. Enter the appropriate **Sub Object Class** and **Activity**, please refer to **Figure 14-1: Deferred Payments Accounting Elements Table**.

Figure 14-1: Deferred Payments Accounting Elements Table

Refund Reason	Sub Object Class	Activity
Deferred Charges/Prepaid G/L Acct: 1450.24	999	GXP24
Prepay (Other) G/L Acct: 1450.99	999	GXP99

17. Click the **Tax Lines** tab. To add a new line, click the **Add** button. Select the newly created line and click the Tax Lines hyperlink. Enter the Withholding Type and the Tax Amount.
18. Go to the **Summary** tab to view a summary of the accounting lines. To update an existing line, select the line, click in the text box for the field you would like to update, and make the update.

To add a new line, click the **Add** button and follow the instructions above on how to enter a header accounting line. To delete a line, select the line and click the **Remove** button.

19. Click the **Verify** button. One-error message will be returned, indicating that the payment may not be grouped.
20. Click the **Submit** button.

14.1.2 How do I Allocate Deferred Payments?

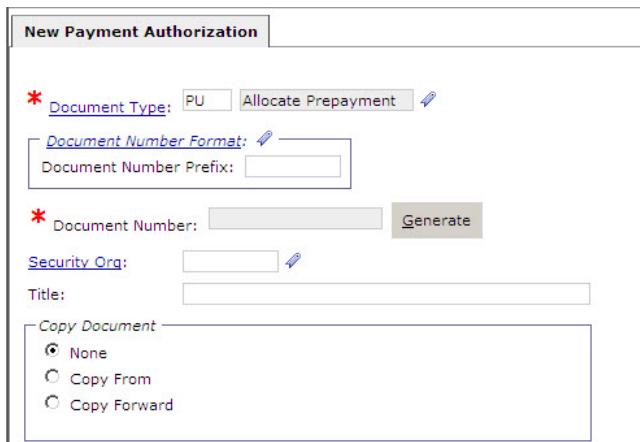
Once the Direct Pay Match Invoice has been processed, the deferred costs must then be allocated to either a previously obligated expense or to a non-previously obligated expense. Step-by-step instructions are provided in **Section 14.1.2.1: Allocating Deferred Costs to a**

Previous Obligated Expense and Section 14.1.2.2: Allocating Deferred Costs to a Non-Previously Obligated Expense.

14.1.2.1 Allocating Deferred Costs to a Previously Obligated Expense

The first step in allocating Deferred Costs to a previously obligated expense is to create a Pegasys Payment document (**PU**).

1. Select **Transactions—Accounts Payable—New—Payment Authorization** from the menu bar. *The New Payment Authorization page will be displayed.*



2. Enter **PU – Allocate Payment** in the **Document Type** field.
3. A unique document number will be automatically generated in the **Doc Number** field after clicking the **Generate** button.
4. Select the **Copy Forward** radio button.
5. Click the **Next** button. *The Copy Forward page will be displayed.*
6. Enter the Purchase Order Doc Type (e.g., GP, FP, TP, NP, etc.) of the obligation the Deferred Costs are to be allocated to in the **Doc Type** field.
7. Enter the Purchase Order document number in the **Doc Number** field.
8. Click the **Search** button. *The matching search results will be displayed.*
9. Select the appropriate document from the generated list.
10. Click the **Finish** button. The **Header** page of the payment form will be displayed. Information entered on the obligation will be displayed on the payment.

Header Fixed Assets Header Accounting Lines Itemized Lines Approval Routing Memos Summary Disbursing Information Correspondence
 Workflow Status Approval History
 Expand All | Collapse All

General

Document Type:	PU	Allocate Prepayment	Authorization Date:	
Status:	NEW		Accounting Period:	
Document Number:	PU20110223000000		Reporting Accounting Period:	
Title:	Project Management Training		Document Classification:	
Authorized By:	Candace M. Alvarado		Security Org:	GSA
Post Code:			Additional Payee Name:	
Automatic Reversal:	<input type="checkbox"/>		* Accomplished Date:	
Reversal After Period:			Suppress Printing:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Reverse After Period:				
Agency DUNS Number:				
Agency DUNS #4:				

[Return to Top](#)

Note: Information entered in either the **Title** field or the **Description** field of the **Header** page will be used to track the transaction. This information will appear on the Deferred Payments report, which is currently under development.

11. Enter your name in the **Authorized By** field.

Note: *Authorization Date, Acctg Period, and Reporting Accounting Period fields will default to the current date and period when the form is Verified or Processed.*

12. Enter the date in the **Accomplished Date** field.

Note: *The Accomplished Date on the PU- Allocate Payment must be the same as the date on the EU- Clear Payment*

13. In the **Vendor** section, enter the appropriate vendor in the **Code** field.
14. Select the **Header Accounting Lines** tab. The **Header Accounting Lines** summary page will be displayed.
15. Click the **Add** button to create a new line. The **Header Accounting Line** page will be displayed.

Header Accounting Line Contracts Pay Payment Articles Tax Lines
 Item: 1 2
 Expand All | Collapse All

General

Line Number:	1	Source Number:	
Line Type:	Normal	SF-224 Reclassification:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Transaction Type:			
Promiss Pay Type:			
Fast Pay:	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Period of Performance			
Start Date:	02/02/2009	End Date:	11/30/2009
Related Cost Type:	N/A		
Pay.gov Information			
Agency Id:	Application Name:	Form Id:	
Agency Tracking Id:	Tracking Id:	Status:	

16. Enter the appropriate dollar amount in the **Payment Amount** field.

17. Click the Header Accounting Line link. Delete any accounting lines that are not related to the Deferred Payment by selecting the appropriate line on the **Header Accounting Lines** page and clicking on the **Remove** button.
18. Click the Tax Lines tab. To add a new line, click the Add button. Select the newly created line and click the Tax Lines hyperlink. Enter the Withholding Type and the Tax Amount.
19. Select the **Disbursing Information** tab. *The Disbursing Information page will be displayed.*

The screenshot shows the 'Disbursing Information' tab selected in a top navigation bar. Below it are tabs for 'Header', 'Fixed Assets', 'Header Accounting Lines', 'Itemized Lines', 'Approval Routing', 'Memos', 'Summary', and 'Disbursing Information'. Underneath the tabs are buttons for 'Workflow Status' and 'Approval History', and links for 'Expand All' and 'Collapse All'. The main content area has a 'General' section with a yellow-highlighted 'Disbursing Method' dropdown and a required field 'Disbursing Office' text input. Below this is an 'Inter-Agency Transfer Information' section with various dropdowns and text inputs for payee and agency details. At the bottom of the form are 'Return to Top' and 'Return to Tab' buttons.

20. Select **No Check** from the **Disbursing Method** drop-down list box.
21. In the **Disbursing Office** field, enter the appropriate disbursing office information.
22. Enter the date in the **Check/Disbursement Number** field.
23. Go to the **Summary** tab to view a summary of the accounting lines. To update an existing line, select the line, click in the text box for the field you would like to update, and make the update.

To add a new line, click the **Add** button and follow the instructions above on how to enter a header accounting line. To delete a line, select the line and click the **Remove** button.

24. Click the **Verify** button to ensure that the data has been entered correctly on the form. *If error messages are displayed, review the message and correct the form accordingly.*
25. Click the **Submit** button. *System message indicates the form was submitted for processing successfully.*
26. Now that a payment has been created, which references the original obligation, the account balance related to the charge must be backed out of the Deferred Fund (206X, 207X, 197X). This process is accomplished by creating a Pegasys Standard Voucher (**steps 26–45** below).
27. Select **Transactions—General System—New—Standard Voucher** from the Pegasys menu bar. *The New Standard Voucher page will be displayed.*

New Standard Voucher

* Document Type: EU Clear Prepayment - 19

Document Number Format: Document Number Prefix:

* Document Number: EU20110223000000

Security Org:

Title:

Copy Document

None
 Copy From
 Copy Forward

28. Enter **EU – Clear Prepayment** in the **Document Type** field.
29. A unique document number will be automatically generated in the **Doc Number** field after clicking on the **Generate** button.
30. Click the **Finish** button. *The Header page of the EU – Clear Prepayment form will be displayed.*

Header | Fixed Assets | Accounting Lines | Approval Routing | Memos | Summary | Correspondence

Workflow Status | Approval History

[Expand All](#) | [Collapse All](#)

General

Document Type:	EU Clear Prepayment - 19	Document Date:	<input type="text"/>
Status:	NEW	* Accounting Period:	<input type="text"/>
Document Number:	EU20110223000000	* Reporting Accounting Period:	<input type="text"/>
Title:	<input type="text"/>		
Issued By:	<input type="text"/>	Document Classification:	<input type="text"/>
Automatic Reversal:	<input type="checkbox"/>	Security Org:	GSA
Reversal Accounting Period:	<input type="text"/>	Suppress Printing:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Reverse After Period:	<input type="text"/>	Spending Override:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Agency DUNS Number:	<input type="text"/>		
Agency DUNS#4:	<input type="text"/>		

[Return to Top](#)

Note: The Header page of the EU – Clear Prepayment form will be displayed. Do not check the **Automatic Reversal** check box.

The **Document Date**, **Accounting Period**, and **Reporting Accounting Period** will default to the current date and period when the form is Verified or Processed.

31. Select the **Accounting Lines** tab. *The Accounting Lines summary page will be displayed.*
32. Click the **Add** button to create a new accounting line. *The Accounting Line page will be displayed.*

[Accounting Line](#) | [Contracts Pay](#)

[Expand All](#) | [Collapse All](#)

General

Line Number:	1	Receivable Type:	<input type="text"/>
* Transaction Type:	<input type="text"/>	Source Number:	<input type="text"/>
Transaction Event:	Expenditure	SF-224 Reclassification:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Increase/Decrease:	Increase	TROR Classification:	<input type="text"/>
Obligation FY:	<input type="text"/>	TROR Category:	<input type="text"/>
		TROR Collection Type:	<input type="text"/>

[Return to Top](#)

33. Enter **01** in the **Transaction Type** field.
34. Select **G/L Transfer** from the **Transaction Event** drop-down box.
35. Select **Decrease** from the **Increase/Decrease** drop-down box.
36. Enter the appropriate vendor information in the **Vendor Information** section.
37. Enter the appropriate amount in the **Line Amount** field.
38. In the **Accounting Dimensions** section, enter the appropriate accounting template in the **Template** field.
39. Click the **Default** button to populate the fields in the **Accounting Dimensions** section. Enter additional fields, as needed.
40. Enter the appropriate **Activity Code**. *Please refer to Figure 14-1 Deferred Payments Accounting Elements Table*
41. In the **Description** field, enter any descriptive information about this line of the expense transfer.

Note: Extended description text field allows for a maximum disk space of 60K (whereas regular description fields hold 255 characters), but printing of the extended description field on forms or reports will be determined by the room available on the form or report.

42. In the **Payment Info** section, enter the appropriate disbursing office information in the **Disbursing Office** field.
43. Go to the **Summary** tab to view a summary of the accounting lines. To update an existing line, select the line, click in the text box for the field you would like to update, and make the update.

To add a new line, click the **Add** button and follow the instructions above on how to enter a header accounting line. To delete a line, select the line and click the **Remove** button.

44. Click the **Verify** button to ensure that the data has been entered correctly on the form. *If error messages are displayed, review the message and correct the form accordingly.*
45. Click the **Submit** button. *System message indicates the form was submitted for processing successfully.*

14.1.2.2 Allocating Deferred Costs to A Non-Previously Obligated Expense

Allocating Deferred Costs to a non-previously obligated expense is accomplished by creating a 2-Line Pegasys Standard Voucher called an **ET- Expense Transfer** to move the balances to

the proper Fund and expense account. Step-by-step instructions for creating an **ET** are provided below.

1. Select **Transactions—General System—New—Standard Voucher** from the menu bar.
The New Standard Voucher page will be displayed.

New Standard Voucher

* Document Type: ET On-Line InterFund/Inte

Document Number Format: Document Number Prefix:

* Document Number: ET20110223000000

Security Org:

Title:

Copy Document

None
 Copy From
 Copy Forward

2. Enter **ET – Expense Transfer** in the **Document Type** field.
3. A unique document number will be automatically generated in the **Doc Number** field after clicking the **Generate** button.
4. Click the **Finish** button.

Header Fixed Assets | Accounting Lines | Approval Routing | Memos | Summary | Correspondence

Workflow Status Approval History

Expand All | Collapse All

General

Document Type: ET On-Line InterFund/Inte Document Date:

Status: NEW * Accounting Period:

Document Number: ET20110223000000 * Reporting Accounting Period:

Title: Document Classification:

Issued By: Security Org: GSA

Automatic Reversal: Suppress Printing:

Reversal Accounting Period: Spending Override:

Reverse After Period:

Agency DUNS Number: Agency DUNS+4:

Note: The Header page of the **Expense Transfer** form will be displayed. Do not check the **Automatic Reversal** check box.

Information entered in either the **Title** field or the **Description** field of the **Header** page will be used to track the transaction. This information will appear on the Deferred Payments report, which is currently under development.

The **Document Date**, **Accounting Period**, and **Reporting Accounting Period** will default to the current date and period when the form is Verified or Processed.

5. Select the **Accounting Lines** tab. *The Accounting Lines summary page will be displayed.*
6. Click the **Add** button to create a new line. *The Accounting Line page will be displayed.*

The screenshot shows the 'Accounting Line' page with the 'General' section selected. Key fields visible include:

- Line Number:** 1
- Receivable Type:** (empty)
- Source Number:** (empty)
- * Transaction Type:** 03 (highlighted with a yellow box)
- Transaction Event:** Expenditure
- SF-224 Reclassification:** (checkbox)
- Increase/Decrease:** Increase
- TROR Classification:** (dropdown menu)
- Obligation FY:** (empty)
- TROR Category:** (dropdown menu)
- TROR Collection Type:** (dropdown menu)

7. Enter **03** in the **Transaction Type** field.
8. Select **G/L Transfer** from the **Transaction Event** drop-down box.
9. Select **Decrease** from the **Increase/Decrease** drop-down box.
10. Enter the appropriate amount in the **Line Amount** field.
11. In the **Accounting Dimensions** section, enter the accounting template for the Interfund Cash Credit – Deferred Account in the **Template** field.
12. Click the **Default** button to populate the fields in the **Accounting Dimensions** section. Enter additional fields, as needed.
13. Enter the appropriate **Activity Code**. Please refer to **Figure 14-1 Deferred Payments Accounting Elements Table**.
14. In the **Description** field, enter any descriptive information about this line of the expense transfer.

Note: Extended description text field allows for a maximum disk space of 60K (whereas regular description fields hold 255 characters), but printing of the extended description field on forms or reports will be determined by the room available on the form or report.

15. Return to the **Accounting Lines** page by clicking the **Accounting Lines** hyperlink.
16. Click the **Add** button to create a new accounting line.
17. Enter **01** in the **Transaction Type** field.
18. Select **G/L Transfer** from the **Transaction Event** drop-down box.
19. Select **Increase** from the **Increase/Decrease** drop-down box.
20. Enter the same amount as **Line 1** in the **Line Amount** field.
21. In the **Accounting Dimensions** section, enter the appropriate accounting template for the proper fund in the **Template** field.
22. Go to the **Summary** tab to view a summary of the accounting lines. To update an existing line, select the line, click in the text box for the field you would like to update, and make the update.

To add a new line, click the **Add** button and follow the instructions above on how to enter a header accounting line. To delete a line, select the line and click the **Remove** button.

23. Click the **Verify** button to ensure that the data has been entered correctly on the form. *If error messages are displayed, review the message and correct the form accordingly.*
24. Click the **Submit** button. *System message indicates the form was submitted for processing successfully.*

14.2 How do I Record a Payment Over Cancellation?

The following procedures outline how to record a payment over cancellation in Pegasys.

1. Select **Transactions—General System—New—Standard Voucher** from the menu bar. *The **New Standard Voucher** page will be displayed.*



The screenshot shows the 'New Standard Voucher' form interface. At the top, there is a title bar labeled 'New Standard Voucher'. Below it, there are several input fields and buttons:

- Document Type:** A dropdown menu showing 'PC' (highlighted in yellow) and 'Payment Over Cancell' (with a pencil icon).
- Document Number Format:** A dropdown menu with a pencil icon.
- Document Number Prefix:** An input field with a dropdown arrow.
- Document Number:** An input field containing 'PC20110223000'.
- Generate:** A button next to the document number field.
- Security Org:** An input field with a dropdown arrow.
- Title:** An input field.
- Copy Document:** A section with a dropdown menu:
 - None
 - Copy From
 - Copy Forward

2. Enter **PC – Payment over Cancellation** in the **Document Type** field.
3. A unique number will automatically generate in the Doc Number field after clicking the **Generate** button.
4. Click the **Finish** button. *The **Header** page of the **PC – Payment over Cancellation** form will be displayed.*

Header Fixed Assets Accounting Lines Approval Routing Memos Summary Correspondence

Workflow Status Approval History

Expand All | Collapse All

General

Document Type:	PC Payment Over Cancell	Document Date:	
Status:	NEW	Accounting Period:	
Document Number:	PC20110223000	Reporting Accounting Period:	
Title:		Document Classification:	
Issued By:		Security Org:	GSA
Automatic Reversal:	<input type="checkbox"/>	Suppress Printing:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Reversal Accounting Period:		Spending Override:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Reverse After Period:		Agency DUNS Number:	
Agency DUNS+4:			
Return to Top			

- Select the **Accounting Lines** tab. The **Accounting Lines** summary page will be displayed.

Note: Refer to the chart below for the **Trans Type**, **Trans Event** and **Activity Code** appropriate to the type of payment over cancellation you wish to process.

Transaction Description	Trans Type	Trans Event	Activity
Payment Over Cancellation — Reimbursable	02	Expenditure	N/A
Payment Over Cancellation — Non Reimbursable	01	Expenditure	N/A
Payment Over Cancellation — 206X	03	G/L Transfer	GXP99-1450.99/1010.02 GX000-1450.24/1010.02

- Click the **Add** button to create a new line. The **Header Accounting Line** page will be displayed.

Accounting Line Contracts Pay

Expand All | Collapse All

General

Line Number:		Receivable Type:	
* Transaction Type:		Source Number:	
Transaction Event:	Expenditure	SF-224 Reclassification:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Increase/Decrease:	Increase	TROR Classification:	
Obligation FY:		TROR Category:	
TROR Collection Type:			
Return to Top			

- Enter the appropriate Transaction Type in the **Transaction Type** field.
- Select the appropriate Transaction Event from the **Transaction Event** drop-down box.
- Select **Increase** from the **Increase/Decrease** drop-down box.
- Enter the amount in the **Line Amount** field.



-
11. In the **Accounting Dimensions** section, enter the appropriate accounting template in the **Template** field.

Note: In the **Document Reference** section, enter the appropriate payment document in the **Type** field, and the document number and accounting line number in the **Document** and **Line Number** fields. Click the **Default** button to bring forward the accounting strip information from the payment and populate the **Template** field.

12. In the **Payment Info** section, enter the appropriate value in the **Disbursing Office** field.
13. Enter the cancellation confirmation number in the **Number** field.
14. Enter the accomplish date in the **Accomplished Date** field.

Note: If a value is not entered, the **Accomplished Date** field will default to the current date when the form is verified or processed.

15. Go to the **Summary** tab to view a summary of the accounting lines. To update an existing line, select the line, click in the text box for the field you would like to update, and make the update.

To add a new line, click the **Add** button and follow the instructions above on how to enter a header accounting line. To delete a line, select the line and click the **Remove** button.

16. Click the **Verify** button to ensure that the data has been entered correctly on the form. *If error messages are displayed, review the message and correct the form accordingly.*
17. Click the **Submit** button. *System message indicates the form was submitted for processing successfully.*

14.3 How do I Record a One Way Expenditure Refund?

On May 3, 2002, Credit Procedures were provided for five distinct scenarios. Since then, a need has been established for addressing no-way chains, or chains in which only a payment exists. The procedures provided in this memo address the particular scenario where an Expenditure Refund must be created on an SV rather than a payment document so that it may reference the original payment.

For tracking purposes, users should correct the original payment to add a memo with descriptive information about the SV. Procedures are provided below for correcting the original payment. Please note this may only be accomplished within the same book month as the payment was processed. If the payment was created in a previous book month, it is not possible to correct the original payment. If needed, procedures for using the Vendor Activity Query to research the original payment are also provided below.

1. Select **Transactions—General System—New—Standard Voucher** from the menu bar. *The **New Standard Voucher** page will be displayed.*

New Standard Voucher

* Document Type: Expenditure Refund

Document Number Format: Document Number Prefix:

* Document Number:

Security Org: Title:

Copy Document

None
 Copy From
 Copy Forward

2. Enter **PK – Expenditure Refund (One Way)** in the **Document Type** box.
3. A unique document number will be automatically generated in the **Doc Number** field after clicking the **Generate** button.
4. Click the **Finish** button. *The Header page of the PK – Expenditure Refund (One Way) form will be displayed.*

Header Fixed Assets | Accounting Lines | Approval Routing | Memos | Summary | Correspondence

Workflow Status Approval History

[Expand All](#) | [Collapse All](#)

General

Document Type:	<input type="text" value="PK"/> Expenditure Refund <input type="button" value="C"/>	Document Date:	<input type="text"/>
Status:	<input type="text" value="NEW"/>	Accounting Period:	<input type="text"/>
Document Number:	<input type="text" value="PK201102230000"/>	Reporting Accounting Period:	<input type="text"/>
Title:	<input type="text"/>		
Issued By:	<input type="text"/>	Document Classification:	<input type="text"/>
Automatic Reversal:	<input type="checkbox"/>	Security Org:	<input type="text" value="GSA"/>
Reversal Accounting Period:	<input type="text"/>	Suppress Printing:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Reverse After Period:	<input type="text"/>	Spending Override:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Agency DUNS Number:	<input type="text"/>		
Agency DUNS+4:	<input type="text"/>		

[Return to Top](#)

5. Select the **Accounting Lines** tab. *The Accounting Lines page will be displayed.*
6. Click the **Add** button to create a new line. *A new Accounting Line page will be displayed.*

[Accounting Line](#) | [Contracts Pay](#)

[Expand All](#) | [Collapse All](#)

General

Line Number:	1	Receivable Type:	<input type="text"/>
* Transaction Type:	<input type="text"/>	Source Number:	<input type="text"/>
Transaction Event:	Expenditure	SF-224 Reclassification:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Increase/Decrease:	Increase	TROR Classification:	<input type="text"/>
Obligation FY:	<input type="text"/>	TROR Category:	<input type="text"/>
		TROR Collection Type:	<input type="text"/>

[Return to Top](#)

- Enter the appropriate transaction type in the **Transaction Type** field.

Note: Refer to the chart below for the **Trans Type**, **Trans Event**, and **Function Code** appropriate to the **Expenditure Refund** transaction you wish to process

Transaction Description	Trans Type	Trans Event	Activity
Expenditure Refund – Non Reimbursable	01	Expenditure	N/A
Expenditure Refund - Reimbursable	02	Expenditure	N/A
Expenditure Refund - 206X Only	03	GL Transfer	GXP99 — 1450.99/Cash GXP11 — 1450.11/Cash GXR01 — 2400.01/Cash GXR02 — 2400.02/Cash GXR03 — 2400.03/Cash
IPAC Refund – Non Reimbursable -No Check	04	Expenditure	N/A
IPAC Refund – Reimbursable – No Check	05	Expenditure	N/A
IPAC Deferred Prepayment (1450.11/Cash)	06	Expenditure	N/A
IPAC Deferred Prepayment (1450.24/Cash)	07	Expenditure	N/A
IPAC Deferred Prepayment (1450.99/Cash)	08	Expenditure	N/A



Transaction Description	Trans Type	Trans Event	Activity
IPAC Refund (206X)	09	GL Transfer	GXP99 — 1450.99/Cash GXP11 —1450.11/Cash GXR01 —2400.01/Cash GXR02 —2400.02/Cash GXR03 —2400.03/Cash
One-Way Expenditure Refund - Non Reimbursable non-224	10		
Receipt of cash from imprest fund	11		
IPAC receipt of Other revenue	12		
Travel Advance Refund - Collection	13		
DEPOSIT FUND	14		
COLLECTIONS	15		
Inventory Held for future sale	16		
Interfund Charges	20		
One-Way Expenditure P/R Offset - Non Reimbursable (1010.02)	21		
One-way Expenditure P/R Offset - Reimbursable (1010.02)	22		

8. Enter the appropriate transaction event in the **Trans Event** field.
9. Select **Decrease** from the **Increase/Decrease** drop-down field.
10. In the **Document Reference** section, enter the appropriate payment document in the **Type** field. Enter the appropriate document number in the **Document** field, and line number in the **Item** and **Accounting** fields.
11. Click the **Default** button to bring forward the accounting strip information from the payment and populate the **Template** field.
12. Enter the credit amount in the **Line Amount** field.
13. Go to the **Payment Info** section.
 - Enter the appropriate value in the **Disbursing Office** field.
 - Enter the schedule number in the **Number** field to identify the payment for SF 224 reporting purposes.
- Note:** In the **Number** field, enter the date associated with the document number. For example, if the document number is LC20020430000003, the **Number** field will display 20020430.
14. Enter the accomplish date in the **Accomplished Date** field.

Note: If a value is not entered, the **Accomplished Date** field will default to the current date when the form is Verified or Processed.

15. Go to the **Summary** tab to view a summary of the accounting lines. To update an existing line, select the line, click in the text box for the field you would like to update, and make the update.

To add a new line, click the **Add** button and follow the instructions above on how to enter a header accounting line. To delete a line, select the line and click the **Remove** button.

16. Click the **Verify** button to ensure that the data has been entered correctly on the form. *If error messages are displayed, review the message and correct the form accordingly.*
17. Click the **Submit** button. *System message indicates the form was submitted for processing successfully.*

If the refund occurs in the same month as the payment, correct the original payment to add the reference information.

1. Select **Transactions—Accounts Payable—Correct** from the menu bar. *The **Correct** page will be displayed.*

2. Enter the appropriate payment in the **Document Type** box.
3. Enter the payment document number in the **Document Number** field.
4. In the **Document Status** group box, select the **Processed** check box and deselect any other check boxes that are checked.
5. Click the **Search** button. *The matching search results will be displayed.*
6. Select the appropriate document record from the generated list and click the **Correct** button. *The **Header** page of the payment document form will be displayed.*
7. Click the **Memos** tab. *The **Memos** page will be displayed.*



8. Click the **Add** button.
9. Enter an appropriate subject in the **Subject** field.
10. In the **Message Text** field, enter a description and the SV document number of the SV document.
11. Click the **Verify** button to ensure that the data has been entered correctly on the form. *If error messages are displayed, review the message and correct the form accordingly.*
12. Click the **Submit** button. *System message indicates the form was submitted for processing successfully.*

15 How do I Record Payment Credits in Pegasys?

The following procedures are used to record credits in Pegasys.

15.1 How do I Record an Expenditure Refund?

A vendor sends a check back to GSA and the GSA lockbox cashes the check. This check could have been sent as a result of a vendor misunderstanding or in response to a bill for a refund.

1. Select **Transactions—Accounts Payable—New—Payment Authorization** from the menu bar. *The New Payment Authorization page will be displayed.*

2. Enter **PM – Manual Payment Authorization** in the **Document Type** field.
3. A unique document number will be automatically generated in the **Document Number** field when you click the **Generate** button.
4. Click the **Finish** button. *The Header page of the payment form will be displayed.*

5. Enter the date in the **Accomplished Date** field.
6. **Note:** The **Authorization Date**, **Accounting Period**, and **Reporting Accounting Period** fields will default to the current date and period when the form is Verified or Processed
7. In the **Vendor Code** field, enter the vendor code for the vendor of the bounced check. Press the **[Tab]** key or enter the vendor address code if not already populated in the **Address Code** field.
8. Select the **Header Accounting Lines** tab. *The Header Accounting Lines page will be displayed.*
9. Click the **Add** button to add a new line. *The Header Accounting Line page will be displayed.*

The screenshot shows the 'Header Accounting Line' tab selected in a navigation bar. Below it is a form with the following fields:

- General** section:
 - Line Number:** A text input field containing '1'.
 - Line Type:** A dropdown menu set to 'Normal'.
 - Transaction Type:** An input field with a small edit icon.
 - Prompt Pay Type:** An input field with a small edit icon.
 - Fast Pay:** A checkbox.
 - Period of Performance** section:
 - Start Date:** An input field.
 - End Date:** An input field.
 - Related Cost Type:** A dropdown menu set to 'N/A'.

10. Select a **Line Type of Credit** and enter the credit amount in the **Payment Amount** field.
11. For Non Reimbursable expenditure refunds, enter **01** in the **Trans Type** field.
For Reimbursable expenditure refunds, enter **02** in the **Transaction Type** field.
12. Miscellaneously reference the Order (regardless of 2-way or 3-way) in the **Document Reference** section or click the Header Accounting line link and click the Copy Forward button to reference the Order.
13. Miscellaneously reference the Vendor Invoice in the **Vendor Invoice Reference** section.
14. In the **Accounting Dimensions** section, enter the appropriate accounting template in the **Template** field. Use the same accounting strip listed on the Order.
15. Click the **Default** button to populate fields in the **Accounting Dimensions** section. Enter additional fields as needed.
16. Select the **Disbursing Information** tab. *The Disbursing Information page will be displayed.*

Header Fixed Assets Header Accounting Lines Itemized Lines Approval Routing Memos Summary Disbursing Information Correspondence

Workflow Status Approval History

Expand All | Collapse All

General

Disbursing Method:

* Disbursing Office:

[Return to Top](#)

Inter-Agency Transfer Information

Type: <input type="text"/>	Payee's ALC: <input type="text"/>
Inter-Agency Sub-level Prefix: <input type="text"/>	* Payee's Disbursing Office: <input type="text"/>
* Inter-Agency Symbol: <input type="text"/>	Partition: <input type="text"/>
Customer BETC: <input type="text"/>	Disbursement Number: <input type="text"/>
IPAC Schedule Date: <input type="text"/>	

[Return to Top](#)

17. Select **No Check** from the **Disbursing Method** drop-down list.
18. In the **Disbursing Office** field, enter the appropriate disbursing office information.
19. Go to the **Summary** tab to view a summary of the accounting lines. To update an existing line, select the line, click in the text box for the field you would like to update, and make the update.

To add a new line, click the **Add** button and follow the instructions above on how to enter a header accounting line. To delete a line, select the line and click the **Remove** button.

20. Click the **Verify** button to ensure that the data has been entered correctly on the form. *If error messages are displayed, review the message and correct the form accordingly.*
21. Click the **Submit** button. *System message indicates the form was submitted for processing successfully.*

If Necessary, Create a New Payment in Pegasys

1. Create a Direct Pay invoice document (**DK** or **DW**) in Pegasys. Please refer to the Pegasys Finance User's Guide for step-by-step instructions on how to create a Direct Pay invoice.
2. Miscellaneously reference the original Order in the **Document Reference** section or click the Header Accounting line link and click the Copy Forward button to reference the Order.
3. Complete the document with the information needed to re-create the original invoice.

Note:

It is not necessary to enter the same dates from the previous invoice because the payment being created is not subject to Prompt Pay and will therefore not incur interest. The dates, if left untouched, will default to the current.

When entering the **Invoice Number** on the document, you will need to modify the number slightly (i.e., add the letter "A" to the end of the number) because you cannot reference the exact same **Invoice Number** on a second invoice.



-
4. Process the document as usual and allow Automated Match to create the payment.

15.2 How do I Apply a Credit to a Subsequent Invoice?

A vendor issues a credit to GSA after a payment has been made. GSA wants to apply this credit to a subsequent invoice.

To resolve this scenario record an **Applied Credit** on the Invoice.

Recording an Applied Credit

1. When the next Invoice comes in from the vendor, create the appropriate Invoice document and enter the invoice information as usual. Please refer to the Pegasys Finance User's Guide for step-by-step instructions on creating Invoice documents.
2. Enter the **Applied Credit** amount in the **Applied Credit** field in the **Line Amounts** section of the **Accounting Lines** tab. For example, if the credit was for \$100 and your invoice was \$1000. Enter \$1000 in the **Invoiced** field and \$100 in the **Applied Credit** field. Automated Match will create a match and a payment for the net amount of \$900.

Note: Since Automated Match creates a payment and a match for the net amount, \$100 remains unmatched. If you would like to return the money to the budget, use the **Final** flag check box on the Invoice. In Pegasys, the **Final** flag will copy to the payment. If the Receipt has a **Final** flag set to true, the open amount will be returned to the Budget. If the receipt has a **Final** flag set to false, the open amount will return to the Order.

If Necessary, Move the Applied Credit to the Appropriate Accounting Strip

In Pegasys, process an **ET- Expense Transfer**. This will be a 2-line **ET** where one line contains a **Decrease** flag and the other an **Increase** flag. The decrease line would contain the correct accounting strip and the increase line would contain the incorrect accounting strip.

Note: Make sure the **Trans Event** is set to "**Expenditure**" and the **Trans Type** is either '**01**' for non-reimbursable or '**02**' for reimbursable activity on each of the lines. For tracking purposes, miscellaneous reference the associated invoices on each line.

Create an ET- Expense Transfer in Pegasys

1. Select **Transactions—General System—New—Standard Voucher**. The **New Standard Voucher** page will be displayed.

New Standard Voucher

* Document Type:

Document Number Format:

Document Number Prefix:

* Document Number:

Security Org:

Title:

Copy Document:

None
 Copy From
 Copy Forward

2. Enter **ET – Expense Transfer** in the **Document Type** field.
3. A unique number will automatically generate in the **Document Number** field after clicking the **Generate** button.
4. Click the **Finish** button.

Header Fixed Assets Accounting Lines Approval Routing Memos Summary Correspondence

Workflow Status Approval History

Expand All | Collapse All

General

Document Type:	ET On-Line InterFund/Inte	Document Date:	<input type="text"/>
Status:	NEW	* Accounting Period:	<input type="text"/> <input type="button" value=""/>
Document Number:	ET2011022500000	* Reporting Accounting Period:	<input type="text"/> <input type="button" value=""/>
Title:	<input type="text"/>	Document Classification:	<input type="text"/> <input type="button" value=""/>
Issued By:	<input type="text"/>	Security Org:	GSA
Automatic Reversal:	<input type="checkbox"/>	Suppress Printing:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Reversal Accounting Period:	<input type="text"/> <input type="button" value=""/>	Spending Override:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Reverse After Period:	<input type="text"/>		
Agency DUNS Number:	<input type="text"/>		
Agency DUNS+4:	<input type="text"/>		

[Return to Top](#)

Note: The **Header** page of the **ET – Expense Transfer** form will be displayed. Do not check the **Reversal Options Automated Reversal** check box.

5. Select the **Accounting Lines** tab. **The Accounting Lines** page will be displayed.
6. Click the **Add** button to add a new line. **The Accounting Line** page will be displayed.

[Accounting Line](#) | [Contracts Pay](#)

[Expand All](#) | [Collapse All](#)

General

Line Number:	1	Receivable Type:	<input type="text"/>
* Transaction Type:	<input type="text"/>	Source Number:	<input type="text"/>
Transaction Event:	Expenditure	SF-224 Reclassification:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Increase/Decrease:	Increase	TROR Classification:	<input type="text"/>
Obligation FY:	<input type="text"/>	TROR Category:	<input type="text"/>
		TROR Collection Type:	<input type="text"/>

[Return to Top](#)

7. Enter **01** (Non Reimbursable) or **02** (Reimbursable) in the **Transaction Type** field.
8. Confirm that the **Trans Event** drop-down box defaults to **Expenditure**.
9. Select **Decrease** from the **Increase/Decrease** drop-down box.
10. Enter the expense amount to be transferred in the **Line Amount** field.
11. In the **Accounting Dimensions** section, enter the correct accounting template information in the **Template** field.
12. Click the **Default** button to populate the fields in the **Accounting Dimensions** section. Enter additional fields, such as **Cost Element** and **Function Code**, as needed.
13. Return to the **Accounting Lines** summary page by clicking on the **Accounting Lines** hyperlink.
14. Add a new line by clicking the **Add** button. *The Accounting Line page will be displayed.*
15. Enter **01** (Non Reimbursable) or **02** (Reimbursable) in the **Transaction Type** field.
16. Confirm that the **Trans Event** drop-down box defaults to **Expenditure**.
17. Select **Increase** from the **Increase/Decrease** drop-down box.
18. Enter the expense amount to be recorded in the **Line Amount** field.

Note: *The amount entered should equal the **Line Amount** entered on **Line 1** of the Expense Transfer form. This will ensure that the Expense Transfer form nets to "zero."*

19. In the **Accounting Dimensions** section, enter the incorrect accounting template information in the **Template** field.
20. Click the **Default** button to populate the fields in the **Accounting Dimensions** section. Enter additional fields, such as **Sub Object Class** and **Activity**, as needed.
21. Go to the **Summary** tab to view a summary of the accounting lines. To update an existing line, select the line, click in the text box for the field you would like to update, and make the update.

To add a new line, click the **Add** button and follow the instructions above on how to enter a header accounting line. To delete a line, select the line and click the **Remove** button.

22. Click the **Verify** button to ensure that the data has been entered correctly on the form. *If error messages are displayed, review the message and correct the form accordingly.*
23. Click the **Submit** button. *System message indicates the form was submitted for processing successfully.*



15.3 How do I Apply Part of a Large Overpayment to a Smaller Future Invoice?

GSA has a claim against a vendor for an overpayment and wants to apply a portion of the claim to a subsequent invoice, for which the dollar amount is **SMALLER** than that of the claim.

In Pegasys, users will record a no-check payment against the new invoice and then create a one-line **ET – Expense Transfer** document.

Applying the Overpayment in Pegasys

1. Create an invoice document (**M6, M7, DK, or DW**).
2. Be sure to use a **Disbursing Method of No Check**.
3. Use the **No Check Information** section fields to reference the original overpayment and/or claim code.

Note: Alphanumeric values may be entered in the **Disbursed By** field. Only numeric values may be entered in the **Check/Disb. #** field.

4. Process the document and automated match will create a no-check payment.
5. Create a single-line **ET- Expense Transfer** to remove the excess money from the budget where the overpayment occurred. This document should reflect the dollar amount of the Invoice and the accounting strip from the document where the overpayment occurred. Use the **Decrease** option, a **Trans Type of 01** (non-reimbursable) or **02** (reimbursable), and a **Trans Event of Expenditure** on the line. Process this transaction.

15.4 How do I Record an Invoice/Payment Processed Against an Incorrect Receipt/Order?

A payment was sent to the correct vendor, but was processed against an incorrect purchasing chain. Specifically, the invoice was matched to the wrong receipt and order.

The procedures for this scenario include creating a payment in Pegasys with a Credit line type to re-open the order of the inaccurately referenced chain. In addition, a no-check invoice/payment will be processed against the appropriate chain to record the expenditure against the correct ACT number.

Re-Opening the Order in Pegasys

1. Manually create a **P6** (for Region 6) or **P7** (for Region 7) by copying forward from the erroneously referenced order. If that order is closed, create this payment without copy forward and do a manual reference to the order.
2. Select a **Line Type of Credit** and enter the dollar amount of the credit in the **Amount** field on the **Accounting Lines** page.
3. Enter a **Disbursing Method of No Check** on the **Disbursing Information** page. This will enable the **No Check Information** fields, which should be filled in appropriately.

4. **This step applies to a 3-way Chain only.** In Pegasys, the payment credit line will open the order in the amount of the credit. The receipt that was referencing this order will remain in Pegasys and is essentially not useful. Correct the receipt and place the words "Erroneous Receipt" in the **Title** field. If it has an open amount, it will be important to reduce the receipt by the open amount and prepare to re-enter a new receipt on its behalf.
5. **This step applies to a 3-way Chain only.** Create a new receipt to replace the receipt that was erroneously referenced.

Booking the Expenditure Against the Correct Chain

Create a **No-Check** invoice in Pegasys against the correct order. Automated Match will create a payment that will not be disbursed.

15.5 How Do I Correct an Overbooked IPAC Transaction?

An IPAC transaction is double-booked in Pegasys.

The resolution for this scenario involves creating a payment with a credit line type to reduce the IPAC booking against a given chain. The payment document will reopen the Order for the amount of the credit.

1. Select **Transactions—Accounts Payable—New—Payment Authorization** from the menu bar. The **New Payment Authorization** page will be displayed.

2. Enter **PM – Manual Payment Authorization** in the **Document Type** field.
3. A unique document number will be automatically generated in the **Document Number** field after clicking the **Generate** button.
4. Click the **Copy Forward** radio button.

5. Click the **Next** button.
6. Enter the purchase order document type in the **Document Type** field.
7. Enter the purchase order number in the **Document Number** field.
8. Click the **Search** button.
9. Select the appropriate document from the generated list.
10. Click the **Finish** button. **Note:** *The Header page of the payment form will be displayed.*

This screenshot shows the 'Header' tab of a payment form. The 'Title' field is highlighted with a yellow border. Other fields visible include Document Type (PM - Manual Payment Auth), Status (NEW), Document Number (PM2011022500004), Authorization Date, Accounting Period, Reporting Accounting Period, Document Classification, Security Org (GSA), Additional Payee Name, Accomplished Date, Reverse After Period, Agency DUNS Number, Agency DUNS+4, and Suppress Printing.

11. Enter the date in the **Accomplished Date** field.
12. **Note:** *The Authorization Date, Accounting Period, and Reporting Accounting Period fields will default to the current date and period when the form is Verified or Processed.*
13. In the **Vendor Code** field, enter the vendor code for the vendor of the bounced check. Press the **[Tab]** key or enter the vendor address code if not already populated in the **Address Code** field.
14. Select the **Header Accounting Lines** tab. *The Header Accounting Lines page will be displayed.*
15. Click the **Add** button to add a new line. *The Header Accounting Line page will be displayed.*

This screenshot shows the 'Header Accounting Lines' tab. The 'Line Type' dropdown is set to 'Normal'. Other fields include Line Number (1), Source Number, Transaction Type, SF-224 Reclassification, Prompt Pay Type, Fast Pay, and a Period of Performance section with Start Date and End Date fields.

16. Select a **Line Type of Credit**.

17. Enter either **01** (Non Reimbursable – No Check) or **02** (Reimbursable – No Check) in the **Transaction Type** field.
18. In the **Line Amounts** section, enter the dollar amount of the credit in the **Payment** field..
19. In the **Accounting Dimensions** section, enter the appropriate accounting template in the **Template** field.
20. Click the **Default** button to populate fields in the **Accounting Dimensions** section. Enter additional fields as needed.
21. Select the **Disbursing Information** tab. *The **Disbursing Information** page will be displayed.*

22. Select **No Check** from the **Disbursing Method** drop-down list.
23. In the **Disbursing Office** field enter the appropriate disbursing office information.
24. Go to the **Summary** tab to view a summary of the accounting lines. To update an existing line, select the line, click in the text box for the field you would like to update, and make the update.

To add a new line, click the **Add** button and follow the instructions above on how to enter a header accounting line. To delete a line, select the line and click the **Remove** button.

25. Click the **Verify** button to ensure that the data has been entered correctly on the form. *If error messages are displayed, review the message and correct the form accordingly.*
26. Click the **Submit** button. *System message indicates the form was submitted for processing successfully.*
27. **(For 3-way chains only.)** In Pegasys, the payment credit line will open the Order in the amount of the credit. The receipt that was referencing this order will remain in Pegasys and is essentially no longer useful. Correct the Receipt and place the words "Erroneous Receipt" in the **Title** field. If it has an open amount, it will be important to reduce the receipt by the open amount and prepare to re-enter a new receipt on its behalf. Create a new receipt to replace the receipt that was erroneously referenced. This receipt should reflect only what should be open.

16 How Do I Record Prior Year Cost Transfers in Pegasys?

Occasionally it may be necessary to correct or change the budget fiscal year in which an expense was recorded. To accomplish this type of correction or change, create a Pegasys standard voucher document type **ET – Expense Transfer**. The **ET – Expense Transfer** will move the expense from the incorrect Budget Fiscal year to the correct one. Because the **ET** only references the Payment Authorization, this adjusting entry must be completed after disbursement has occurred. To create an **ET – Expense Transfer**, follow the steps outlined below.

Note: These instructions are applicable whenever a partial or full disbursement has been made out of Pegasys and there is a need to change the fiscal year in which the expense was recorded.

16.1 How Do I Create a Prior Year Cost Transfer?

1. Select Transactions—General System—New—Standard Voucher from the menu bar. The *New Standard Voucher* page will be displayed.

The screenshot shows the 'New Standard Voucher' page with the following fields:

- * Document Type:
- Document Number Format: [Edit](#)
- Document Number Prefix:
- * Document Number: [Generate](#)
- Security Org: [Edit](#)
- Title:
- Copy Document:
 - None
 - Copy From
 - Copy Forward

2. Enter **ET – Expense Transfer** in the **Document Type** field.
3. A unique number will automatically generate in the **Doc Number** field after clicking the **Generate** button.
4. Click the **Finish** button.

Header | Fixed Assets | Accounting Lines | Approval Routing | Memos | Summary | Correspondence

Workflow Status | Approval History

Expand All | Collapse All

General

Document Type:	ET On-Line InterFund/Int	Document Date:	<input type="text"/>
Status:	NEW	* Accounting Period:	<input type="text"/>
Document Number:	ET20110225000002	* Reporting Accounting Period:	<input type="text"/>
Title:	<input type="text"/>		
Issued By:	<input type="text"/>	Document Classification:	<input type="text"/>
Automatic Reversal:	<input type="checkbox"/>	Security Org:	GSA
Reversal Accounting Period:	<input type="text"/>	Suppress Printing:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Reverse After Period:	<input type="text"/>	Spending Override:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Agency DUNS Number:	<input type="text"/>		
Agency DUNS+4:	<input type="text"/>		

Note: The Header page of the ET – Expense Transfer form will be displayed. Do not check the **Reversal Options Automated Reversal** check box.

5. Enter the accounting period in which the expense transfer should be recorded in the **Accounting Period** field.
6. In the **Description** field, enter any descriptive information related to the expense transfer.

Note: Extended description text field allows for a maximum disk space of 60K (whereas regular description fields hold 255 characters), but printing of the extended description field on forms or reports will be determined by the room available on the form or report.

7. Select the **Accounting Lines** tab. The **Accounting Lines** page will be displayed.
8. To add a new line, click the **Add** button. The **Accounting Line** page will be displayed.

Accounting Line | Contracts Pay

Expand All | Collapse All

General

* Transaction Type:	<input type="text"/>	Receivable Type:	<input type="text"/>
Trans Event:	Expenditure	Source Number:	<input type="text"/>
Increase/Decrease:	Decrease	SF-224 Reclassification:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Obligation FY:	<input type="text"/>	Public Law Number:	<input type="text"/>
Transfer Agency:			
Treasury Symbol:	<input type="text"/>		
To/From:	<input type="text"/>		

Vendor Information

Vendor:	<input type="text"/>	More
---------	----------------------	------

9. Enter the appropriate transaction type in the **Transaction Type** field.
10. Confirm that the **Trans Event** drop-down box defaults to **Expenditure**.
11. Select **Decrease or Increase** from the **Increase/Decrease** drop-down box.
12. Enter the expense amount to be transferred in the **Line Amount** field.
13. In the **Accounting Dimensions** section, enter the incorrect budget fiscal year accounting template information in the **Template** field.
14. Click the **Default** button to populate the fields in the **Accounting Dimensions** section. Enter additional fields, such as **Sub Object Class** and **Activity**, as needed.



-
15. Return to the **Accounting Lines** summary page by clicking the **Accounting Lines** hyperlink.
 16. Add a new line by clicking the **Add** button. *The Accounting Line page will be displayed.*
 17. Enter the appropriate transaction type in the **Transaction Type** field.
 18. Confirm that the **Trans Event** drop-down box defaults to **Expenditure**.
 19. Select **Decrease or Increase** from the **Increase/Decrease** drop-down box.
 20. Enter the expense amount to be recorded in the **Line Amount** field.

Note: *The amount entered should equal the **Line Amount** entered on **Line 1** of the Expense Transfer form. This will ensure that the Expense Transfer form nets to "zero."*

21. In the **Accounting Dimensions** section, enter the correct budget fiscal year accounting template information in the **Template** field.
22. Click the **Default** button to populate the fields in the **Accounting Dimensions** section. Enter additional fields, such as **Sub Object Class** and **Activity**, as needed.
23. Go to the **Summary** tab to view a summary of the accounting lines. To update an existing line, select the line, click in the text box for the field you would like to update, and make the update.

To add a new line, click the **Add** button and follow the instructions above on how to enter a header accounting line. To delete a line, select the line and click the **Remove** button.

24. Click the **Verify** button to ensure that the data has been entered correctly on the form. *If error messages are displayed, review the message and correct the form accordingly.*
25. Click the **Submit** button. *System message indicates the form was submitted for processing successfully.*

17 How Do I Record Bounced Checks in Pegasys?

When GSA receives a check that subsequently bounces, this information will be recorded in Pegasys by following the instructions provided below. Separate instructions are provided in Section 3 for recording bounced checks associated with Travel Relocation transactions.

Note: These procedures are applicable only for recording bounced checks resulting from a previous disbursement in Pegasys. (For example, these procedures are not applicable for handling bounced checks resulting from the sale of surplus property, billed receivable, etc.)

17.1 How Do I Record a Bounced Check from a Non-Reimbursable Expenditure Refund?

1. Select Transactions—Accounts Payable—New—Payment Authorization from the menu bar. *The New Payment Authorization page will be displayed.*

The screenshot shows the 'New Payment Authorization' page. At the top, there is a header bar with the title. Below it, there are several input fields:

- * Document Type: A dropdown menu with two options.
- Document Number Format: A dropdown menu with one option.
- Document Number Prefix: An input field.
- * Document Number: An input field with a 'Generate' button to its right.
- Security Org: An input field.
- Title: An input field.
- Copy Document: A section containing three radio button options: None (selected), Copy From, and Copy Forward.

2. Enter **PM – Manual Payment Authorization** in the **Document Type** box.
3. A unique document number will be automatically generated in the **Document Number** field when you click the **Generate** button.
4. Click the **Finish** button. *The Header page of the payment form will be displayed.*

[Header](#) | [Fixed Assets](#) | [Header Accounting Lines](#) | [Itemized Lines](#) | [Approval Routing](#) | [Memos](#) | [Summary](#) | [Disbursing Information](#) | [Correspondence](#)

[Workflow Status](#) | [Approval History](#)

[Expand All](#) | [Collapse All](#)

General

Document Type:	PM	Manual Payment Auth.	Authorization Date:	<input type="text"/>	
Status:	NEW		Accounting Period:	<input type="text"/>	
Document Number:	PM2011022500004			Reporting Accounting Period:	<input type="text"/>
Title:	<input type="text"/>			Document Classification:	<input type="text"/>
Authorized By:	<input type="text"/>			Security Org:	GSA
Post Code:	<input type="text"/>	Additional Payee Name:	<input type="text"/>		
Automatic Reversal:	<input type="checkbox"/>	Accomplished Date:	<input type="text"/>		
Reversal Accounting Period:	<input type="text"/>	Suppress Printing:	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Reverse After Period:	<input type="text"/>				
Agency DUNS Number:	<input type="text"/>				
Agency DUNS+4:	<input type="text"/>				

[Return to Top](#)

5. Enter the date in the **Accomplished Date** field.
6. **Note:** The **Authorization Date**, **Accounting Period**, and **Reporting Accounting Period** fields will default to the current date and period when the form is verified or processed
7. In the **Vendor Code** field, enter the vendor code for the vendor of the bounced check. Press the **[Tab]** key or enter the vendor address code if not already populated in the **Address Code** field.
8. Select the **Header Accounting Lines** tab. *The Header Accounting Lines page will be displayed.*
9. Click the **Add** button to add a new line. *The Header Accounting Line page will be displayed.*

[Header Accounting Line](#) | [Contracts Pay](#) | [Payment Articles](#) | [Tax Lines](#)

[Expand All](#) | [Collapse All](#)

General

Line Number:	1	Source Number:	<input type="text"/>
Line Type:	Normal	SF-224 Reclassification:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Transaction Type:	<input type="text"/>		
Prompt Pay Type:	<input type="text"/>		
Fast Pay:	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Period of Performance			
Start Date:	<input type="text"/>	End Date:	<input type="text"/>

10. Enter **01** in the **Transaction Type** field.
11. In the **Line Amounts** section, enter the dollar amount of the check that bounced in the **Payment** field.
12. In the **Accounting Dimensions** section, enter the appropriate accounting template in the **Template** field.
13. Click the **Default** button to populate fields in the **Accounting Dimensions** section. Enter additional fields as needed.
14. Select the **Disbursing Information** tab. *The Disbursing Information page will be displayed.*

Header | Fixed Assets | Header Accounting Lines | Itemized Lines | Approval Routing | Memos | Summary | **Disbursing Information** |

[Workflow Status](#) [Approval History](#)

[Expand All](#) | [Collapse All](#)

General

Disbursing Method:

* Disbursing Office:

[Return to Top](#)

Inter-Agency Transfer Information

Type: <input type="text"/>	Payee's ALC: <input type="text"/>
Inter-Agency Sub-level Prefix: <input type="text"/>	* Payee's Disbursing Office: <input type="text"/>
* Inter-Agency Symbol: <input type="text"/>	Partition: <input type="text"/>
Customer BETC: <input type="text"/>	Disbursement Number: <input type="text"/>
IPAC Schedule Date: <input type="text"/>	

15. Select **No Check** from the **Disbursing Method** drop-down list.
16. In the **Disbursing Office** field enter the appropriate disbursing office information.
17. Go to the **Summary** tab to view a summary of the accounting lines. To update an existing line, select the line, click in the text box for the field you would like to update, and make the update.

To add a new line, click the **Add** button and follow the instructions above on how to enter a header accounting line. To delete a line, select the line and click the **Remove** button.

18. Click the **Verify** button to ensure that the data has been entered correctly on the form. *If error messages are displayed, review the message and correct the form accordingly.*
19. Click the **Submit** button. *System message indicates the form was submitted for processing successfully.*

17.2 How Do I Record a Bounced Check from a Reimbursable Expenditure Refund?

1. Select Transactions—Accounts Payable—New—Payment Authorization from the menu bar. *The New Payment Authorization page will be displayed.*

New Payment Authorization

* Document Type:

Document Number Format:

Document Number Prefix:

* Document Number:

Security Org:

Title:

Copy Document

None
 Copy From
 Copy Forward

2. Enter **PM – Manual Payment Authorization** in the **Document Type** box.
3. A unique document number will be automatically generated in the **Document Number** field when you click the **Generate** button.
4. Click the **Finish** button. *The Header page of the payment form will be displayed.*

Header Fixed Assets | Header Accounting Lines | Itemized Lines | Approval Routing | Memos | Summary | Disbursing Information | Correspondence

Workflow Status Approval History

[Expand All](#) | [Collapse All](#)

General

Document Type:	PM Manual Payment Auth	Authorization Date:	<input type="text"/>
Status:	NEW	Accounting Period:	<input type="text"/> <input type="button" value=""/>
Document Number:	PM20110225000004	Reporting Accounting Period:	<input type="text"/> <input type="button" value=""/>
Title:	<input type="text"/>		
Authorized By:	<input type="text"/>		
Post Code:	<input type="text"/> <input type="button" value=""/>	Security Org:	GSA
Automatic Reversal:	<input type="checkbox"/>	Additional Payee Name:	<input type="text"/>
Reversal Accounting Period:	<input type="text"/> <input type="button" value=""/>	Accomplished Date:	<input type="text"/>
Reverse After Period:	<input type="text"/>		
Agency DUNS Number:	<input type="text"/>		
Agency DUNS +4:	<input type="text"/>		

[Return to Top](#)

5. Enter the date in the **Accomplished Date** field.
6. **Note:** The **Authorization Date**, **Accounting Period**, and **Reporting Accounting Period** fields will default to the current date and period when the form is Verified or Processed
7. In the **Vendor Code** field, enter the vendor code for the vendor of the bounced check. Press the **[Tab]** key or enter the vendor address code if not already populated in the **Address Code** field.
8. Select the **Header Accounting Lines** tab. *The Header Accounting Lines page will be displayed.*
9. Click the **Add** button to add a new line. *The Header Accounting Line page will be displayed.*

[Expand All](#) | [Collapse All](#)

General

Line Number:	<input type="text" value="1"/>	Source Number:	<input type="text"/>
Line Type:	<input type="button" value="Normal"/>	SF-224 Reclassification:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Transaction Type:	<input type="button"/>		
Prompt Pay Type:	<input type="button"/>		
Fast Pay:	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Period of Performance			
Start Date:	<input type="text"/>	End Date:	<input type="text"/>

10. Enter **02** in the **Transaction Type** field.
11. In the **Line Amounts** section, enter the dollar amount of the check that bounced in the **Payment** field.
12. In the **Accounting Dimensions** section, enter the appropriate accounting template in the **Template** field.
13. Click the **Default** button to populate fields in the **Accounting Dimensions** section. Enter additional fields as needed.
14. Select the **Disbursing Information** tab. *The **Disbursing Information** page will be displayed.*

[Header](#) | [Fixed Assets](#) | [Header Accounting Lines](#) | [Itemized Lines](#) | [Approval Routing](#) | [Memos](#) | [Summary](#) | [Disbursing Information](#) | [Correspondence](#)

[Workflow Status](#) | [Approval History](#)

[Expand All](#) | [Collapse All](#)

General

Disbursing Method:	<input type="button"/>
* Disbursing Office:	<input type="button"/>

[Return to Top](#)

Inter-Agency Transfer Information

Type:	<input type="button"/>	Payee's ALC:	<input type="button"/>
Inter-Agency Sub-level Prefix:	<input type="button"/>	* Payee's Disbursing Office:	<input type="button"/>
* Inter-Agency Symbol:	<input type="button"/>	Partition:	<input type="button"/>
Customer BETC:	<input type="button"/>	Disbursement Number:	<input type="button"/>
<i>IPAC Schedule Date:</i> <input type="button"/>			

[Return to Top](#)

15. Select **No Check** from the **Disbursing Method** drop-down list.
16. In the **Disbursing Office** field enter the appropriate disbursing office information.
17. Go to the **Summary** tab to view a summary of the accounting lines. To update an existing line, select the line, click in the text box for the field you would like to update, and make the update.

To add a new line, click the **Add** button and follow the instructions above on how to enter a header accounting line. To delete a line, select the line and click the **Remove** button.

18. Click the **Verify** button to ensure that the data has been entered correctly on the form. *If error messages are displayed, review the message and correct the form accordingly.*

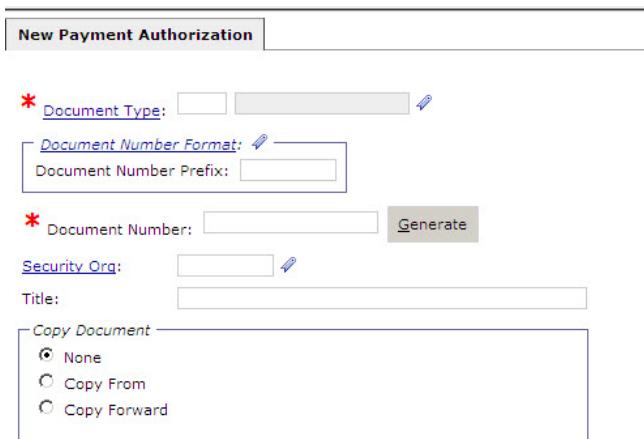
-
19. Click the **Submit** button. System message indicates the form was submitted for processing successfully.

17.3 How do I record a Bounced Check associated with Travel Relocation Transaction?

After an advance refund or expenditure refund has been received from an employee and recorded for Travel Relocation, the check may bounce. In order to correct this, GSA must record another payment document to cancel out the effect of the refund.

Create a Travel Relocation Collection document to record a bounced check for an Advance Refund by following the steps below:

1. Select **Transactions—Accounts Payable—New—Payment Authorization** from the menu bar. The **New Payment Authorization** page will be displayed.



The screenshot shows the 'New Payment Authorization' page with the following fields:

- * Document Type:
- Document Number Format:
- Document Number Prefix:
- * Document Number:
- Security Org:
- Title:
- Copy Document:
 - None
 - Copy From
 - Copy Forward

2. Enter **P4 – Travel Relocation Collection** in the **Document Type** box.
3. A unique document number will be automatically generated in the **Document Number** field after clicking the **Generate** button.
4. Click the **Finish** button. The **Header** page payment form will be displayed.



Header | Fixed Assets | Header Accounting Lines | Itemized Lines | Approval Routing | Memos | Summary | Disbursing Information |

Workflow Status | Approval History |

[Expand All](#) | [Collapse All](#)

General

Document Type:	P4	Travel Relocation Collc	Authorization Date:	<input type="text"/>
Status:	NEW		Accounting Period:	<input type="text"/>
Document Number:	P420110225000000		Reporting Accounting Period:	<input type="text"/>
Title:			Document Classification:	<input type="text"/>
Authorized By:			Security Org:	GSA
Post Code:	<input type="text"/>		Additional Payee Name:	<input type="text"/>
Automatic Reversal:	<input type="checkbox"/>		Accomplished Date:	<input type="text"/>
Reversal Accounting Period:	<input type="text"/>		Suppress Printing:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Reverse After Period:				
Agency DUNS Number:				
Agency DUNS+4:				

5. **Note:** The **Authorization Date**, **Accounting Period**, **Reporting Accounting Period** and **Accomplished Date** fields will default to the current date and period when the form is Verified or Processed
6. In the **Vendor Code** field, enter the vendor code for the vendor of the bounced check. Press the **[Tab]** key or enter the vendor address code if not already populated in the **Address Code** field.
7. Select the **Header Accounting Lines** tab. *The **Header Accounting Lines** page will be displayed.*
8. Click the **Add** button to add a new line. *The **Header Accounting Line** page will be displayed.*

Header Accounting Line | Contracts Pay | Payment Articles | Tax Lines |

[Expand All](#) | [Collapse All](#)

General

Line Number:	1	Source Number:	<input type="text"/>
Line Type:	Normal	SF-224 Reclassification:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Transaction Type:	<input type="text"/>		
Prompt Pay Type:	<input type="text"/>		
Fast Pay:	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Period of Performance	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>		

Note: The **Transaction Type** will default to **01** when the form is Verified or Processed.

9. In the **Document Reference** section, enter **LT** in the **Type** field. Enter the document number in the **Document** field, and the appropriate line number in the **Item** and **Accounting** fields
10. Click the **Default** button to bring forward the accounting strip information from the obligation that will be displayed under the **Document Reference View** button.
11. Check the **Misc.** check box in the **Reference Document** section.

Note: This causes the document line number to disappear and disable the **Default** button.

12. Enter the dollar amount of the check that bounced in the **Payment** field in the **Line Amounts** section.
13. In the **Description** button enter the name of the employee who bounced the check.

Note: If necessary, use the **Extended Description** text field to enter additional description details. The **Extended Description** text field will hold an additional 60 KB.

14. Select the **Disbursing Information** tab. The **Disbursing Information** page will be displayed.

The screenshot shows a web-based application interface for disbursing information. At the top, there is a navigation bar with links: Header, Fixed Assets, Header Accounting Lines, Itemized Lines, Approval Routing, Memos, Summary, and Disbursing Information. Below the navigation bar, there are two tabs: Workflow Status and Approval History, with Workflow Status being the active tab. Underneath these tabs are two buttons: Expand All and Collapse All. The main content area is divided into two sections: General and Inter-Agency Transfer Information. The General section contains fields for Disbursing Method (a dropdown menu), Disbursing Office (a text input field with a red asterisk indicating it is required), and a Return to Top link. The Inter-Agency Transfer Information section contains fields for Type (dropdown menu), Inter-Agency Sub-level Prefix (text input field with a blue edit icon), Payee's ALC (text input field with a blue edit icon), Inter-Agency Symbol (text input field with a blue edit icon), Customer BETC (text input field with a blue edit icon), Payee's Disbursing Office (text input field with a blue edit icon and a cursor), Partition (text input field with a blue edit icon), Disbursement Number (text input field with a blue edit icon), and IPAC Schedule Date (text input field with a blue edit icon).

15. Select **No Check** from the **Disbursing Method** drop-down list.
16. Go to the **Summary** tab to view a summary of the accounting lines. To update an existing line, select the line, click in the text box for the field you would like to update, and make the update.

To add a new line, click the **Add** button and follow the instructions above on how to enter a header accounting line. To delete a line, select the line and click the **Remove** button.

17. Click the **Verify** button to ensure that the data has been entered correctly on the form. *If error messages are displayed, review the message and correct the form accordingly.*
18. Click the **Submit** button. *System message indicates the form was submitted for processing successfully.*

18 PBS Construction Contracts Procedures

The following chapter details the procedures for processing PBS Construction Contracts in Pegasys as well as specific instructions for using Holdbacks and Holdback Releases.

18.1 How Do I Record PBS Construction Contracts in Pegasys?

Record PBS Construction Contract obligations using **PN—PBS Construction Obligation** forms. **Chapter 6** of the Purchasing User's Guide will provide adequate instruction for entering these forms on-line. The only additional step is to manually enter the Document Number of the

1. Select **Transactions-Purchasing-New-Order** from the menu bar. *The New Order page will be displayed.*

The screenshot shows a user interface for creating a new order. At the top, a button labeled "New Order" is visible. Below this, there are several input fields and controls:

- A field labeled "Document Type" with a red asterisk (*) containing the value "PN".
- A field labeled "Document Number Format" with a pencil icon.
- A field labeled "Document Number Prefix" with a small input box.
- A field labeled "Document Number" with a red asterisk (*) and a "Generate" button next to it.
- A field labeled "Security Org" with a pencil icon.
- A field labeled "Title" with a small input box.
- A section titled "Copy Document" containing three radio button options:
 - None
 - Copy From
 - Copy Forward

2. Enter **PN—PBS Construction Obligation** in the **Document Type** field.
3. In the **Document Number** field, enter the letters **PN** followed by the PBS ACT Number.

Note: Creating the document number this way, will allow for easier tracking of the

Step 2 – Receipt

Record receipts **RW—Receipt** forms by copying forward the information from the **PN—PBS Construction Obligation** created in Step 1. **Chapter 7** of the Purchasing User's Guide will provide adequate instruction for entering these forms on-line.

1. From the **Header Accounting Lines** summary page, open the appropriate **Header Accounting Line**. *The Header Accounting Line page will be displayed.*
2. In the **Line Amounts** section, enter the holdback amount in the **Holdback Amount** field.

<input type="checkbox"/> Line Amounts
Amount: \$831,055.83
Holdback Amount: \$0.00
Return to Top

Step 3 – Invoice

Record invoices on **MF—Match Invoice 3-Way R7** forms by copying forward the information from the **PN—PBS Construction Obligation** created in Step 1. **Chapter 4** of the Finance User's Guide will provide adequate instruction for entering these forms on-line. In the event of a final payment, the **Prompt Pay Type** is changed to "**CONSTR30**". To record a different **Prompt Pay Type**, follow the directions below:

1. From the **Header Accounting Lines** summary page, open the appropriate **Header Accounting Line**. *The Header Accounting Line page will be displayed.*
2. In the **Prompt Pay Type** field, enter the appropriate code.
3. To search for a Prompt Pay Type, click the **Prompt Pay Type** hyperlink. *The Search – Prompt Pay Type page will be displayed.*
4. Enter the appropriate search criteria and click the **Search** button. *The matching search results will be displayed.*
5. Select the appropriate code. *The Header Accounting Line page will be displayed and the selected Prompt Pay code will be populated.*

Step 4 – Pay

P7—Payment Authorization documents will be created by the Pegasys Automated Match batch job. The Finance User's Guide and the Automated Disbursements User's Guide may be helpful resources that address payment functionality. If a holdback was entered on the receipt, then this information will copy forward to the payment and the net amount will be disbursed.

Step 5 – Releasing or Canceling Holdbacks

A Holdback entered on the receipt indicates that a specified amount of money is to be withheld on the vendor payment until or unless certain criteria are met. If a Holdback amount was entered on the receipt created in Step 3 that amount will not generate on the Step 4 payment. After the Step 4 payment has been generated there are two ways to address the Holdback amount from the receipt created in Step 3: Release the Holdback or cancel the Holdback. Both approaches are detailed below.

Releasing a Holdback

Use a **PM—Manual Payment Authorization** to record a Holdback Release. When recording a Holdback Release, you must specify the holdback you are releasing by referencing the payment document on which the holdback occurred. The oldest holdback should be released first. Use the PBS Construction Contracts Report to determine the oldest payment with an un-released holdback. If you need to release more than one holdback, simply add another **Header**

Accounting Line referencing an additional payment with a holdback. Follow the directions below.

1. Select **Transactions—Accounts Payable—New-Payment Authorization** from the menu bar. *The **New Payment Authorization** page will be displayed.*

This screenshot shows the 'New Payment Authorization' page. It includes fields for Document Type (with a required asterisk), Document Number Format, Document Number Prefix, Document Number (with a required asterisk and a 'Generate' button), Security Org, Title, and a 'Copy Document' section with options for None, Copy From, or Copy Forward.

2. Enter **PM** in the **Document Type** field.
3. A **PM—Manual Payment Authorization** document number will be generated in the **Document Number** field after clicking the **Generate** button
4. Select the **Copy Forward** option.
5. Click the **Next** button.
6. Enter **PN** in the **Document Type** field.
7. Enter the **PN—PBS Construction Obligation** document number, for which the release is being created, in the **Document Number** field.
8. Click the **Finish** button. *The **Header** page of the **Payment Authorization** form will be displayed.*

This screenshot shows the 'Header' page of the 'Payment Authorization' form. It displays general document information such as Document Type (PM - Manual Payment Auth), Status (NEW), Document Number (PM2011022500004), Title (highlighted in yellow), Authorization Date, Accounting Period, Reporting Accounting Period, Document Classification, Security Org (GSA), Additional Payee Name, Accomplished Date, and Suppress Printing.

9. Enter your name in the **Authorized By** field.
10. Click the **Header Accounting Lines** page and select the appropriate **Header Accounting Line** for which the release is being created. Then click the **Header Accounting Line** hyperlink. The **Header Accounting Line** page will be displayed.

The screenshot shows a software interface for managing accounting lines. At the top, there are tabs: 'Header Accounting Line' (which is selected), 'Contracts Pay', 'Payment Articles', and 'Tax Lines'. Below the tabs, there are two buttons: 'Expand All' and 'Collapse All'. A legend indicates that blue text links to other sections. The main area is titled 'General' and contains the following fields:

- Line Number:**
- Line Type:** (with a dropdown arrow)
- Source Number:**
- SF-224 Reclassification:**
- Transaction Type:**
- Prompt Pay Type:**
- Fast Pay:**
- Period of Performance** (sub-section):
 - Start Date:**
 - End Date:**

11. In the **Line Amounts** section, enter the holdback release amount in the **Holdback Amount** field.
12. Delete the value **PN** displayed in the **Type** field of the **Reference Document** section. This will delete the entire reference to the obligation.

Note: Copying forward the **PN—PBS Construction Obligation** allowed all the information noted on the obligation, to be automatically entered on the payment document. Pegasys will not allow a direct reference to the order when the form is processed so it must be deleted.

13. Go to the **Accounting Dimension** section and delete the Sub Object Class value.

Note: The Sub Object Class must be deleted because a Holdback Release is a balance sheet transfer. Therefore, the Sub Object Class value is prohibited.

14. Go to the **Reference Prepayment/Holdback/Suspension** section and reference the oldest holdback payment. Enter **P7** or **PM** in the **Type** field and the document number in the **Document** field, and appropriate line number in the **Item** and **Accounting** fields.

Note: Use the PBS Construction Contracts Report to determine the oldest payment with an un-released holdback. If you need to release more than one holdback, simply add another Accounting Line referencing an additional payment with a holdback.

15. Go to the **Summary** tab to view a summary of the accounting lines. To update an existing line, select the line, click in the text box for the field you would like to update, and make the update.

To add a new line, click the **Add** button and follow the instructions above on how to enter a header accounting line. To delete a line, select the line and click the **Remove** button.

16. Click the **Verify** button to ensure that the data has been entered correctly on the form. *If error messages are displayed, review the message and correct the form accordingly.*
17. Click the **Submit** button. *System message indicates the form was submitted for processing successfully.*

Cancelling a Holdback

Should GSA determine never to release a Holdback, the Holdback amount should be liquidated and the money returned to the obligation (The PN created in step 1). To do this create a **PU—Allocate Prepayment**. Line 1 will release the Holdback and the **Line 2** will credit the dollar amount back to the obligation (The PN created in step 1).

1. Select **Transactions—Accounts Payable—New-Payment Authorization** from the menu bar. *The **New Payment Authorization** page will be displayed.*
2. Enter **PU** in the **Document Type** field.
3. A **PU—Allocate Prepayment** document number will be generated in the **Document Number** field after clicking the **Generate** button
4. Select the **Copy Forward** option.
5. Click the **Next** button.
6. The **Copy Forward** page displays.
7. Enter **PN** in the **Document Type** field.
8. Enter the appropriate **PN—PBS Construction Obligation** document number (from step 1) in the **Document Number** field.
9. Click the **Finish** button. *The **Header** page of the **Allocate Prepayment** form will be displayed.*

10. Enter your name in the **Authorized By** field.
11. Click the **Header Accounting Lines** tab. *The **Header Accounting Lines** page will be displayed.*
12. Open the appropriate **Header Accounting Line** for which the release is being created.

Header Accounting Line | Contracts Pay | Payment Articles | Tax Lines

[Expand All](#) | [Collapse All](#)

General

Line Number:	1	Source Number:	<input type="text"/>
Line Type:	Normal	SF-224 Reclassification:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Transaction Type:	<input type="text"/>	Edit	
Prompt Pay Type:	<input type="text"/>	Edit	
Fast Pay:	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Period of Performance			
Start Date:	<input type="text"/>	End Date:	<input type="text"/>

13. Enter **Holdback Release** in the **Line Type** field. Enter the Holdback release amount in the **Amount** field.

Note: Reference the Holdback payment that will never be released in the **Prepayment/Holdback/Suspension Reference** group box. Enter **P7** in the **Type** field and the relevant document number in the **Document** field, tab to enter the line number that should be referenced.

Use the **PBS Contracts Report** to determine the oldest payment with un-released holdback. If you need to release more than one holdback, add another **Header Accounting Line** to reference an additional payment with a holdback.

14. Delete the value **PN** displayed in the **Type** field of the **Reference Document** group box. This will delete the entire reference to the obligation (the **PN** created in step 1).

Note: Copying forward the **PN-PBS Contract Obligation** allowed all the information notated on the obligation to be automatically inferred on the payment document. Pegasys will not allow a direct reference to the Purchase Order when the form is processed, so the obligation must be deleted.

15. Go to the **Accounting Dimensions** section and delete the Sub Object Class value.

Note: Sub Object Class must be deleted because a Holdback Release is a balance sheet transfer. Therefore the Sub Object Class value is prohibited.

16. Return to the **Header Accounting Lines** page by clicking on the **Header Accounting Lines** hyperlink.
17. Select the **Header Accounting** on which you just worked.
18. Click the **Copy** button. A new line will display on the **Header Accounting Lines** page list (contains the data from previous line).
19. Select the newly created line.
20. Click the **Header Accounting Line** hyperlink. *The (new) Header Accounting Line page will display.*
21. Enter **Credit** in the **Line Type** field.
22. Go to the **Accounting Dimensions** section and enter the appropriate Sub Object Class value.

23. In the **Reference Document** section, enter **PN** in the **Type** field. Then enter the **PN** document number (from step 1) in the **Document** field. Enter the line number that should be referenced. You can also click the header accounting line link and the Copy Forward button to reference the document.
24. Return to the **Header Accounting Lines** page by clicking the **Header Accounting Lines** hyperlink.
25. Click the **Disbursing Information** tab. *The Disbursing Information page will be displayed.*

The screenshot shows the 'Disbursing Information' tab selected in a navigation bar. Below it are buttons for 'Workflow Status' and 'Approval History'. Under the 'General' section, there is a 'Disbursing Method' dropdown and a required 'Disbursing Office' input field. The 'Inter-Agency Transfer Information' section contains fields for Type, Payee's ALC, Payee's Disbursing Office, Partition, Disbursement Number, and IPAC Schedule Date. There are also fields for Customer BETC and a 'Return to Top' link.

26. Enter **No Check** in the **Disbursing Method** field.
27. In the **Disbursing Office** field, enter the appropriate value.
28. Go to the **Summary** tab to view a summary of the accounting lines. To update an existing line, select the line, click in the text box for the field you would like to update, and make the update.

To add a new line, click the **Add** button and follow the instructions above on how to enter a header accounting line. To delete a line, select the line and click the **Remove** button.

29. Click the **Verify** button to ensure that the data has been entered correctly on the form. *If error messages are displayed, review the message and correct the form accordingly.*
30. Click the **Submit** button. *System message indicates the form was submitted for processing successfully.*

Refer to the chart below for selecting the correct **Transaction Type** for appropriate posting(s). * Indicates there are **Flexible Definitions** that exist. **Transaction Types** 23 and 25 are to be used when entering **Program PG80**. Identified accounts in **bold** print cite negative posting amounts.

Doc Type	Trans Type	Trans Description	Acctg Event	GL Acctg	Posting Seq	Debit Acct	Credit Acct	Flex Def
PU	22	Holdback Release-Check/EFT	SPN5	4102	1	2130	2110.02	N/A



Doc Type	Trans Type	Trans Description	Acctg Event	GL Acctg	Posting Seq	Debit Acct	Credit Acct	Flex Def
PU	23	Holdback Release Reimbursable-Check/EFT	SPN8	4102	1	2130	2110.02	N/A
PU	24	Holdback (restore money to order)	SPN3	2030	1	4610	4901	*
PU	24	Holdback (restore money to order)	SPN3	2030	2	(6100.01)	(2110.02)	*
PU	25	Holdback-Reimbursable (restore money to order)	SPN7	2060	1	4610	4901	N/A
PU	25	Holdback-Reimbursable (restore money to order)	SPN7	2060	2	6500.01	2110.02	N/A

19 General Ledger

19.1 Annual Close

The Annual Close batch process (GLACLOSE) in Momentum works within the General Ledger module to close the books at year-end and prepare the general ledger for the new fiscal year. The Annual Close process can be run in either Preliminary or Final Mode. Executing in Preliminary mode creates the same output file as Final mode, but it does not create documents or update the accounting journals. Instead it updates a set of preliminary general ledger rollup tables users can access through the Preliminary Trial Balance Reports. When the Annual Close process is executed in Final Mode, database updates are made to the accounting journals by way of journal voucher document processing. Jobs can be executed in preliminary mode without the need to have specific accounting periods open or closed. There is the option of each error message displayed in the batch job report to be preceded by a date/time stamp taken from the time it was encountered.

"Save Timestamp to Report" (shown below), on the Batch Job Maintenance Page which will allow users to state if they would like error messages to display the date/time stamp next to each error message in the batch job report. The date/time stamp already exists in the logs, but it will now precede each error message and be displayed within the batch job report if desired. Displaying the date/time stamp along with each error message in the batch job report allows for better tracking and identifying of issues, while also providing an accurate timing of the execution and receipt of error.

Figure 19-1: Batch Job Maintenance Page

The screenshot shows the 'Batch Job Maintenance' page with the following details:

- Job ID:** DJC_GLACLOSE
- Process Code:** GLACLOSE
- Job Name:** ANNUAL CLOSE
- Process Name:** Annual Close
- Security Org:** DEFAULTORG
- Report Options:**
 - Save Report to Database:
 - Save Report to File:
 - Save Timestamp to Report: (This field is highlighted with a red border)
- Batch File Location:** (Field with a browse button)
- Generate File Name:**
- Name Format:** (Field with a browse button)
- Name:** GLAClose.rpt
- Create Formatted Report:**
- Saved Output Format:** PDF (with a dropdown menu)
- Report Output View Access:** Private (with a dropdown menu)
- Report Security Org:** (Field with a browse button)



19.2 Document Reversal Addition Parameters for 7.1.2 Upgrade

Agencies have different selection criteria and business needs when reversing open transactions during the annual close process and to accommodate different business processes, additional parameters will be provided for the Annual Close Document Reversal Batch Process (ACDOCRVS). Existing configuration options will continue to be available along with the additional criteria defined in this enhancement.

In order to provide the ability to execute the ACDOCRVS batch process based on additional criteria, the following new simple parameters will be added to the batch job:

1. The Document Level Reversal parameter allows users to specify that the reversal should be performed at the document level selecting all open lines within each document that meets the selection criteria. This parameter will default to False for agencies who wish to continue the reversal process at the line level.
2. One or All Line Match flag is used in conjunction with the Document Level Reversal parameter to determine whether the document should be selected for reversal only when one of the open lines meets the selection criteria or when all open lines of the document meet the selection criteria.

In addition to these new simple parameters, the simple parameters that used to define the selection criteria prior to this enhancement (except for Document Categories and Document Types parameters) will be moved to the complex parameters. Allowing users to define the selection criteria via the complex parameters enables them to define multiple 'or' conditions that a document or line must meet before it can be reversed. For each complex parameter group, the following new parameters will be available:

1. Include/Exclude Flag identifies whether a given complex parameter group defines inclusion logic versus exclusion logic.
2. Rollups for each dimension code allow users to define inclusion or exclusion logic based on the rollup values such as organization category.

The existing batch process allows agencies to either include or exclude no year funds using the No Year Flag parameter. When the flag is set to True, the system selects no year funds along with multi-year and single year funds. However, there is no way for the users to select no year funds exclusively. The No Year Flag parameter will be modified to enable agencies to execute the batch process only for no year funds excluding single and multi-year funds.

19.3 GL and Entity Rebuild Performance

Performance improvements have been made to the GL Rebuild (GLRURBLD) batch process, which is modified to support the ability to narrow down which records are to be rebuilt by Trading Partner. The option to build any of the periodic tables directly from the journals, instead of relying on previous periodic tables to have been rebuilt first, decreasing the time required to complete the rebuild.

Users may rebuild any of the three periodic rollup tables off of the accounting journals. This will be accomplished by adding a new batch parameter "buildFrom", **which** will allow users to specify whether to use the accounting journals or periodic tables when executing the GLRURBLD batch process. Valid values include Null (defaults to P), J (Journals), and P (Periodic). If a user chooses to rebuild using the accounting journals then any of the periodic

tables can be built using data from the accounting journals in any specific order. Only if the tables are being rebuilt off of the periodic tables will they need to be rebuilt in a specific order. The annual rollup tables will continue to be built off of the periodic tables and currently do not require any specific order to be rebuilt.

In addition to the buildFrom parameter, this enhancement will add another parameter “tradingPartner” **which** will allow users to enter a specific Trading Partner value as a selection parameter. If the tradingPartner parameter contains a null value then the GLRURBLD process will select and build data for all Trading Partner values as it currently does. If the tradingPartner parameter contains a valid value, then the GLRURBLD process will select and build data only for the Trading Partner entered as the selection parameter.

Figure 19-2: Parameters for GL Rebuild Batch Process

Sequence Number	Name	Required	Value
C	1 ClearSpendingFlag	True	F
C	1 FiscalMonth	False	01
C	1 FiscalYear	True	2013
C	1 Partition	False	
C	1 RebuildSource	True	P
C	1 RollupType	True	V
C	1 RunType	True	P
C	1 buildFrom	False	
C	1 tradingPartner	False	

Page : 1 of 1 Show: 10 rows per page Rows 1 - 9 of 9

Sequence Number:

Name:

Required:

Multiple Values Allowed:

Data Type:

Default Value:

The Plan Rebuild job will infer the Fiscal Year and Fiscal Month based on the Plan’s start and end accounting periods. For Project Rebuild, From and To Fiscal Month and Fiscal Year parameters are added.

19.4 GTAS – SGL and Agency Expansion

The Government-wide Treasury Account Symbol Adjusted Trial Balance System (GTAS), a legislative update, will allow GSA to be CGAC compliant in order to submit bulk files to GTAS. This enhancement implements the final portion of the overall GTAS legislative enhancement for GSA, implementing the general ledger conversion from the four-digit SGL structure to the six-digit SGL structure.

19.5 Posting Model Information

This information will be a complete breakdown of every unique transaction definition, including which accounts are debited and credited, the specific accounting event, the process activity, and the flexible definition information, for a specified fiscal year. This will provide the GL Posting Model information in both query and report form. The query can be used for online verification and research shown below. The report will display information by selected fiscal year for distribution to applicable agency and audit personnel.

Figure 19-3: Reference Query Showing CX Document

The screenshot shows a web-based application titled "GL Posting Model Query". At the top, there is a search criteria section with fields for "From Subsystem", "To Subsystem", "Fiscal Year" (set to 2014), "Document Type", "Status" (set to Active), "Document Category", and "GL Account Entry" (set to 1010). Below this are "Search" and "Clear" buttons. Underneath the search criteria, there are links for "Browse", "Sgt...", "View as CSV", and "View as Excel". The main area displays a table titled "Transition Definition" with columns: Fiscal Year, Trans Type, Name, Status, Process Activity, Accounting Event, GL Account Entry, and a small column labeled 'G'. Three rows are visible in the table:

Fiscal Year	Trans Type	Name	Status	Process Activity	Accounting Event	GL Account Entry	G
2014	CB1	Billing Document - Credit Bill	Active	None - No Process Activity	AR03	1010	G
2014	0019	BD Advance Line Type	Active	None - No Process Activity	AR19	1010	G
2014	SP01	Treasury	Active	Check Posting	AR01	1010	G

At the bottom of the table, there are navigation links for "Page : 1 of 1" and "Show: All".

19.6 New Year Rollover Process Parameter

During the course of the year, an agency updates reference data to an Inactive status when the data should no longer be used. When the New Year Rollover batch process (GSROLL) is run at the end of the fiscal year, all of the previous year's fiscal year reference data can be rolled over.

This provides the ability to determine whether reference data records marked as Inactive or Prevent New Use should be rolled over, as well as to exclude specified partitions from the rollover process, thereby streamlining the batch setup process for agencies that utilize multiple partitions.

1. Exclude Inactive parameter on the Simple Parameters of the batch process: when set to True, the system will exclude reference table records/dimensions where the Inactive flag = True.
2. Exclude Prevent New Use parameter on the Simple Parameters of the batch process: when set to True, the system will exclude reference table records/dimensions where the Prevent New Use flag = True.

Figure 19-4: GSROLL Simple Parameters

The screenshot shows a web-based application interface for managing simple parameters. At the top, there are three tabs: "Batch Job Maintenance" (disabled), "Simple Parameters" (selected), and "Complex Parameters". Below the tabs are four buttons: "New Instance", "Remove Instance", "Sort...", and "View as CSV". A "Summary" section header is followed by a table with two columns: "S" and "Name". The "Name" column lists ten parameters, each preceded by a radio button:

S	Name
<input type="radio"/>	1 excludeInactive
<input type="radio"/>	1 excludePartition
<input type="radio"/>	1 excludePreventNewUse
<input type="radio"/>	1 newFiscalYear
<input type="radio"/>	1 oldFiscalYear
<input type="radio"/>	1 rollPCASBillOptionsFlag
<input type="radio"/>	1 roll1099EntityOptionsFlag
<input type="radio"/>	1 rollAROptionsFlag
<input type="radio"/>	1 rollAccountingTemplateFlag
<input type="radio"/>	1 rollAllFlag



20 Propagate Component TYSM System Wide

Modifies the current GWA/STAR String Treasury Symbol to the Component Treasury Symbol structure. A portion of the transition is included in the GTAS enhancement, which will make the component pieces and labeling changes to the treasury symbol maintenance table.

The completion of this enhancement in 7.1.2 will accomplish the following objectives:

1. Allow the user to view the individual component treasury symbol in all areas where the concatenated string is currently displayed in the system.
2. Transition all reports to use the new component treasury symbol where the concatenated string is currently used as a parameter or displayed in output.
3. Allow users to define how the treasury symbol short key is created.
4. Provide type-ahead functionality to ease data entry burden for the component fields.
5. Allow users to search on any portion of the component treasury symbol for all queries that currently use the treasury symbol concatenated string as search criteria.
6. Include the component treasury symbol on all interface files that currently capture the string treasury symbol.
7. Allow users to use the treasury symbol short key throughout the system for data entry purposes.
8. Use the new component treasury symbol for all baseline integrations.
9. Add treasury symbol to the accounting strip component making it viewable in the document item collection pages.
10. Include component treasury symbol in the data warehouse.

Pegasys currently supports a treasury symbol that uses the GWA/Star String. As a result of the evolving Treasury system modernization effort, the structure of the treasury symbol is changing to the Component Treasury Symbol structure. This will enable the component structure to be pushed across all portions of the system that currently capture the treasury symbol. The areas that will be affected by this enhancement are outlined below.

Treasury Symbol Composite:

Currently, the treasury symbol is displayed as a single data entry field throughout the system. As part of this enhancement the system will use a new treasury symbol composite, which includes the treasury symbol short key in addition to individual fields for all treasury symbol component elements. All outputs, whether as part of an item collection or report output, will contain the various components of the treasury symbol and will not include the treasury symbol short key. The areas of the system affected by this change are outlined below. In [Figure 20-1], the Treasury Symbol Composite format is displayed on the Treasury Symbol Reference Maintenance Table.

Figure 20-1: Treasury Symbol Reference Table – Composite TYSM Format

Momentum > Reference > General System > Agency Classifications > Treasury Symbols > Treasury Symbol

Rank 1 : TestCodeWord : Rank 1

Audit Save

Treasury Symbol Record Type 7 BETC Sub-level Prefix

Expand All | Collapse All

- General

* Partition: EBP

Treasury Symbol Title:

Allocation Transfer Agency (ATA): 131

Agency Identifier (AID): 131

Beginning Period of Availability (BPOA): 2014

Ending Period of Availability (EPOA): 2014

Availability Type (A):

* Main Account (MAIN): 0763

Sub-Account (SUB): 000

Security Org: DEFAULTOR

Short Key: TSYMEB AD5001

Component Treasury Symbol

ATA:	AID:	BPOA:	EPOA:	A:	* MAIN:	SUB:
131	131	2014	2014	<input type="text"/>	0763	000

Pre-GWA Treasury Symbol: 121240763

GWA 2 Digit Agency Treasury Symbol: 12-12140763

Component Treasury Symbol: 13113120142014 076300

2 Digit ATA: 12

2 Digit AID: 12

* SF-224 Classification: Neither

Lapsed:

Use Cancelled Year Spending Accounts:

Require State Disbursing:

Customer/Guest Indicator:

Customer/Guest Agency:

Customer/Guest Bureau:

Budget Account:

Budget Account:

Budget Account Name:

Form and Document Tables:

A Treasury Symbol composite will be created to allow the users to view and enter treasury symbol information (Allocation Transfer Agency, Agency Identifier, Beginning Period of Availability, Ending Period of Availability, Available Type, and Main Account Code). This relates to the transfer treasury symbol and customer treasury symbol fields that are directly entered on transactions. When entering a Treasury Symbol, [Exhibit 20-2] demonstrates type-ahead functionality that enables faster and more efficient search/entry.

Figure 20-2: Document Component TYSM Entry with Type-Ahead Functionality

The screenshot shows a software interface for document component entry. At the top, there are input fields for 'Customer Sub-level Prefix' and 'Customer Treasury Symbol'. Below these is a table with columns: Short Key, AID, ATA, A, BPOA, EPOA, MAIN, and SUB. The 'ATA' column is highlighted with a red box. A dropdown menu is open over the 'ATA' column, showing a list of treasury symbols starting with '000AOA220142019IPAC000 0A2'. This list is also highlighted with a red box. To the right of the table, there are several other input fields: Accounting Classification Code, Accounting Classification Reference Number, Activity Address Code, Station Number, Accounting Trace Number, FY Obligation ID, and Job Number. At the bottom left, there is a field for 'SQL Comments'.

Short Key	AID	ATA	A	BPOA	EPOA	MAIN	SUB
000AOA220142019IPAC000 0A2	00A	2014	2019	IPAC	000		
000AOA220152020IPAC000 0A2	00A	2015	2020	IPAC	000		
000AOA220242029IPAC000 0A2	00A	2024	2029	IPAC	000		
000AOA220382043IPAC000 0A2	00A	2038	2043	IPAC	000		
000AOA220952100IPAC000 0A2	00A	2095	2100	IPAC	000		
000AOA228702875IPAC000 0A2	00A	2870	2875	IPAC	000		
000AOA229442949IPAC000 0A2	00A	2944	2949	IPAC	000		
000AOA229452950IPAC000 0A2	00A	2945	2950	IPAC	000		
000AOA229462951IPAC000 0A2	00A	2946	2951	IPAC	000		
000AOA229512956IPAC000 0A2	00A	2951	2956	IPAC	000		
000AOA229712976IPAC000 0A2	00A	2971	2976	IPAC	000		
000AOA229822987IPAC000 0A2	00A	2982	2987	IPAC	000		

Additionally, view only fields will be visible on the item collections for header accounting lines and itemized funding lines. The component treasury symbol fields will not be editable and will be inferred from the fund specified on the funding line.

Queries:

Queries will contain the new treasury symbol composite if the existing parameter allowed searching on treasury symbol, customer treasury symbol or transfer treasury symbol. The item collections will not show the short key and will only show the component pieces. Many of the queries contain accounting strip components to include fund. The treasury symbol composite will be added to the accounting strip component in many areas (documents and forms) but will not be available as search parameters in instances where the treasury symbol, customer treasury symbol or transfer treasury symbol are not currently visible. Additionally, on result screens where the accounting strip component is displayed, the new treasury symbol composite will be viewable.

Figure 20-3: Component TYSM Inclusion in Accounting Strip

- Accounting Dimensions

Template

Treasury Symbol					
ATA	AID	BPOA	EPOA	A	MAIN SUB
<input type="text"/>					

Partition	* BBFY	EBFY	* Fund	Division
Organization	Sub Organization	Program	Project	Sub Project
Activity	Object	Sub Object	Revenue Source	Sub Revenue Source
User Dimension 1	User Dimension 2	User Dimension 3	User Dimension 4	User Dimension 5
User Dimension 6	User Dimension 7	User Dimension 8	User Dimension 9	User Dimension 10
Reimbursable Budget Object	Reimbursable Sub Object	Cancelled BBFY	Cancelled EBFY	Cancelled Fund
Cost Organization	Sub Cost Organization	VBA	BETC	Cohort Year
PRC	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

21 Appendix A: Field Descriptions

21.1 Direct Payments

Direct Payment forms are created in Pegasys to record an accrued expenditure, record delivery, acceptance of goods or services, record receipt of the vendor invoice, and initiate payment once all required approvals have been applied. The Direct Payment is a modified Match Invoice form.

21.1.1 Direct Payment Header Page

Whether you are using D6, D7, DK, DW, or DX document types the first page of the Direct Payment form is the header page. This page contains general information about the direct payment. **Figure A-1: Direct Payment Header Page** displays the Header page of the Direct Payment form.

Figure A-1: Direct Payment Header Page

The screenshot shows the Direct Payment Header Page form. At the top, there is a navigation bar with tabs: Header, Fixed Assets, Office Addresses, Header Accounting Lines, Itemized Lines, Approval Routing, Memos, Summary, and Disbursing Information. Below the navigation bar, there are two buttons: Workflow Status and Approval History. Under these buttons are links for Expand All and Collapse All. The main area of the form is titled 'General' and contains the following fields:

- Document Type: D6 (selected), Direct Pay - Region 6
- Status: NEW
- Document Number: D6201102150000
- Title: (highlighted with a yellow border)
- Invoiced By: na
- * Invoice #: (highlighted with a red asterisk)
- * Vendor's Invoice Date: (highlighted with a red asterisk)
- * Log Date: (highlighted with a red asterisk)
- Invoice Status: (highlighted with a red asterisk)
- Invoice Status Reason: (highlighted with a red asterisk)
- Invoice Date: (highlighted with a yellow border)
- Accounting Period: (highlighted with a yellow border)
- Reporting Accounting Period: (highlighted with a yellow border)
- Document Classification: (highlighted with a yellow border)
- Security Org: GSA
- Additional Payee Name: (highlighted with a yellow border)
- Accomplished Date: (highlighted with a yellow border)
- Suppress Printing: (checkbox)
- Fast Pay: (checkbox)
- Electronic: (checkbox)
- Period of Performance: (highlighted with a yellow border)
 - Start Date: (highlighted with a yellow border)
 - End Date: (highlighted with a yellow border)

At the bottom left of the form, there is a link to 'Return to Top'.

The table in **Figure A-2: Direct Payment Header Page Field Descriptions** provides additional information about the Direct Payment Header Page fields.

Figure A-2: Direct Payment Header Page Field Descriptions

Field Name	Description	Features
Title	Used to store the ACT number in Phase 1 of <i>Pegasys Implementation</i> .	System-generated when the direct payment is created.
Invoiced By	The name of the person who received the goods or service.	Optional.



Field Name	Description	Features
Invoice Date	The date the invoice is entered into Pegasys. Enter the value in one of the following formats: MM/DD/YY MM/DD/YYYY	Required by GSA. If blank, defaults to the current date.
Vendor's Invoice Date	The date on the vendor's invoice. Enter the value in one of the following formats: MM/DD/YY MM/DD/YYYY	Required by GSA. If blank, defaults to the current date.
Log Date	The date stamp of the designated billing office (Service/Finance).	Required by GSA..
Accounting Period	The accounting period in which this transaction is to be recorded. Enter the value in the following formats, where MM is fiscal month and YY is fiscal year: MM/YY MM/YYYY	Required by GSA. If blank, defaults to the reporting accounting period associated with the Date field.
Reporting Accounting Period	The accounting period, in which this transaction should be reported, based on when the transaction should have been entered. Enter the value in the following formats, where MM is fiscal month and YY is fiscal year: MM/YY MM/YYYY	Required by GSA.. If blank, defaults to the reporting accounting period associated with the Date field.
Document Classification	The predefined group (defined on the Document Classification Maintenance table) to which this transaction belongs.	GSA is not using for Phase 1.
Security Org	The security organization established when the form was created. Only users in the specified security organization will have access to the form. Note: If sending to other services for approval, users must select "GSA" as the security organization.	System-maintained. Defaults to the user's security organization.
Accomplished Date	For inter-agency transfer payments, the date the direct fund transfer actually occurred. Enter the value in the following format: MM/DD/YY MM/DD/YYYY	Optional..
Additional Payee Name	The name of the additional vendor receiving the disbursement.	GSA not using.
Date Due To Vendor If Defective	The date the defective invoice is due to the vendor.	Optional.
Date Returned To Vendor	The date the defective invoice was returned to the vendor.	Optional.



Field Name	Description	Features
Date Received Back From Vendor	The date the corrected invoice was received back from the vendor.	Optional.
Suppress Printing (check box)	If checked, inhibits the ability to print the form.	GSA not using.
Fast Pay (check box)	Currently not in use.	GSA not using.
Totals (group box)		
Net Amount	The net amount of the transaction	System-maintained.
Cost + Fee Amount	The cost amount of the transaction.	System-maintained.
Holdback Amount	The amount of the order total that is being held back from payment.	GSA is not using for Phase 1.
Applied Prepayment Amount	The amount of prepayments to be applied to this prepayment accounting line.	GSA not using.
Prorate Amount	The sum of all accounting lines on the form. This field is updated by clicking on the Prorate button.	
Prorate (button)	Recalculates the document totals across all accounting lines while maintaining the same percentage amounts for each accounting line.	
Vendor (group box)		
Code	<p>Displayed in two fields:</p> <p>Field 1: Vendor Code—A code specifically assigned to a particular vendor listed on the Vendor Maintenance table. This code is generally the vendor TIN (Taxpayer Identification Number), except for foreign vendors and employees.</p> <p>Field 2: Address Code—The address code linked to the vendor code listed in Field 1.</p>	<p>Required.</p> <p>The combination of vendor code and vendor address code must be valid on the Vendor Maintenance table.</p>
Name	The name of the vendor providing the goods or services.	<p>Required.</p> <p>System-maintained.</p> <p>The value will be defaulted from the Vendor Maintenance table once a vendor code is specified.</p>
More (button)	Displays the Vendor Information dialog box that identifies address information about the vendor.	Unavailable unless the vendor criteria are entered in the code fields.
Remit To Address	Address code of the vendor receiving the payment.	Required.
More (button)	Displays the Vendor Information dialog box that identifies address information about the vendor.	Unavailable unless the vendor criteria are entered in the Remit To Address field.
Period of Performance (group box)		
Start Date	<p>The date on which the ordered services began.</p> <p>Enter the value in one of the following formats:</p> <p>MM/DD/YY</p> <p>MM/DD/YYYY</p>	Optional.
End Date	<p>The date on which the ordered services ceased.</p> <p>Enter the value in one of the following formats:</p> <p>MM/DD/YY</p> <p>MM/DD/YYYY</p>	Optional.



Field Name	Description	Features
Designated Agent (group box)		
Code	Displayed in two fields: Field 1: Designated Agent Code—The code that specifically identifies the vendor to be used as a designated agent. Field 2: Address Code—The address code linked to the Designated Agent code listed in Field 1.	Optional. Click on the hyperlink for Search options. Used for assignments only.
Name	The name of the designated agent.	Optional. System-maintained.
More (button)	Displays the Designated Agent Information dialog box that identifies additional information about the designated agent.	Unavailable unless criteria are entered in the code fields.
Customer Account	Select ALC (Agency Location Code) here, if needed orders for inter-agency agreements.	Optional.
Invoice #	The number on the invoice sent from the vendor.	Required.
Invoice Status	The status of the invoice.	Optional.
Description	Displays the Description box, a free-text field 255 characters long used to enter additional information about the line.	Optional.
Extended Description		
Contracts (group box)	Displays the Order Contract Information dialog box in which details of the contract the direct payment are associated.	Optional.
Contracts Number	The contract number that applies to this item. The value must be valid in the Contract maintenance table.	Optional.
Blanket Agreement Number	The number of the blanket purchase agreement. The value must be valid in the Blanket Agreement maintenance table.	Optional.
Delivery Order Number	The number of the delivery order to which this form applies.	Optional.
Contracts Specialist:	The name of the contract specialist.	Optional.
<u>Expiration Date:</u>	The expiration date for the agreement.	Optional.
Type of Action:	The type of purchasing action ordered (for example, competitive contract, task order, simplified purchase).	Optional.
Order Type:	The type of order associated with the payment, either Delivery or Purchase.	Optional.
Priority:	The priority level associated with this item.	Optional.
Priority Rating:	The priority rating associated with this document (1-10).	Optional.
Date Signed	The date the agreement was signed. Enter the value in the following format: MM/DD/YYYY.	Optional.
Discount Terms (group box)	Displays the Terms dialog box that describes specifics of the direct payment such as, the direct payment's tender type, information regarding place of inspection, and the estimated holdback percentage.	Optional.
Negotiated Payment Days	The number of days after an invoice is received within which payment must be made to avoid interest charges.	Optional.
Discounts	Discount Amount, Date, and Percentage.	Optional.

Field Name	Description	Features
Shipping Info (group box)	Displays the shipping information for the invoice.	Optional
<u>Freight On Board:</u>	The freight on board location determining who pays the shipping charges.	Optional
Additional Markings	Additional information that will be used to further identify the shipping location or delivery method.	Optional
Govt Bill of Lading	The government bill of lading for the shipment.	Optional
Delivery Date	The date the purchased goods or services were delivered. Valid format: MM/DD/YY or MM/DD/YYYY.	Optional
Payment Adjustment Details (group box)	Displays the payment adjustment code and details for the invoice.	Optional
External System Information	Displays the external system id and document number.	Optional

21.1.2 Direct Pay Disbursing Information Page

The **Direct Pay Disbursing Information** page contains the disbursement information that is used for payment. **Figure A-3: Direct Pay Disbursing Information Page** displays the Disbursing Information page of the Direct Pay form.

Figure A-3: Direct Pay Disbursing Information Page

The table in **Figure A-4: Direct Pay Disbursing Information Page Field Descriptions** provides additional information about Direct Pay Disbursing Information fields.

Figure A-4: Direct Pay Disbursing Information Page Field Descriptions



Field Name	Description	Features
Disbursing Method	Indicates whether the payment is a no check payment (<i>i.e.</i> , manual payment), an inter-agency transfer (<i>i.e.</i> , a payment which will occur through a direct transfer of funds between government agencies), or a check/EFT payment.	Required. Drop-down list box. Automatically defaults to the vendor's preferred disbursing method based on the site ID once the form verified. However, this field can also be completed manually.
Disbursing Office	The code that identifies the office that will disburse the given payment. The value must be valid on the Disbursing Office Maintenance table	Required. Automatically defaults to the disbursing office once the form is verified. However, this field can also be completed manually.
<i>Inter-Agency Transfer Information (group box)</i>		
Disbursement Number	The Treasury-assigned number which identifies the direct funds transfer (<i>e.g.</i> , the SF-1081 number).	Enabled when the disbursing method is inter-agency transfer.
Inter-Agency Symbol	Symbol of the fund being disbursed	Use only for OPAC payments. Required.
Type	Can be either 1080, 1081, or OPAC. Cannot be entered unless the Disbursing Method is Inter-Agency Transfer.	Required for inter-agency. Drop-down-list box.
<u>Inter-Agency Sub-level Prefix:</u>	The unique code that is a component piece of the Inter-Agency Treasury Symbol, representing a programmatic breakdown of the account for Treasury publication purposes. The code is up to 2 characters long, in numeric format. It is displayed at the beginning of the Treasury Symbol inside parenthesis. Example: Treasury Symbol 27 characters: (41)18-4704/051234.888 where Sub-level Prefix = 41, Agency = 18, Source Agency = 47, Fiscal Year From = 2004, Fiscal Year To = 2005, Main Account = 1234 and Sub Account = 888.	Optional
Pavee's ALC:	The Agency Location Code for the payee.	Optional
<i>No Check Information (group box)</i>		
Disbursed By	The entity or system responsible for disbursing the no check payment.	No check. Person requesting the manual.
Check/Disb #	The check number or identifying information for the no check payment.	Disabled.
Date	The date a no check payment was actually disbursed.	Disabled.
<i>Check/EFT Information (group box)</i>		
Disbursing Model	Indicates the method of disbursement for this payment. The agency can print its own check using the system or choose to disburse the payment using FRB Disbursing, State Disbursing, Bank Disbursing, or Treasury Disbursing.	Drop down box
Treasury/FRB Disbursing Information (group box)		
Payment Category	The payment category. Determines whether or not the payment is subject to Treasury Offsets.	Optional
Line Code	Used to crosswalk category to type. Valid values are Vendor and Miscellaneous.	Drop Down box.
Schedule (box)		



Field Name	Description	Features
Payment Type	The type of disbursement method to be used.	Optional
Fiscal Year	Identifies the fiscal year to which the item is assigned.	Optional
Category	Identifies the schedule category to which the payment type is assigned. Schedule category is used by the Automated Disbursements process to determine the appropriate format for the generated payment schedule. Each schedule category may be used for only one payment type. Updated by the Treasury reconciliation process.	System Maintained
Type	Indicates the type of check selected (for example, mailed, hand pick-up, comment card, etc.).	Optional
Number	Identifies the schedule number to which the payment type is assigned.	Optional
Sequence Number	Identifies the schedule sequence number to which the payment type is assigned.	Optional
Agency Printing Information (group box)		
Payment Category	The payment category. Determines whether or not the payment is subject to Treasury Offsets.	Optional. Defaults to not selected.
Line Code	Used to crosswalk category to type. Valid values are Vendor and Miscellaneous.	Drop Down box. No Values
Check Type	Indicates the type of check selected (for example, mailed, hand pick-up, comment card, etc.).	Drop Down box. No Values
Agency Printing Type	Indicates whether the agency disbursements office will print a check for this payment using the automated disbursements process or will use the manual check transaction to record a hand written check or print a check on demand.	Drop Down box
State Disbursing Information		
Payment Type:	The type of disbursement method to be used.	Optional.
Mail Code:	The mail code of the disbursement information. Valid options include Mail Direct, Pouch to Post, Return to USDO, Special Handling and Save for Vendor Pick-up.	Drop down box. Defaults to not selected.
Post Dated Check Date	The post dated check date of the disbursement information.	Optional.
Eligible for Revaluation	Signifies whether the disbursement is eligible for revaluation.	Optional.
Comments to Print	Any comments to be printed on a bill beyond the standard text included in the bills text code. The user must specify whether these comments are to be included on the forms printed bill, any related dunning letters, or both.	Optional

21.1.3 Direct Pay Header Accounting Line Page

The **Direct Pay Header Accounting Line** page contains the disbursement information that is used for payment. **Figure A-5: Direct Pay Header Accounting Line Page** displays the Accounting Line page of the Direct Pay form.

Figure A-5: Direct Pay Header Accounting Line Page

Header Accounting Line [Contracts Pay](#) [Receipts](#)

[Expand All](#) | [Collapse All](#)

General

Line Number:	1	Source Number:	<input type="text"/>
Transaction Type:	<input type="text"/>		
Line Type:	Normal		
Period of Performance			
Start Date:	<input type="text"/>	End Date:	<input type="text"/>
Related Cost Type:	<input type="text"/> N/A		

[Return to Top](#)

Prepayment/Holdback/Suspension Reference

Type:	Number:	Item:	Accounting:	View
-------	---------	-------	-------------	----------------------

[Return to Top](#)

The table in **Figure A-6: Direct Pay Header Accounting Line Page Field Descriptions** provides additional information about Direct Pay Accounting Lines fields.

Figure A-6: Direct Pay Header Accounting Line Page Field Descriptions

Field Name	Description	Features
Line Number	A number that uniquely identifies the line.	Optional. If blank, system will default to the value of the next sequential number from the highest line number already entered.
Line Type	The type of item accounting line.	Optional. Defaults to Normal.
Transaction Type	An alphanumeric code is used in combination with the transaction's document type that determines general ledger postings and budgetary impact. Valid values are listed in the Transaction Definition Maintenance table.	Required, defaults based on document type.
Period of Performance	The beginning effective date of the referenced contract.	Optional
Related Cost Type	The category to which the accounting line relates to.	Drop Down Box
Source Number	The specific source of the financial transaction activity.	The specific source of the financial transaction activity.
Line Amounts (group box)		
Invoiced	The dollar amount of the accounting line. Must be greater than zero.	Required.
Applied Credit	The credit amount applied to the accounting line.	GSA not using.



Field Name	Description	Features
Net Amount	The difference between the original line amount and the applied credit.	System-maintained.
Prepayment/Holdback/Suspension Amount		
Holdback Amount	Of the net authorized, the amount to be held back based on the contract terms.	GSA not using.
Applied Prepayment	The amount of prepayments to be applied to this payment accounting line.	Optional.
Accounting (group box)—will copy forward from the order except for Direct Pay		
Template	The accounting template used to obtain the accounting strip. Valid values are listed in the Accounting Template Maintenance table.	Required.
BFYs	Budget Fiscal Year(s) of the accounting strip for which the form is being processed. Displayed in two fields: Field 1: Beginning budget fiscal year (BBFY) Field 2: Ending budget fiscal year, if applicable (EBFY).	Required. Will default based on the accounting template selected.
Fund	The fund code of the accounting strip.	Required. Will default based on the accounting template selected.
Reg	The region code of the accounting strip. Valid values are listed in the Region Maintenance table.	Will default based on the accounting template selected.
Program	The program code of the accounting strip. Valid values listed in the Program Maintenance table.	Will default based on the accounting template selected.
Org	The organization code of the accounting strip. Valid values are listed in the Organization Maintenance table.	Will default based on the accounting template selected.
Sub Object Class	The sub object class of the accounting strip. Valid values are listed in the Sub Object Class Maintenance table.	Required. Object class is inferred from the Cost Element.
Activity	The activity code of the accounting strip. Valid values are listed in the Activity Maintenance table.	May default and/or may become required, based on the accounting template selected.
Proj	The project/grant/case number/audit number code/profit center of the accounting strip. Valid values are listed in the Project Maintenance table.	May default and/or may become required, based on the accounting template selected.
Sub	Currently not in use.	
Bldg #	The building number of the accounting strip. Valid values are listed in the Building Number Maintenance table.	
Wrk Itm	The work item/work category code of the accounting strip. Valid values are listed in the Sub Project Maintenance table.	
Syst	The system code of the accounting strip. Valid values are listed in the System Maintenance table.	May default and/or may become required, based on the accounting template selected.



Field Name	Description	Features
Cost Org	Currently not in use.	GSA not using.
CBFY's	Canceled Budget Fiscal Year(s) of the accounting strip for which the form is being processed against.	GSA not using.
CanceledFund	The canceled fund code that the form is being processed against.	GSA not using.
<i>Document Reference (group box)</i>		
Type	The document type of the referenced document.	Required unless entering a purchasing document that follows the one-way automated match model. Drop-down list provides list of valid values.
Document	Consists of two fields: Field 1: The document number of the referenced document. Field 2: The line number of the referenced accounting line.	Required unless entering a purchasing document that follows the one-way automated match model. Click on the hyperlink to search.
Final (checkbox)	If checked, liquidates the referenced document and returns unused money to the budget..	Optional. A check will default when the request is processed and the line amount equals the referenced line amount.
Misc (checkbox)	If checked, the accounting line will update the referenced document's miscellaneous amount and does not liquidate a specific accounting line amount.	Optional. Defaults to unchecked.
Default (button)	Brings over accounting data from a purchase order or receipt (if the Copy Forward feature was not used). However, will not bring forward the ACT number.	Optional.
View (button)	The View button shows the document selected in the record display box.	Optional.
<i>Prepayment/Holdback/Suspension Reference (group box)</i>		
Type	The document type of the referenced prepayment/holdback document.	Required unless entering a purchasing document that follows the one-way automated match model. Drop-down list provides list of valid values.
Document	Consists of two fields: Field 1: The document number of the referenced prepayment/holdback document. Field 2: The line number of the referenced accounting line.	Required unless entering a purchasing document that follows the one-way automated match model.
<i>Period of Performance (group box)</i>		



Field Name	Description	Features
Start Date	The date ordered services begin. Enter the value in one of the following formats: MM/DD/YY MM/DD/YYYY	Optional. Click the hyperlink for date options.
End Date	The date ordered services cease. Enter the value in one of the following formats: MM/DD/YY MM/DD/YYYY	Optional. Click the hyperlink for date options.
Description	Displays the Description dialog box, a free-text field 255 characters long used to enter additional information about the line.	Optional.
Extended Description	Displays the Extended Description dialog box, a free text field which allows more characters than the Description box.	Optional
Agreement (box)	Used to specify an agreement (e.g., RWA, IBAA) to be associated with the direct payment. Displayed in two fields: Field 1: Agreement number. Valid values are listed in the Direct Agreements Maintenance table. Field 2: Line number of the referenced agreement line.	Optional. Only entered by PBS Phase I.
Contracts Line (box)	Used to specify a contract line item number (CLIN) or sub-contract line item number that is referenced by the direct payment.	Optional.
<u>Contracts Number:</u>	The contract number that applies to this item. The value must be valid in the Contract maintenance table.	Optional.
<u>Blanket Agreement Number:</u>	The number of the blanket purchase agreement. The value must be valid in the Blanket Agreement maintenance table.	Optional.
<u>Delivery Order Number:</u>	The number of the delivery order to which this form applies.	Optional.
<u>Contracts Line Item Number:</u>	The number of the contract line to which this form applies.	Optional.
<u>Sub Contracts Line Item Number:</u>	The number of the sub-contract line to which this form applies.	Optional.
<u>Blanket Agreement Line Item Number:</u>	The line item number of the blanket purchase agreement associated with this form.	Optional.
<u>Sub Blanket Agreement Line Item Number:</u>	The line item number of the sub blanket purchase agreement associated with this form.	Optional.
Payments (box)	Displays the Payment Information dialog box that identifies the interest reason, discount lost reason, and prompt pay type.	Optional.
<u>Interest Reason:</u>	An alphanumeric code identifying the reason why the payment will incur an interest penalty. The value must be valid in the Interest Reason maintenance table.	Optional.
<u>Discount Lost Reason:</u>	An alphanumeric code identifying the reason why the payment will not include a discount.	Optional.

Field Name	Description	Features
Prompt Pay Type:	Used to classify payments subject to prompt payment regulations. Identifies payment terms, such as number of payment days, interest and penalty rates, etc.	Optional.
Quantity	Indicates quantity number of itemized line.	Optional.
Unit:	The standard unit of measure of the commodity. The field defaults to the value associated with the commodity code as defined on the Commodities table.	Optional.
Delivery Date:	The date the purchased goods or services were delivered. Valid format: MM/DD/YY or MM/DD/YYYY.	Optional.
Acceptance Date:	The date goods or services were accepted. Valid format: MM/DD/YY or MM/DD/YYYY.	Optional.

21.1.3.1 Receipts Window

The **Receipts** tab displays the Invoice/Receipt Match page that allows the user to reference or unlink a Receipt or an Order on a Match Invoice. **Figure A-7: Invoice/Receipt Match** displays the Invoice/Receipt Match page.

Figure A-7: Invoice/Receipt Match

The screenshot shows the 'Receipts' tab selected in the navigation bar. Below it, there's a section for 'Totals for Line' with fields for 'Matched Amount' (\$0.00) and 'Unmatched Amount' (\$0.00). Below this are buttons for 'Add', 'Copy', 'Remove', 'Display', 'View as CSV', and 'Sort...'. A table header row is shown with columns for 'Document Type', 'Document Number', 'Item Line Number', and 'Accounting Li'. Below the table, a message says '- NO ITEMS TO DISPLAY -'. At the bottom, there are 'Expand All' and 'Collapse All' links, and a search bar with fields for 'Doc Type', 'Doc Number', 'Accounting Line #', 'Itemized Line #', 'Matched Amount', 'Invoice Final', and 'Receipt Final'.

The table in **Figure A-8: Invoice/Receipt Match Field Descriptions** provides additional information about the **Invoice/Receipt Match Page** fields.

Figure A-8: Invoice/Receipt Match Field Descriptions

Field Name	Description	Features
------------	-------------	----------



Field Name	Description	Features
Document Details	Consists of three fields: Field 1: The Document type being referenced. Field 2: The document number of the referenced document. Field 3: The line number of the referenced accounting line.	Optional. Select a valid entry from the drop down associated with Field 1.
Matched Amount	Dollar amount of the referenced receipt applicable to Match Invoice.	Enter the dollar amount of referenced line.
Invoice Final	If checked, fully liquidates the referenced receipt indicating this is the last invoice.	Optional.
Receipt Final	If checked, fully liquidates the referenced purchase order indicating this is the last receipt.	GSA not using.

21.2 Match Invoice Document

In Pegasys, the record of a vendor's non-itemized invoice is entered on the Match Invoice form. The Finance Technician enters the Match Invoice form when the vendor invoice is received. These invoices record an invoice received from a vendor for goods, training, or services. Whenever a Match Invoice is created, the type must be selected. The different types of Match Invoice documents are listed in **Figure A-9: Match Invoice Document Types**.

Figure A-9: Match Invoice Document Types

Doc Type	Doc Category	Region	Description
M6	MI	6	Match Invoice—3-Way Region 6 only
M7	MI	7	Match Invoice—3-Way Region 7 only
MK	MI	6	Match Invoice—2-Way Region 6 only
MW	MI	7	Match Invoice—2-Way Region 7 only

21.2.1 Match Invoice Header Page

The first page of the Match Invoice form is the Header page. The Header page contains general information about the invoice such as the date of the invoice, the invoice number and the vendor. **Figure A-10: Match Invoice Header Page** displays the Header page of the Match Invoice form.

Figure A-10: Match Invoice Header Page



Header Fixed Assets Office Addresses Header Accounting Lines Itemized Lines Approval Routing Memos Summary Disbursing Information

Workflow Status Approval History

[Expand All](#) | [Collapse All](#)

General

Document Type:	2M 3GS Itemized Invoice	Invoice Date:	<input type="text"/>	Reset: <input type="checkbox"/>
Status:	NEW	Accounting Period:	<input type="text"/>	
Document Number:	2M201102160001	Reporting Accounting Period:	<input type="text"/>	
Title:	<input type="text"/>	Document Classification:	<input type="text"/>	
* Invoiced By:	<input type="text"/> na	Security Org:	GSA	
* Invoice #:	<input type="text"/>	Additional Payee Name:	<input type="text"/>	
Vendor's Invoice Date:	<input type="text"/>	Accomplished Date:	<input type="text"/>	
* Log Date:	<input type="text"/>	Suppress Printing:	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Invoice Status:	<input type="text"/>	Fast Pay:	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Invoice Status Reason:	<input type="text"/>	Electronic:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Period of Performance				
Start Date: <input type="text"/>				
End Date: <input type="text"/>				

The table in **Figure A-11: Match Invoice Header Page Field Descriptions** provides additional information about Match Invoice Header Page fields.

Figure A-11: Match Invoice Header Page Field Descriptions

Field Name	Description	Features
Title	Used to store the ACT number in Phase 1 of Pegasys Implementation.	System-generated.
Invoice Date	The date the invoice is entered into Pegasys. Enter the value in one of the following formats: MM/DD/YY MM/DD/YYYY	If blank, defaults to the current date.
Vendor's Invoice Date	The date on the vendor's invoice. Enter the value in one of the following formats: MM/DD/YY MM/DD/YYYY	If blank, defaults to the current date.
Log Date	The date stamp of the designated billing office (Service/Finance).	Required.
Acctg Period	The accounting period in which this transaction is to be recorded. Enter the value in one of the following formats, where MM is fiscal month and YYYY is fiscal year: MM/YY MM/YYYY	Optional. If blank, defaults to the reporting accounting period associated with the Date field.



Field Name	Description	Features
Reporting Acctg Period	The accounting period, in which this transaction should be reported, based on when the transaction should have been entered. Enter the value in one of the following formats, where MM is fiscal month and YYYY is fiscal year: MM/YY MM/YYYY	Optional. If blank, defaults to the reporting accounting period associated with the Date field.
Document Classification	The pre-defined group (defined in the Document Classification Maintenance table) to which this transaction belongs.	GSA not using in Phase I.
Security Org	The security organization established when the form was created. Only users in the specified security organization will have access to the form. Note: If sending to another service for approval, user must select "GSA" as the security organization.	System-maintained. Defaults to the user's security organization.
Accomplished Date	For inter-agency transfer payments, the date the direct fund transfer actually occurred. Enter the value in the following format: MM/DD/YY MM/DD/YYYY	Optional.
Additional Payee Name	The name of the additional vendor receiving the disbursement.	
Date Due To Vendor If Defective	The date the defective invoice is due to the vendor.	Optional.
Date Returned To Vendor	The date the defective invoice was returned to the vendor.	Optional.
Date Received Back From Vendor	The date the corrected invoice was received back from the vendor.	Optional.
Suppress Printing (check box)	If checked, inhibits the ability to print the form.	Optional. Defaults to unchecked.
Fast Pay (check box)	If checked, enables the invoice for fast payment.	Optional. Defaults to unchecked.
Totals (group box)		
Net Amount	The net amount of the transaction	System-maintained.
Cost + Fees Amount	The cost amount of the transaction.	System-maintained.
Holdback Amount	Of the net authorized, the amount to be held back based on the contract terms.	GSA not using. System-maintained.
Applied Prepayment	The amount of prepayments to be applied to this payment accounting line.	Optional. System-maintained.



Field Name	Description	Features
Prorated Amount	The sum of all accounting lines on the form. This field is updated by clicking on the Prorate button.	Optional.
Prorate (button)	Recalculates the document totals across all accounting lines while maintaining the same percentage amounts for each accounting line.	Optional.
Vendor (group box)		
Code	<p>Displayed in two fields:</p> <p>Field 1: Vendor Code—A code specifically assigned to a particular vendor listed on the Vendor Maintenance table. This code is generally the vendor TIN (Taxpayer Identification Number), except for foreign vendors and employees.</p> <p>Field 2: Address Code—The address code linked to the vendor code listed in Field 1.</p>	<p>Required.</p> <p>The combination of Vendor Code and Vendor Address Code must be valid on the Vendor Maintenance table.</p>
Name	<p>The name of the vendor providing the goods or services. This value will be defaulted from the Vendor Maintenance table once a Vendor Code is specified.</p>	<p>System-maintained.</p> <p>This value defaults from the Vendor Maintenance table once a vendor code is specified.</p>
More (button)	Displays the Vendor Information window that identifies address information about the vendor.	Unavailable unless criteria are entered in the Vendor Code fields.
Remit To Address	Address of the vendor receiving the payment.	Optional.
More (button)	Displays the Vendor Details box that identifies address information about the vendor.	Unavailable unless the vendor criteria are entered in the Remit To Address field.
Period of Performance (group box)		
Start Date	<p>The date on which the ordered services began. Enter the value in the following format:</p> <p>MM/DD/YY</p> <p>MM/DD/YYYY</p>	Optional.
End Date	<p>The date on which the ordered services ceased. Enter the value in the following format:</p> <p>MM/DD/YY</p> <p>MM/DD/YYYY</p>	Optional.
Designated Agent (group box)		
Code	<p>Displayed in two fields:</p> <p>Field 1: Designated Agent Code—A unique code assigned to a specific designated agent listed on the Vendor Maintenance table. The code is the TIN, except for foreign designated agents.</p> <p>Field 2: Address Code—The address code linked to the Designated Agent code listed in Field 1.</p>	<p>Optional.</p> <p>The combination of Vendor Code and Vendor Address Code must be valid on the Vendor Maintenance table.</p>
Name	The name of the designated agent. This value will be defaulted from the Vendor Maintenance table once a Vendor Code is specified.	System-maintained.



Field Name	Description	Features
More (button)	Displays the Vendor Information window that identifies address information about the vendor.	Unavailable unless the vendor criteria are entered in the Designated Agent Code fields.
Customer Account	GSA's account number with the vendor.	Optional.
Invoice #	The number on the invoice sent from the vendor.	Required.
Invoice Status	The status of the invoice.	Optional.
Payment Adjustment (group)	Displays the Payment Adjustment details that provides the adjustment reason code and additional information as to why the payment is different than the invoiced amount.	Optional.
Description (button)	Displays the Description dialog box, a free-text field 255 characters long used to enter additional information about the form.	Optional.
Contracts (box)	Displays the Order Contract Information details of the contract the purchase order are associated.	Optional.
Discount Terms	Displays the Discount Terms box that describes specifics of the direct payment such as, the direct payment's tender type, information regarding place of inspection, and the estimated holdback percentage..	Optional.
Shipping Information (group box)		
<u>Freight On Board:</u>	The freight on board location determining who pays the shipping charges.	Optional
Additional Markings	Additional information that will be used to further identify the shipping location or delivery method.	Optional
Govt Bill if Lading	The government bill of lading for the shipment.	Optional
Delivery Date	The date the purchased goods or services were delivered. Valid format: MM/DD/YY or MM/DD/YYYY.	Optional
External System Information	Displays the external system id and document number.	Optional

21.2.1.1 More Button

The **More** button displays the **Vendor Details** window that contains additional address information about the selected vendor. The selected vendor will most likely be another agency.
Figure A-12: Vendor Details Window displays the **Vendor Details** window.

Figure A-12: Vendor Details Window

Vendor Address

Code:

Standardized Format: Yes

Address Active Status:

Vendor Address Type:

Address Name:

Address Line 1:

Address Line 2:

City:

State:

Postal Code:

County:

Country:

Phone:

Fax:

Email:

Contact:

Title:

DUNS:

DUNS+4:

CCR Enabled:

VCSS Vendor:

Currency Code:

[Return to Top](#)

Bank Information

Bank Information

Bank ABA/BIC:

ABA Bank Number:

Name:

SWIFT/BIC:

Account Information

Bank Account Type:

Payee Account Type:

Bank Account Number/IBAN:

Lock Box Number:

Sub-Routing Information

Sub-Routing Number:

Sub-Bank Name:

Sub-Bank Account Number:

Payee Bank Sort Code:

Misc. Bank Information-Line1:

Misc. Bank Information-Line2:

Misc. Bank Information-Line3:



The table in **Figure A-13: Vendor Information Window Field Descriptions** provides additional information about **Vendor Details** fields.

Figure A-13: Vendor Information Window Field Descriptions

Field Name	Description	Features
Vendor Details (group box)		
Code	Displayed in two fields: Field 1: Vendor Code—A unique code assigned to a specific vendor listed on the Vendor Maintenance table. The code is the TIN (Taxpayer Identification Number), except for foreign vendors. Field 2: Address Code—The address code linked to the Vendor Code listed in Field 1.	System-maintained.
Standardized Format	Indicates if the vendor is in standardized format.	System-maintained.
Address Active Status	Indicates if the vendor address status is active.	System-maintained.
Vendor Address Type	Indicates the type of vendor address.	System-maintained.
Name	The name of the vendor providing the goods or services.	System-maintained.
Address	The vendor's street address.	System-maintained.
City	The city where the vendor is located.	System-maintained.
State	The state where the vendor is located. Valid values are listed in the State Maintenance table.	System-maintained.
Zip Code	The postal or zip code for the vendor.	System-maintained.
County	The county of the vendor address.	
Country	The country of the vendor address. Valid values are listed in the Country Maintenance table.	System-maintained.
Phone	The phone number of the vendor. Enter the value in the following format: (###) ### - #####	System-maintained.
Fax	The fax number of the vendor. Enter the value in the following format: (###) ### - #####	System-maintained.
Email	The Internet e-mail address of the vendor.	System-maintained.
Contact	The contact person at the vendor's organization.	System-maintained.
Title	The contact person's title.	System-maintained.
DUNS	The vendor DUNS.	System-maintained.
DUNS+4	The vendor DUNS+4.	System-maintained.
CCR Enabled	Indicates if the vendor is CCR enabled.	System-maintained.
VCSS Enabled	Indicates if the vendor is VCSS enabled.	System-maintained.
Currency Code	The vendor currency code.	System-maintained.
Bank Information	The vendor bank information.	System-maintained.

21.2.1.2 Contracts Box

The **Contracts** box displays information about the contract that applies to this purchase. **Figure A-14: Contracts Box** displays the **Contracts** box.

Figure A-14: Contracts Box

The screenshot shows a user interface for managing contracts. At the top left is a section titled "Contracts". Below it are several input fields with labels in blue: "Contracts Number", "Blanket Agreement Number", "Delivery Order Number", "Contracts Specialist", "Expiration Date", "Type of Action", "Order Type", "Priority", "Priority Rating", and "Date Signed". Each field has a small edit icon to its right. To the right of the fields is a grey button labeled "View Contract / Blanket Agreement". A cursor arrow is visible near the "Type of Action" dropdown.

The table in **Figure A-15: Order Contract Info. Field Descriptions** provides additional information about the Contract Information box.

Figure A-15: Order Contract Info. Field Descriptions

Field Name	Description	Features
Contract Number	The contract number that is associated with this purchase. Value must be valid in the Contract Maintenance table.	Optional.
Blanket Agreement #	The blanket purchase agreement number that is associated with this purchase. Value must be valid in the Blanket Agreement Maintenance table.	Optional.
Delivery Order Number	The delivery order number that is associated with this purchase.	Optional. Unavailable unless a value has been entered into the Contract Number field.
Contract Specialist	The name of the Contract Specialist who assisted with the creation of the associated contract, Blanket Purchase Agreement (BPA), or delivery order.	Optional.
Expiration Date	The date on which the associated contract expires.	Optional.
Type of Action	The current type of procurement action.	Optional.
Order Type	The current purchasing action. Possible entries include delivery or purchase.	Optional.
Priority	The priority level associated with the order. Possible entries include: high, medium, or low.	Optional..
Priority Rating	The priority rating of this order. Possible entries include numbers 1 through 10.	Optional.
Date Signed	The date on which the associated contract was signed.	Optional.

21.2.1.3 Discount Term Box

The **Discount Terms** box contains additional information pertaining to specifics of the order. *Figure A-16: Discount Terms Box* displays the **Discount Terms** box.

Figure A-16: Discount Terms Box

The screenshot shows a user interface for defining discount terms. It includes a section for 'Negotiated Payment Days' with a text input field, and a 'Discounts' group box containing a table with three rows. The table columns are 'Days', 'Percentage (%)', and 'Amount'. The first two rows have values '0', '0.00', and '\$0.00'. The third row has values '0', '0.00', and '\$0.00'.

Discounts		
Days	Percentage (%)	Amount
0	0.00	\$0.00
0	0.00	\$0.00

The table in *Figure A-17: Discount Terms Field Descriptions* provides additional information about the **Discount Terms** box.

Figure A-17: Discount Terms Field Descriptions

Field Name	Description	Features
Negotiated Payment Days	The number of days after an invoice is received within which payment must be made to avoid interest charges.	Optional.
Discounts (group box)		
Days	The number of days when you receive the invoice that the associated discount is applicable. Three fields are available to enter discounts over different day ranges.	Optional. Defaults to zero.
Percentage	The discount percentage you receive on an order if paid within the corresponding discount days.	Optional. Defaults to zero.
Amount	The discount amount you receive on an order if paid within the corresponding discount days.	Optional. Defaults to zero.

21.2.2 Match Invoice Disbursing Information Page

The **Match Invoice Disbursing Information** page contains the disbursement information that is used for payment. *Figure A-18: Match Invoice Disbursing Information Page* displays the Disbursing Information page of the Match Invoice form.

Figure A-18: Match Invoice Disbursing Information Page

Header | Fixed Assets | Office Addresses | Header Accounting Lines | Itemized Lines | Approval Routing | Memos | Summary | **Disbursing Information**

[Workflow Status](#) [Approval History](#)

[Expand All](#) | [Collapse All](#)

General

Disbursing Method:

* Disbursing Office:

[Return to Top](#)

Inter-Agency Transfer Information

Type: Pavee's ALC:

Inter-Agency Sub-level Prefix: Partition:

Inter-Agency Symbol: Disbursement Number:

[Return to Top](#)

No Check Information

Disbursed By: Check/Disb #:
 Date:

[Return to Top](#)

The table in **Figure A-19: Match Invoice Disbursing Information Page Field Descriptions** provides additional information about the **Match Invoice Disbursing Information** fields.

Figure A-19: Match Invoice Disbursing Information Page Field Descriptions

Field Name	Description	Features
Disbursing Method	Indicates whether the payment is a no check payment (<i>i.e.</i> , a payment which has been or will be disbursed by another system or entity); an inter-agency transfer (<i>i.e.</i> , a payment which will occur through a direct transfer of funds between government agencies); or a check/EFT payment, which will be disbursed through Pegasys.	Required. Drop-down list box.
Disbursing Office	The code that identifies the office that will disburse the given payment. The value must be valid on the Disbursing Office Maintenance table	Required.
Inter-Agency Transfer Information (group box)		
Disbursement Number	The Treasury-assigned number which identifies the direct funds transfer (<i>e.g.</i> , the SF-1081 number).	Disabled.
Inter-Agency Symbol	The billing agency's Treasury symbol into which the funds will be transferred.	Disabled.
Type	Can be either 1080, 1081, or OPAC. Cannot be entered unless the Disbursing Method is Inter-Agency Transfer.	Disabled. Drop-down-list box.
Inter-Agency Sub-Level Prefix	The unique code that is a component piece of the Inter-Agency Treasury Symbol, representing a programmatic breakdown of the account for Treasury publication purposes. The code is up to 2 characters long, in numeric format. It is displayed at the beginning of the Treasury Symbol inside parenthesis. Example: Treasury Symbol 27 characters: (41)18-4704/051234.888 where Sub-level Prefix = 41, Agency = 18, Source Agency = 47, Fiscal Year From = 2004, Fiscal Year To = 2005, Main Account = 1234 and Sub Account = 888.	Optional



Field Name	Description	Features
Payee's ALC	The Agency Location Code for the payee.	Optional
No Check Information (group box)		
Disbursed By	The entity or system responsible for disbursing the no check payment.	Disabled.
Check/Disb #	The check number or identifying information for the no check payment.	Disabled.
Date	The date a no check payment was actually disbursed.	Disabled.
Check/EFT Information (group box)		
Disbursed By	The entity or system responsible for disbursing the no check payment.	Optional
Group Payments (check box)	Indicates whether this payment is eligible for grouping with other payments to the same payee in a single check.	Optional
Treasury/FRB Disbursing Information (group box)		
Payment Category	The payment category. Determines whether or not the payment is subject to Treasury Offsets.	Optional
Line Code	Used to crosswalk category to type. Valid values are Vendor and Miscellaneous.	Optional
Check Type	Indicates the type of check selected (e.g., mailed, hand pick up, comment card).	Drop Down Box
Payment Type	The type of disbursement method to be used.	Optional
Fiscal Year	Identifies the fiscal year to which the item is assigned.	Optional
Category	Identifies the schedule category to which the payment type is assigned. Schedule category is used by the Automated Disbursements process to determine the appropriate format for the generated payment schedule. Each schedule category may be used for only one payment type. Updated by the Treasury reconciliation process.	Disabled.
Type	The type of the schedule on which this payment will be submitted to Treasury (e.g., corporate or personal).	Select option from drop-down list box
Number	Identifies the schedule number to which the payment type is assigned.	Optional
Sequence Number	Identifies the schedule sequence number to which the payment type is assigned.	Optional
Manual	Indicates that the payment will be submitted to Treasury on a manual schedule.	Optional
Agency Printing Information (group box)		
Payment Category	The payment category. Determines whether or not the payment is subject to Treasury Offsets.	Optional.
Line Code	Used to crosswalk category to type. Valid values are Vendor and Miscellaneous.	Disabled.
Check Type	Indicates the type of check selected (for example, mailed, hand pick-up, comment card, etc.).	Disabled.
Agency Printing Type	Indicates whether the agency disbursements office will print a check for this payment using the automated disbursements process or will use the manual check transaction to record a hand written check or print a check on demand.	Drop down box.
State Disbursing Information (group box)		
Payment Type	The type of disbursement method to be used.	Optional.
Mail Code	The mail code of the disbursement information. Valid options include Mail Direct, Pouch to Post, Return to USDO, Special Handling and Save for Vendor Pick-up.	Drop Down box.
Post-Dated Check Date	The post dated check date of the disbursement information.	Optional.

Field Name	Description	Features
Eligible for Revaluation	Signifies whether the disbursement is eligible for revaluation.	Checkbox.
Comments To Print (button)	Text to be printed on a check/EFT payment.	Optional

21.2.3 Match Invoice Header Accounting Lines Page

The **Match Invoice Header Accounting Lines** page contains the disbursement information that is used for payment. **Figure A-20: Match Invoice Header Accounting Lines Page** displays the Accounting Line page of the Match Invoice form.

Figure A-20: Match Invoice Header Accounting Lines Page

The table in **Figure A-21: Match Invoice Header Accounting Line Page Field Descriptions** provides additional information about the Match Invoice Accounting Line fields.

Figure A-21: Match Invoice Header Accounting Line Page Field Descriptions

Field Name	Description	Features



Field Name	Description	Features
Line Number	The number of the accounting line currently displayed.	Optional. If blank, system will default to the value of the next sequential number from the highest line number already entered.
Line Type	The type of item accounting line.	Optional. Defaults to Normal.
Transaction Type	An alphanumeric code that is used in conjunction with the transaction's document type that determines general ledger postings. Valid values are listed in the Transaction Definition Maintenance table.	Required, defaults based on document type.
Line Type	The type of accounting line (for example, normal, prepayment, credit, etc.)	Drop down box.
Source Number	The specific source of the financial transaction activity.	Optional
Related Cost Type	The category to which the accounting line relates to.	Drop down box.
Invoiced	The total original dollar amount of the invoices accounting lines.	Required.
Applied Credit	The total amount of credits applied to this transaction.	Optional.
Net Total	The total amount minus any applied credits.	System-generated.
Add (button)	Adds the displayed Accounting Line to the form.	
Type	The document type of the referenced document.	Optional. Drop-down list provides a list of valid values.
Number/Accounting	Consists of two fields: Field 1: The document number of the referenced document. Field 2: The line number of the referenced accounting line.	Optional.
Final (check box)	If checked, liquidates the referenced document and returns unused money to the budget.	Optional. A check will default when the order is processed and the line amount equals the referenced line amount.
Misc (check box)	If checked, the accounting line will update the referenced document's miscellaneous amount and does not liquidate a specific accounting line amount.	Optional. Defaults to unchecked.
Default (button)	Brings over accounting data from a purchase order or receipt (if Copy Forward was not used to reference a purchase order or receipt when creating the current match invoice. However, will not bring forward the ACT number.	Optional.
Holdback Amount	Of the net authorized, the amount to be held back based on the contract terms.	Optional.
Applied Prepayment Amount	The amount of prepayments to be applied to this payment accounting line.	Optional.
Start Date	The date ordered services begin. Enter the value in one of the following formats: MM/DD/YY MM/DD/YYYY	Optional.

Field Name	Description	Features
End Date	The date ordered services cease. Enter the value in one of the following formats: MM/DD/YY MM/DD/YYYY	Optional.
Description	Displays the Description box, a free-text field 255 characters long used to enter additional information about the line.	Optional.
Extended Description	Displays the Extended Description box, to enter additional information about the line.	Optional
Agreement (box)	Used to specify an agreement (e.g., RWA and IBAA) to be associated with the order. Displayed in two fields: Field 1: Agreement Number—Valid values are listed in the Direct Agreement Maintenance table. Field 2: Line Number	Optional.
Contract Line (box)	Used to specify a contract line item number (CLIN) or sub-contract line item number that is referenced by the order.	Optional.
Receipts (tab)	Retains a list of all the receipt lines to which the invoice line matches. Only enabled when used for a three-way match.	System-generated. User can manually reference an existing receipt.
Payments (box)	Displays the Payment Information dialog box that identifies the interest reason, discount lost reason, and prompt pay type.	Optional.
Disbursing Information (box)		
Schedule Date	The date on which the payment must be selected by the automated disbursements process to be disbursed on time. Please enter the value in the following format: MM/DD/YY or MM/DD/YYYY.	Optional
Early Payment Approval	If the entered schedule date is more than eight days before the prompt payment schedule date, this field indicates whether the early payment has been approved. Used for prompt payment reporting purposes.	Drop Down box.
Exclude External Offset	Flag indicating whether the disbursed payment should be excluded from external offsets.	Checkbox.
Exclude Internal Offset	Flag indicating whether the disbursed payment should be excluded from internal offsets.	Checkbox.

21.2.3.1 Receipts Window

The **Receipts** tab displays the Invoice/Receipt Match page that allows the user to reference or unlink a Receipt or Order on a Match Invoice. **Figure A-22: Invoice/Receipt Match Window** displays the Invoice/Receipt Match page.

Figure A-22: Invoice/Receipt Match Window

Header Accounting Line | Contracts Pay | Receipts

Totals for Line

Matched Amount:	\$0.00
Unmatched Amount:	\$0.00

Add Copy Remove Display 10 Items View as CSV Sort...

Document Type	Document Number	Item Line Number	Accounting Line Number	Matched Amount
- NO ITEMS TO DISPLAY -				

[Expand All](#) | [Collapse All](#)

- General -

Doc Type:	<input type="text"/>	<input type="button" value=""/>	Doc Number:	<input type="text"/>	<input type="button" value=""/>	Accounting Line #:	<input type="text"/>	<input type="button" value=""/>	Itemized Line #:	<input type="text"/>	<input type="button" value=""/>
Matched Amount:	<input type="text"/>		Invoice Final:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Receipt Final:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				

The table in **Figure A-23: Invoice/Receipt Match Window Field Descriptions** provides additional information about the **Invoice/Receipt Match** fields.

Figure A-23: Invoice/Receipt Match Window Field Descriptions

Field Name	Description	Features
Document Details	Consists of three fields: Field 1: The Document type being referenced. Field 2: The document number of the referenced document. Field 3: The line number of the referenced accounting line.	Optional. Select a valid entry from the drop down associated with Field 1. Click the hyperlinks to Search.
Matched Amount	Dollar amount of the referenced receipt applicable to Match Invoice.	Enter the dollar amount of referenced line.
Invoice Final	If checked, fully liquidates the referenced receipt indicating this is the last invoice.	Optional.
Receipt Final	If checked, fully liquidates the referenced purchase order indicating this is the last receipt.	Optional

21.2.4 Itemized Match Invoice Itemized Lines Page

Figure A-24: Match Invoice Itemized Lines Page displays the Itemized Lines page of the Match Invoice form. This page contains the disbursement information that is used for payment.

Figure A-24: Match Invoice Itemized Lines Page

Itemized Line Accounting Lines | Office Addresses | Fixed Assets | Receipts

[Expand All](#) | [Collapse All](#)

- General

Line Number:	1	Source Number:	<input type="text"/>
* Commodity Name:	<input type="text"/>		
Item #:	<input type="text"/>	* Commodity Code:	<input type="text"/>
		* Commodity Name:	<input type="text"/>
		Unit:	<input type="text"/>

[Return to Top](#)

The table in **Figure A-25: Match Invoice Itemized Lines Page Field Descriptions** provides additional information about the **Itemized Match Invoice Itemized Lines** fields.

Figure A-25: Match Invoice Itemized Lines Page Field Descriptions

Field Name	Description	Features
Line Number	The number of the accounting line currently displayed. If no value is entered, Pegasys will default this value to the next sequential number from the highest line number already entered.	Optional.
Commodity Code	The commodity code of the commodity line item being entered. Valid values must be listed in the Commodity Maintenance table.	Optional.
Unit	The unit of measure in which the commodity item is sold (e.g., case, dozen, each). This value must be valid in the Units Maintenance table.	Required. The value will default if the Commodity Code is entered.
Commodity Name	The name of the commodity item being ordered. If a commodity code is entered, the name defaults.	Required.
Item #	The item number of the commodity being ordered (i.e., vendor's catalog number).	Optional.
Reference (group box)		
Type	The document type of the referenced document.	Optional. Drop-down list box.
Document	Consists of two fields: Field 1: Document Number—The document number of the referenced document. Field 2: Referenced Line—The line number of the referenced itemized line.	Optional.
Misc (check box)	If checked, the accounting line will update the referenced document's miscellaneous amount. Will not liquidate a specific itemized line amount.	Defaults to unchecked.



Field Name	Description	Features
Default (button)	Brings over accounting data from a purchase order or receipt (if Copy Forward was not used to reference a purchase order or receipt when creating the current match invoice.)	Optional.
Line Amounts		
Quantity	The number of units ordered.	Required.
Unit Price	The price for each unit of the commodity.	Required.
Total	The total dollar amount of the itemized line (i.e., quantity x unit price).	System-maintained.
Discounted Unit Price	The unit discount entered in the Discounts/Credits group box.	System-maintained.
Discounted Total	The total discount entered in the Discounts/Credits group box.	System-maintained.
Prorate (button)	Recalculates the document totals across all accounting line while maintaining the same percentage amounts for each accounting line.	Optional.
Discounts/Credits (group box)		
Type of Credit	The type of credit or discount offered by the vendor.	Optional. Drop-down list box.
Per Unit	The amount of the per unit discount/credit offered by the vendor. When the Discount Type is "per unit," this amount will be subtracted from the original unit price to determine the discounted unit price.	Optional.
Total	The amount of the per unit discount/credit offered by the vendor. When the Discount Type is "total", this amount will be subtracted from the original total amount (i.e., quantity x unit price) to determine the discounted total.	Optional.
Description (box)	Displays the Description dialog box, a free text field of 255 characters to enter additional information about the line.	Optional.
Shipping Information (box)	Displays the Shipping Info dialog box that provides information on shipping requirements such as delivery date, FOB, carrier, and GBL.	Optional.
Contract Line (box)	Used to specify a contract line item number or sub-contract line item number that is referenced by the direct payment.	Optional.
Fixed Assets (tab)	Displays the Asset tab .	Optional
Receipts (tab)	Retains a list of all the receipt lines to which the invoice line match. Only enabled when used for a three-way match.	System-generated. User can manually reference an existing receipt.
Payments (box)	Displays the Payment Information dialog box that identifies the interest reason, discount lost reason, and prompt pay type.	Optional.
Options (box)	Displays the IDC Type.	Drop Down

21.2.4.1 Accounting Line

The **Accounting Line** link button displays the Accounting Line Information page that contains the funding and accounting information of the commodity line. **Figure A-26: Accounting Line Information** displays the Accounting Line Information page.

Figure A-26: Accounting Line Information

The screenshot shows a web-based application interface for managing accounting lines. At the top, there are two tabs: "Accounting Line" (which is selected and highlighted in blue) and "Contracts Pay". Below the tabs, there are two links: "Expand All" and "Collapse All". A section titled "General" is expanded, showing the following fields:

- Line Number:
- Line Type:
- * Transaction Type:
- Prompt Pay Type:
- Related Cost Type:

At the bottom of this section is a link "Return to Top".

The table in **Figure A-27: Accounting Line Page Field Descriptions** provides additional information about the Accounting Line page fields.

Figure A-27: Accounting Line Page Field Descriptions

Field Name	Description	Features
Itemized Line (group box)		
Line Number	The number of the accounting line currently displayed. If no value is entered, Pegasys will default this value to the next sequential number from the highest line number already entered.	Optional. Drop-down list provides a list of valid values.
Line Type	The type of item accounting line.	Optional. Defaults to normal. Drop-down list provides a list of valid values.
Prompt Pay Type	An alphanumeric code that identifies the prompt pay type.	Optional
Transaction Type	An alphanumeric code is used in conjunction with the transaction's document type, to infer general ledger postings. Valid values are listed in the Transaction Definition Maintenance table.	Required, defaults based on document type.
Invoiced Line Amount	The original dollar amount of the accounting line.	Optional.



Holback Amount	Of the net authorized, the amount to be held back based on the contract terms.	Optional.
Suspension	Of the net authorized, the amount to be suspended.	Optional.
Description	Displays the Description box, a free-text field 255 characters long used to enter additional information about the line.	Optional.
Agreement	Used to specify an agreement (e.g., RWA, IBAA) to be associated with the direct payment. Displayed in two fields: Field 1: Agreement number. Valid values are listed in the Direct Agreements Maintenance table. Field 2: Line number.	Optional. Only entered by PBS Phase I.
Refresh (button)	Clears any additions or changes made to the Accounting Lines page.	
Reference (group box)		
Line Number	The line number of the referenced accounting line.	Optional.
Final (check box)	If checked, liquidates the referenced accounting line.	Optional. A check will default when the request is processed and the line amount equals the referenced line amount.
Prepayment/Holback/Suspension Reference(group box)		
Type	The document type of the referenced prepayment/holback document.	Required unless entering a purchasing document that follows the one-way automated match model. Drop-down list provides list of valid values.
Document	Consists of two fields: Field 1: The document number of the referenced prepayment/holback document. Field 2: The line number of the referenced accounting line.	Required unless entering a purchasing document that follows the one-way automated match model. Click the hyperlink to Search,
Accounting Dimensions		
Template	The accounting template used to obtain the accounting strip. Valid values are listed in the Accounting Template Maintenance table.	Required.
BFYs	Budget Fiscal Year(s) of the accounting strip for which the form is being processed. Displayed in two fields: Field 1: Beginning Budget Fiscal Year (BBFY) Field 2: Ending Budget Fiscal Year, if applicable (EBFY).	Required.
Fund	The fund code of the accounting strip. Valid values are listed in the Fund Maintenance table.	Required. May default based on the accounting template selected.



Reg	The region code of the accounting strip. Valid value is listed in the Region Maintenance table.	May default and/or may become required based on the accounting template selected.
Program	The program of the accounting strip. Valid values are listed in the Program Maintenance table.	May default and/or may become required based on the accounting template selected.
Org	The organization code of the accounting strip. Valid values are listed in the Organization Maintenance table.	May default and/or may become required based on the accounting template selected.
Sub Object Class	The sub object class of the accounting strip. Valid values are listed in the Sub Object Class Maintenance table.	May default and/or may become required based on the accounting template selected. Object Class is inferred from the Cost Element.
Activity	The activity of the accounting strip. Valid values are listed in the Activity Maintenance table.	May default and/or may become required based on the accounting template selected.
Proj	The project/grant/case number/audit number code/profit center of the accounting strip. Valid values are listed in the Project Maintenance table.	May default and/or may become required based on the accounting template selected.
Bldg #	The building number of the accounting strip. Valid values are listed in the Building Number Maintenance table.	May default and/or may become required based on the accounting template selected.
Wrk Itm	The work item/work category code of the accounting strip. Valid values are listed in the Work Item Maintenance table.	May default and/or may become required based on the accounting template selected.
Syst	The system code of the accounting strip. Valid values are listed in the System Maintenance table.	May default and/or may become required based on the accounting template selected.
Veh Tag #	The vehicle tag number of the accounting strip. Valid values are listed in the Vehicle Tag Maintenance table.	May default and/or may become required based on the accounting template selected.
Cost Org	Currently not in use.	

21.2.4.2 Receipts Window

The **Receipts** tab displays the Invoice/Receipt Match page that allows the user to reference a Receipt or an Order on an Itemized Match Invoice. **Figure A-28: Invoice/Receipt Match Box** displays the Invoice/Receipt Match page.

Figure A-28: Invoice/Receipt Match Box

Itemized Line | Accounting Lines | Office Addresses | Fixed Assets | **Receipts**

Totals for Line

Matched Quantity:	0.000000	Matched Amount:	\$0.00
Unmatched Quantity:	0.000000	Unmatched Amount:	\$0.00

Add | Copy | Remove | Display | 10 Items | View as CSV | Sort...

Document Type	Document Number	Accounting Line Nu
- NO ITEMS TO DISPLAY -		

[Expand All](#) | [Collapse All](#)

General

Doc Type:	<input type="button" value="..."/>	Doc Number:	<input type="button" value="..."/>	Accounting Line #:	<input type="button" value="..."/>
Quantity to Apply:	<input type="button" value="..."/>	Invoice Final:	<input type="checkbox"/>	Receipt Final:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Matched Amount:	<input type="button" value="..."/>				

The table in **Figure A-29: Invoice/Receipt Match Tab Field Descriptions** provides additional information regarding the **Invoice/Receipt Match Page** fields.

Figure A-29: Invoice/Receipt Match Tab Field Descriptions

Field Name	Description	Features
Document Details	Consists of three fields: Field 1: Document Type—The Document type being referenced. Field 2: Document Number—The document number of the referenced document. Field 3: Referenced Line—The line number of the referenced accounting line.	Optional. Select a valid entry from the drop down associated with Field 1.
Matched Amount	Dollar amount of the referenced receipt applicable to Itemized Match Invoice.	Enter the dollar amount of referenced line.
Invoice Final	If checked, fully liquidates the referenced receipt indicating this is the last invoice.	Optional.
Receipt Final	If checked, fully liquidates the referenced purchase order indicating this is the last receipt.	Disabled.

21.3 Automated Match Queries

To access the automated match queries, select **Queries—Purchasing—Automated Match Status Query**. **Figure A-30 Automated Match Status Query** displays the **Automated Match Status Query** page.

Figure A-30: Automated Match Status Query

Automated Match Status Query

Search Criteria

Document Type:	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="button" value="..."/>
Document Number:	<input type="text"/>		
Invoice Number:	<input type="text"/>		
Invoice Date:	<input type="text"/>		
Disbursing Office:	<input type="text"/>		
Contracts Number:	<input type="text"/>		

Vendor

Vendor Code:	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="button" value="..."/>
Vendor Name:	<input type="text"/>		

Currency Code:

Number of Days Waiting: Value:

Days Waiting Since: Value:

Total Amount: Value:

Figure A-31: Automated Match Status Query Field and Button Descriptions provides additional information about the **Automated Match Status Query** page.

Figure A-31: Automated Match Status Query Field and Button Descriptions

Field Name	Description	Features
Search Criteria (group box)		
Document	Displayed in two fields: Field 1: Document Type: a specific document type. Field 2: Document Number: a specific document number.	Optional.
Invoice #	A specific invoice number.	Optional.
Disbursing Office	The code of the Disbursing Office.	Optional.
Contracts Number	The applicable contract number	Optional
Vendor (group box)		
Code	Displayed in two fields: Field 1: Vendor Code—A unique code assigned to a specific vendor listed on the Vendor Maintenance table. The code is the TIN (Taxpayer Identification Number), except for foreign vendors and employees. Field 2: Address Code—The address code linked to the Vendor Code listed in Field 1.	Optional. Click the hyperlink for search options. pp
Name	The name of the vendor providing the goods or services.	System-maintained.
Number of Days Waiting	Displayed in two fields: Field 1: A drop-down list offering options of the relevant number of days a document has been waiting. (Choices are =, <, >, >=, <=, and <>.) Field 2: An approximate number of days a document has been waiting, used in accordance with a designated inequality in the previous field.	Optional.

Days Waiting Since	Displayed in two fields: Field 1: A drop-down list offering options of the relevant time since a certain date that a document has been waiting. (Choices are =, <, >, >=, <=, and <>.) Field 2: An approximate date that a document began waiting for a match, used in accordance with a designated inequality in the previous field.	Optional. Field 2 can click date options.
Total Amount	Displayed in two fields: Field 1: A drop-down list offering inequality options for a specific dollar amount. (Choices are =, <, >, >=, <=, and <>.) Field 2: An approximate dollar amount used by the document.	Optional.
Security Org	The applicable security organization.	Optional
Currency Code	The currency code of the item.	Optional
Search (button)	Click the Search button to find documents related to the search criteria and populate the record display box with such documents.	Optional.
Detail (button)	The Detail button shows further detail about a document selected in the record display box.	Optional.

21.3.1 Document Match Detail

If a document line is selected on the Automated Match Status Query page and the **Details** button is clicked, the **Document Match Detail** dialog box appears. This dialog box gives more information regarding possible matches to the document selected. There are three scenarios regarding how the information will be displayed:

If an **Invoice** (Match Invoice or Itemized Match Invoice) is selected before clicking the **Details** button, the **Order Document Match Detail** dialog box shows the detail of the **Invoice** in the upper area of the dialog box. Possible matching **Orders** and **Receipts** appear in the lower area.

If an **Order** (Non-Itemized or Itemized) is selected before clicking the **Details** button, the **Document Match Detail** dialog box shows the detail of the **Order** in the upper area of the dialog box. Possible matching **Invoices** and **Receipts** appear in the lower area.

If a **Receipt** (Non-Itemized or Itemized) is selected before clicking the **Details** button, the **Document Match Detail** dialog box shows the detail of the **Receipt** in the upper area of the dialog box. Possible matching **Orders** and **Invoices** appear in the lower area.

Figure A-32: Document Match Detail page displays the **Document Match Detail** page.

Figure A-32: Document Match Detail page

Order Document Match Detail

Document:	2B	Doc Total:	\$2,780
Document Number:	2BA20020713010719	Matched Amount:	\$0.000
Doc Date:	10/01/2001	Unmatched Amount:	\$2,780
Vendor Code:	363113919	Closed Amount:	\$2,780
Vendor Address Code:	00002		
Vendor Name:	INFORMIX SOFTWARE		
Security Org:	GSA		
Invoice Number:			
Invoice Date:			
Contract Number:			

	Receipt Doc Type	Receipt Doc Number	Invoice Doc Type	Invoice Doc Number
	2C	2CA20020713008512		

Figure A-33: Document Match Detail Field and Button Descriptions provides additional information regarding the **Document Match Detail** dialog box.

Figure A-33: Document Match Detail Field and Button Descriptions

Field Name	Description	Features
Document	Displayed in two fields: Field 1: Document Type: A drop-down list of document types. Field 2: Document Number: a specific document number.	System-maintained.
Doc Date	The date the document was created.	System-maintained.
Vendor	Displayed in three fields: Field 1: Vendor Code—A unique code, assigned to a specific vendor providing the goods or services. The code is the TIN (Taxpayer Identification Number), except for foreign vendors. Field 2: Address Code—The address code linked to the Vendor Code listed in Field 1. Field 3: Name—The name of the vendor on the document linked to the Vendor Code in Field 1 and the Address Code in Field 2.	System-maintained.
Invoice #	A specific invoice number.	System-maintained.
Invoice Date	The specific invoice date.	System-maintained
Contract Number	The specific contract number.	System-maintained.
Doc Total	The total dollar amount.	System-maintained.
Matched	The dollar amount that matches between the selected document and potential matches.	System-maintained.
Unmatched	The amount that is unmatched between the selected document and potential matches.	System-maintained.

Closed	The amount that has been paid.	System-maintained.
Matches (group box)		
View Order (button)	Opens the actual Order selected from the Matches box.	Optional.
Order Detail (button)	Opens a Document Match Detail dialog box, based on the Order selected from the Matches box.	Optional.
View Invoice (button)	Opens the actual Receipt selected from the Matches box.	Optional.
Invoice Detail (button)	Opens a Document Match Detail dialog box, based on the Receipt selected from the Matches box.	Optional.

21.3.2 Line Detail

The **Line Detail** dialog box provides line-level detail regarding potential matches for a document. For itemized documents, this detail is at the itemized line level. For non-itemized documents, the detail is at the accounting line level. The **Line Detail** query is similar to the **Document Match Detail** in the way it populates the list of potential matches to a document. The information is accumulated at the line level rather than being summarized at the document level. *Figure* displays an Order Document Match Line Detail.

Figure A-34: Document Match Line Detail for an Order

Order Item Line Number	Order Line Doc Number Type	Receipt Doc Number	Receipt Item Line Number	Receipt Line Number	Invoice Doc Type	Invoice Doc Number	Invoice Item Line Number	Invoice Line Number	Unmatched Amount	Matched Amount	Closed Amount
0	1 RC	6563017210	0	1					\$0.00	\$2.87	\$0.00

Figure A-35: Document Match Line Detail for an Order Field and Button Descriptions provides additional information about the **Document Match Line Detail** page.

Figure A-35: Document Match Line Detail for an Order Field and Button Descriptions

Field Name	Description	Features



Field Name	Description	Features
Doc #	Displayed in two fields: Field 1: Document Type: A drop-down list of document types. Field 2: Document Number: a specific document number.	System-maintained.
Doc Date	The date the document was created.	System-maintained.
Vendor	Displayed in three fields: Field 1: Vendor Code—A unique code assigned to a specific vendor listed on the Vendor Maintenance table. The code is the TIN (Taxpayer Identification Number), except for foreign vendors and employees. Field 2: Address Code—The address code linked to the Vendor Code listed in Field 1. Field 3: Name—The name of the vendor on the document linked to the Vendor Code in Field 1 and the Address Code in Field 2.	System-maintained.
Invoice #	Displays the vendor's invoice number.	System-maintained.
Invoice Date	Displays the invoice date.	System-maintained.
Contract Number	Displays the contract number.	System-maintained.
Doc Total	The total dollar amount.	System-maintained.
Matched	The dollar amount that matches between the selected document and potential matches.	System-maintained.
Unmatched	The dollar amount that is unmatched between the selected document and potential matches.	System-maintained.
Closed	The amount that has been paid.	System-maintained.
ViewOrder (button)	Opens the actual Order selected from the Itemized Lines box.	Optional. Availability of option depends on document selected in the Matches box.
ViewInvoice (button)	Opens the actual Invoice selected from the Itemized Lines box.	Optional. Availability of option depends on document selected in the Matches box.

21.3.3 Completed Match Review

To access the completed match review, select **Queries—Purchasing—Completed Match Review Query**. **Figure A-36: Completed Match Query** Page displays the **Completed Match Review Query** page.

Figure A-36: Completed Match Review Query page

Completed Match Review Query

Search Criteria

Document Type:	<input type="text"/>	<input type="button" value="..."/>
Document Number:	<input type="text"/>	
Payment Amount:	<input type="button" value="Value:"/>	<input type="text"/>
Currency Code:	<input type="text"/>	<input type="button" value="..."/>
Disbursing Office:	<input type="text"/>	
Invoice Number:	<input type="text"/>	
Invoice Date:	<input type="text"/>	
Contracts Number:	<input type="text"/>	

Vendor

Vendor Code:	<input type="text"/>	<input type="button" value="..."/>
Vendor Name:	<input type="text"/>	

Security Org:

Security Org:	<input type="text"/>	<input type="button" value="..."/>
---------------	----------------------	------------------------------------

Status

Ready For Review:	<input type="checkbox"/>	Approved For Payment:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Form Pending Approval:	<input type="checkbox"/>	Payment Deleted:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Payment Cancelled:	<input type="checkbox"/>	Payment Rejected:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Payment Corrected:	<input type="checkbox"/>	Errors:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Paid:	<input type="checkbox"/>	Match Rejected:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Disbursement In Process:	<input type="checkbox"/>	Disbursement Cancelled:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Disbursement Confirmed:	<input type="checkbox"/>		

[Details](#) [Save](#) [View Document](#) [Display](#) Items [View as CSV](#) [Sort...](#)

Figure A-37: Completed Match Review Query Field and Button Descriptions provides additional information about **Completed Match Review Query** dialog box.

Figure A-37: Completed Match Review Query Field and Button Descriptions

Field Name	Description	Features
Search Criteria (group box)		
Document	Displayed in two fields: Field 1: Document Type: A drop-down list of document types. Field 2: Document Number: a specific document number.	Optional.
Status	A drop-down list displaying the status of the record: Ready for review Approved for payment Rejected Contains errors	Optional.
Payment Amount	Displayed in two fields: Field 1: A drop-down list offering inequality options regarding a specific dollar amount. (Choices are =, <, >, >=, <=, and <>.) Field 2: An approximate dollar amount used by the document.	Optional.
Disbursing Office	The code for the Disbursing Office.	Optional. Click the hyperlink to Search..
Invoice #	A specific invoice number for the search.	Optional.
Invoice Date	A specific invoice date for the search.	Optional
Contracts Number	A specific contract number for the search.	Optional.
Document Type	A drop-down list of document types.	Optional.
Disbursing Office	The disbursing office out of which payment should be made.	System-maintained.
Invoice #	The invoice number for the receipt.	System-maintained.
Vendor (group box)		



Field Name	Description	Features
Code	The code specifically assigned to a particular vendor listed on the Vendor Maintenance table. The code is usually the TIN (Tax Identification Number) except for foreign vendors.	Optional. Click the hyperlink to Search.
Name	The name of the vendor on the document linked to the Vendor Code in Field 1 and the Address Code in Field 2	Optional. Click the hyperlink to search.
Selected Documents (record display box)	Display is based on search criteria.	System-maintained.
Document	Displayed in two fields: Field 1: Document Type: A drop-down list of document types. Field 2: Document Number: A specific document number.	System-maintained.
Payment Amount	Payment amount on the invoice.	System-maintained.
Unit Price Mismatch (check box)	Checked if the unit prices of the documents do not match.	System-generated.
Invoice Exceeds Receipt (check box)	Checked if the dollar/unit amount on the invoice exceeds the amount on the receipt.	System-generated.
Payment Adjustment Details	Displays the Adjustment Information .	Required if adjustments are made to documents.
Disbursing Info box	Displays the Disbursing Info.	System-maintained.
Match Action	Drop down box to choose a Match Status.	Drop Down box.
Vendor (group box)		
Code	The code specifically assigned to a particular vendor listed on the Vendor Maintenance table. The code is usually the TIN (Tax Identification Number) except for foreign vendors.	System-maintained.
Name	The name of the vendor on the document linked to the Vendor Code in Field 1 and the Address Code in Field 2.	System-maintained.
Search(button)	Displays all documents that meet the search criteria.	
Clear (button)	Clears the entered search results.	
Detail (button)	Displays the Document Details dialog box.	Available once a document is selected.
View Document (button)	Displays the document in Review Status mode.	Available once a document is selected.
Approve (button)	Sets the record's status to "Approved", approving the document for payment. Once the status has been set to approved, a payment will be created the next time the Payment Generation process is run.	Optional.
Reject (button)	Sets the record's status to "Rejected", disapproving the document for payment. Any problems must be corrected manually on the relevant document.	Optional.
Update (button)	Updates the completed match record by saving information entered on the Adjustment Information dialog box such as the Adjustment Code and additional information.	Optional.

21.4 Payment Authorization Header Page

The **Header** page of the **Payment Authorization** form contains information relevant to the entire form. Included on this page is information regarding the recipient of the payment (i.e.,

payee), designated agent information, and adjustment information. The Header page is shown in **Figure A-38: Payment Authorization Header Page**.

Figure A-38: Payment Authorization Header Page

The table in **Figure A-39: Payment Authorization Header Page Field and Button Descriptions** describes the fields and buttons found on the Header page of the Payment Authorization form.

Figure A-39: Payment Authorization Header Page Field and Button Descriptions

Field Name	Description	Features
Title	The title of the Payment Authorization form. Can be up to 50 characters in length. Used to store the ACT number in Phase 1.	Optional.
Authorized By	The name of the person authorizing the payment.	Optional.
Amounts (group box)		
Net Amount	The net amount of the payment accounting line.	System-maintained.
Cost + Fees Amount	The cost amount of the payment.	System-maintained.
Applied Prepayments	The amount of prepayments to be applied to this payment accounting line.	System-maintained.
Holdback Amount	Of the net authorized, the amount to be held back based on the contract terms.	System-maintained.
Prorate Amount	The prorate amount of the payment.	Optional.
Prorate (button)	Recalculated the document totals across all accounting lines while maintaining the same percentage amounts for each accounting line.	Unavailable unless an amount has been entered in the Prorate Amount field.
Vendor (group box)		



Field Name	Description	Features
Code	A unique code assigned to a specific vendor listed on the Vendor Maintenance table. The code is the TIN, except for foreign vendors and employees.	Required. The combination of vendor code and vendor address code must be valid in the Vendor Maintenance table.
Name	The name of the vendor.	System-maintained. Will default from the Vendor Maintenance table once the VendorCode has been specified.
More...(button)	Displays the Vendor Details window box that identifies address information about the vendor.	
Designated Agent (group box)		
Code	A unique code assigned to a specific vendor listed on the Vendor Maintenance table. The code is the TIN, except for foreign vendors and employees.	Optional.
Name	The name of the Designated Agent. This value will be defaulted from the Vendor Maintenance table once a Vendor Code is specified.	System-maintained.
More...(button)	Displays the Vendor Information window box that identifies address information about the Designated Agent.	
Authorized Date	The date the payment authorization was entered. Enter the value in one of the following formats, where MM is fiscal month and YY is fiscal year: MM/DD/YY MM/DD/YYYY	Optional. If blank, defaults to the current date.
Acctg Period	The accounting period in which this transaction is to be recorded. Enter the value in one of the following formats, where MM is fiscal month and YY is fiscal year: MM/DD/YY MM/DD/YYYY	Optional. If blank, defaults to the current date.
Reporting Acctg Period	The accounting period, in which this transaction should be reported, based on when the transaction should have been entered. Enter the value in one of the following formats, where MM is fiscal month and YY is fiscal year: MM/DD/YY MM/DD/YYYY	Optional. If blank, defaults to the current date.
Batch Number	A free-form entry field that identifies the batch number associated with this transaction. Used to group multiple related documents together for offline processing and/or reporting purposes.	Optional.
Document Classification	The predefined group (found in the Document Classification Maintenance table) to which this transaction belongs.	Optional.
Security Org	The established security organization for the form.	System-maintained.



Field Name	Description	Features
Additional Payee Name	The name of the additional vendor or employee receiving the disbursement.	Optional.
Accomplished Date	For inter-agency transfer payments, the date the direct fund transfer actually occurred. Enter the value in one of the following formats, where MM is fiscal month and YY is fiscal year: MM/DD/YY MM/DD/YYYY	Optional.
Suppress Printing (checkbox)	If checked, inhibits the ability to print the form.	Optional. Defaults to unchecked.
Eligible for Offset (checkbox)	An option that indicates whether this payment should be considered for Treasury offset. Defaults from the vendor code.	Optional. Defaults to unchecked.
Description...(button)	Displays a free text field 255 characters long used to enter additional information about the transaction.	Optional.
Payment Adjustment Details(box)	Displays the Payment Adjustment Information.	Optional.



22 Appendix B: Finance Direct Pay Checklist

22.1 Direct Pay Invoice Header Page

FYI	Title = ACT number
Verify	Received = Person receiving goods or services
FYI	Vendor "More" = Name and address on invoice
FYI	Remit to "More" = Name and address for payment (will normally be the same as above)
Verify	Alternate Payee = Should always be blank
Verify	Designated Agent = Assignee
FYI	Invoice Status = May contain status code
Verify	Invoice # = Invoice number (constructed for invoices without actual number)
Verify	Amounts "Net" = Amount of invoice, will determine the level of approval authority and whether contract reference is required
Verify	Vendor's Invoice Date = Actual date on the vendor's invoice
Verify	Log Date = Date that invoice was received
Verify	Description = Description of goods or services
Verify	Contract = Will contain contract number when appropriate
Verify	Terms = Contains discount terms from invoice
FYI	References = May contain reference document such as Purchase Request
FYI	Payment Adjustment = May contain code for administrative difference statement
FYI	Approvals = The person(s) applying the approvals

22.2 Direct Pay Invoice Disbursing Information Page

Verify	Disbursing Method = Method of disbursement
Verify	Disbursing Office = Finance Center making payment
Verify	Inter-Agency Transfer Method = Will be populated if the Disbursing Method is Inter-Agency transfer.

22.3 Direct Pay Invoice Accounting Lines Page

FYI	Amounts "Net" = Amount of MDL in NEAR
Verify	Accounting = Accounting strip (Note: Object Class is inferred for Pegasys)
FYI	Reference = May be used to reduce BPA, Reservation, or Purchase Request
FYI	Agreement = May contain RWA or IBAA number
FYI	Period of Performance = May be used to indicate service dates
Verify	Payments "Accept/Delivery Dates" = Later of the delivery date or acceptance



23 Appendix C: Document Types (as of June 21, 2000)

23.1 Document Type Usage and Definitions

23.1.1 Interface Document Types

Code	Name	Subsystem	Description
1A	EAS—Request	Purchasing	A Non-Itemized Purchase Request form created in EAS and processed through the EAS-to-Pegasys Interface. 1A documents will not be manually entered into Pegasys.
1B	EAS—Order	Purchasing	A Non-Itemized Purchase Order form created in EAS and processed through the EAS-to-Pegasys Interface. 1B documents will not be manually entered.
1C	EAS—Receiving Report	Purchasing	A Non-Itemized Receiving Report form created in EAS and processed through the EAS-to-Pegasys Interface. 1C documents will not be manually entered.
1D	EAS—Itemized Request	Purchasing	An itemized Purchase Request form created in EAS and processed through the EAS-to-Pegasys Interface. 1D documents will not be manually entered.
1E	EAS—Itemized Order	Purchasing	An Itemized Purchase Order form created in EAS and processed through the EAS-to-Pegasys Interface. 1E documents will not be manually entered.
2A	ITOMS—Order	Purchasing	A Non-Itemized Purchase Order form created in ITOMS and processed through the ITOMS-to-Pegasys Interface. 2A documents will not be manually entered.
2B	ITOMS—Estimated Accrual	Purchasing	An Estimated Accrual form created in ITOMS and processed through the ITOMS-to-Pegasys Interface. 2B documents will not be manually entered.
2C	ITOMS—Receiving Report	Purchasing	A Non-Itemized Receiving Report form created in ITOMS and processed through the ITOMS-to-Pegasys Interface. 2C documents will not be manually entered.
2D	ITOMS—Itemized Order	Purchasing	An Itemized Purchase Order form created in ITOMS and processed through the ITOMS-to-Pegasys Interface. 2D documents will not be manually entered.
2E	ITOMS—Itemized Receipt	Purchasing	An Itemized Receiving Report form created in ITOMS and processed through the ITOMS-to-Pegasys Interface. 2E documents will not be manually entered.
4A	NEAR—Commitment	Purchasing	A Purchase Request form created in NEAR and processed through the NEAR-to-Pegasys Interface. 4A documents will not be manually entered. 4A documents are generated by NEAR Action Codes 20 and 21 into Pegasys.
4B	NEAR—Obligation	Purchasing	A Purchase Order form created in NEAR and processed through the NEAR-to-Pegasys Interface. 4B documents will not be manually entered. 4B documents are generated by NEAR Action Codes 30 and A5 into Pegasys.
4C	NEAR—Accrual	Purchasing	An Accrual form created in NEAR and processed through the NEAR-to-Pegasys Interface. 4C documents will not be manually entered. 4C documents are generated by NEAR Action Codes A1 and A5 into Pegasys.
4D	NEAR—Payments	Accounts Payable	A Payment Authorization form created in NEAR and processed through the NEAR-to-Pegasys Interface. 4D documents will not be manually entered. 4D documents are generated by NEAR Action Codes into Pegasys.
4J	NEAR Interfund	General Systems	
4E	NEAR—Income	General Systems	
4F	Payroll Commitment	General Systems	
4G	Payroll Accrual	General Systems	
4H	Payroll Payment	General Systems	
4I	Labor Distribution	General Systems	



Code	Name	Subsystem	Description
4K	NEAR—Temporary Accrual	General Systems	
4L	NEAR—Adjustment	General Systems	
1VEN	Vendor—EAS	Reference Data	A Vendor form created by EAS and processed through the EAS-to-Pegasys Interface. 1VEN documents will not be manually entered into Pegasys.
2VEN	Vendor—ITOMS	Reference Data	A Vendor form created in ITOMS by ITSS and processed through the ITOMS-to-Pegasys Interface. 2VEN documents will not be manually entered.
4VEN	Vendor—NEAR	Reference Data	A Vendor form created in NEAR processed through the NEAR-to Pegasys Interface. 4VEN documents will not be manually entered.

23.1.2 Budgeting Document Types

Code	Name	Subsystem	Description
AA	Appropriation	Budgeting	Represents a congressional appropriation or portion of a congressional appropriation.
A1	Appropriation	Budgeting	Represents a congressional appropriation or portion of a congressional appropriation.
A2	Apportionment	Budgeting	Represents the amount apportioned by OMB.
A3	Allotment	Budgeting	Represents the amount allotted to each lower budget level.
A4	Allowance	Budgeting	Represents a further breakdown of the budget.
A5	Operating Plan	Budgeting	Represents a further breakdown of the budget.
A6	Lower Level 1	Budgeting	Represents a further breakdown of the budget.
A7	Lower Level 2	Budgeting	Represents a further breakdown of the budget.
R1	Fund Level	Budgeting	Represents the highest level at which funds are distributed.
R2	Master Allowance	Budgeting	Represents the total availability established by operating expense projections.
R3	Allowance	Budgeting	Represents the total availability allowed to each budget level.
R4	Operating Plan	Budgeting	Represents a further breakdown of the budget.
R5	Lower Level Plan 1	Budgeting	Represents a further breakdown of the budget.
R6	Lower Level Plan 2	Budgeting	Represents a further breakdown of the budget.
BR	Budget Reprogramming	Budgeting	The budget reprogramming form is used to transfer budgetary resources between existing budget lines at the same budget level. For example, if you have two allotments, A and B, and want to move \$100,000 from allotment A to allotment B, you would use the reprogramming form. The reprogramming form can be used to move resources between two different funds in Pegasys, but only if both funds are part of the same congressional appropriation (i.e., the funds must have the same Treasury symbol).

23.1.3 Purchasing Document Types

Code	Name	Subsystem	Description
------	------	-----------	-------------



Code	Name	Subsystem	Description
RS	Reservation	Purchasing	A reservation is a pre-commitment of funds for a projected purchase. For example, within GSA a field office may enter a reservation to record the intent to purchase office supplies for a projected amount. Reservations will <i>not</i> decrease available budget amounts, but will decrease available plan amounts. The information on the reservation can be connected to future requests, orders, receipts, invoices, and payments. A reservation is an optional step and will typically be entered into Pegasys by a Funds Manager.
IQ	Itemized Request	Purchasing	The request, usually the first step in Pegasys's purchasing cycle (unless a reservation has been created), involves a commitment of funds for goods, services, or training, but is <i>not</i> legally binding. A commitment, the setting aside of funds draws down fund availability in Pegasys budgets and plans. An Itemized Request form contains commodity line items that include unit, quantity, and unit price information. Each commodity line item contains its own line of funding.
PR	Purchase Request	Purchasing	The request, usually the first step in Pegasys's purchasing cycle (unless a reservation has been created), involves a commitment of funds for goods, services, or training, but is <i>not</i> legally binding. A commitment, the setting aside of funds draws down fund availability in Pegasys budgets and plans. A non-itemized request, referred to as a Purchase Request form in Pegasys, does not contain commodity line items. The Purchase Request form may contain multiple lines of funding; however, all funding is associated with a single line item.
RR	Purchase Request—RWA	Purchasing	
TR	Training Request	Purchasing	The request, usually the first step in Pegasys' purchasing cycle (unless a reservation has been created), involves a commitment of funds for goods, services, or training, but is <i>not</i> legally binding. A commitment, the setting aside of funds draws down fund availability in Pegasys budgets and plans. A Training Request form is similar to a purchase request and contains additional training class information such as the vendor providing the training, the employee(s) attending the training, the date and time of the training, and the accounting line(s) to charge for the training.
FO	FSS—Itemized Purchase Order	Purchasing	An Itemized Purchase Order form contains commodity line items that include unit quantity and unit price information. Each commodity line item contains its own lines of funding. Orders may be associated with previously entered reservations or requests, and may later be connected to future receipts, invoices, and payments. A Contract Specialist, or an individual with purchasing authority, typically enters an order into Pegasys. An FO document type indicates an itemized purchase order used by FSS.
FP	FSS—Non-Itemized Purchase Order	Purchasing	A Purchase Order form is created within Pegasys to record purchases that do not contain commodity line items. An FP document type indicates a non-itemized purchase order used by FSS.
FW	FSS—Training Order	Purchasing	The Training Order form, used to obligate funds for training classes, is similar in appearance and functionality to other orders within Pegasys. The training order contains information such as the vendor supplying the training, the employee(s) attending the training, the date and time of the training, and the accounting line to charge for the training. An FW document type indicates a training order used by FSS.
FX	FSS—Non-Itemized Inter-Agency	Purchasing	A Purchase Order form is created within Pegasys to record purchases that do not contain commodity line items. An FX document type indicates a non-itemized purchase order used for inter-agency procurements.



Code	Name	Subsystem	Description
FY	FSS—Prepaid Training Order	Purchasing	The Training Order contains information such as the vendor supplying the training, the employee(s) attending the training, the date and time of the training, and the accounting line to charge for the training.
FZ	FSS—Itemized Inter-Agency	Purchasing	An Itemized Purchase Order form contains commodity line items that include unit quantity and unit price information. Each commodity line item contains its own lines of funding. Orders may be associated with previously entered reservations or requests, and may later be connected to future receipts, invoices, and payments. A Contract Specialist, or an individual with purchasing authority, typically enters an order into Pegasys. An FZ document type indicates an itemized purchase order used for inter-agency procurements.
IX	Non-Itemized Inter-Agency	Purchasing	A Purchase Order form is created within Pegasys to record purchases that do not contain commodity line items. An IX document type indicates a non-itemized purchase order used for inter-agency procurements.
IZ	Itemized Inter-Agency	Purchasing	An Itemized Purchase Order form contains commodity line items that include unit quantity and unit price information. Each commodity line item contains its own lines of funding. Orders may be associated with previously entered reservations or requests, and may later be connected to future receipts, invoices, and payments. A Contract Specialist, or an individual with purchasing authority, typically enters an order into Pegasys. An IZ document type indicates an itemized purchase order used for inter-agency procurements.
GO	GMA—Itemized Purchase Order	Purchasing	An Itemized Purchase Order form contains commodity line items that include unit quantity and unit price information. Each commodity line item contains its own lines of funding. Orders may be associated with previously entered reservations or requests, and may later be connected to future receipts, invoices, and payments. A Contract Specialist, or an individual with purchasing authority, typically enters an order into Pegasys. A GO document type indicates an itemized purchase order used by GMA.
GP	GMA—Non-Itemized Purchase Order	Purchasing	A Purchase Order form is created within Pegasys to record purchases that do not contain commodity line items. A GP document type indicates a non-itemized purchase order used by GMA.
GW	GMA—Training Order	Purchasing	The Training Order form, used to obligate funds for training classes, is similar in appearance and functionality to other orders within Pegasys. The training order contains information such as the vendor supplying the training, the employee(s) attending the training, the date and time of the training, and the accounting line to charge for the training. A GW document type indicates a training order used by GMA.
GX	GMA—Non-Itemized Inter-Agency	Purchasing	A Purchase Order form is created within Pegasys to record purchases that do not contain commodity line items. A GX document type indicates a non-itemized purchase order used for inter-agency procurements.
GY	GMA—Prepaid Training Order	Purchasing	The Training Order contains information such as the vendor supplying the training, the employee(s) attending the training, the date and time of the training, and the accounting line to charge for the training.



Code	Name	Subsystem	Description
GZ	GMA—Itemized Inter-Agency	Purchasing	An Itemized Purchase Order form contains commodity line items that include unit quantity and unit price information. Each commodity line item contains its own lines of funding. Orders may be associated with previously entered reservations or requests, and may later be connected to future receipts, invoices, and payments. A Contract Specialist, or an individual with purchasing authority, typically enters an order into Pegasys. A GZ document type indicates an itemized purchase order used for inter-agency procurements.
OO	Other—Itemized Purchase Order	Purchasing	An Itemized Purchase Order form contains commodity line items that include unit quantity and unit price information. Each commodity line item contains its own lines of funding. Orders may be associated with previously entered reservations or requests, and may later be connected to future receipts, invoices, and payments. A Contract Specialist, or an individual with purchasing authority, typically enters an order into Pegasys. An OO document type indicates an itemized purchase order used by someone other than the specified agencies or clients.
OP	Other—Non-Itemized Purchase Order	Purchasing	A Purchase Order form is created within Pegasys to record purchases that do not contain commodity line items. An OP document type indicates a non-itemized purchase order used by someone other than the specified agencies or clients.
OW	Other—Training Order	Purchasing	The Training Order form, used to obligate funds for training classes, is similar in appearance and functionality to other orders within Pegasys. The training order contains information such as the vendor supplying the training, the employee(s) attending the training, the date and time of the training, and the accounting line to charge for the training. An OW document type indicates a training order used by someone other than the specified agencies or clients.
OX	Other—Non-Itemized Inter-Agency	Purchasing	A Purchase Order form is created within Pegasys to record purchases that do not contain commodity line items. An OX document type indicates a non-itemized purchase order used for inter-agency procurements.
OY	Other—Prepaid Training Order	Purchasing	The Training Order contains information such as the vendor supplying the training, the employee(s) attending the training, the date and time of the training, and the accounting line to charge for the training.
OZ	Other—Itemized Inter-Agency	Purchasing	An OX document type indicates a non-itemized purchase order used for inter-agency procurements.
PW	PBS—Training Order	Purchasing	The Training Order form, used to obligate funds for training classes, is similar in appearance and functionality to other orders within Pegasys. The training order contains information such as the vendor supplying the training, the employee(s) attending the training, the date and time of the training, and the accounting line to charge for the training. A PW document type indicates a training order used by PBS.
PY	PBS—Prepaid Training Order	Purchasing	The Training Order contains information such as the vendor supplying the training, the employee(s) attending the training, the date and time of the training, and the accounting line to charge for the training.
TP	FTS—Non-Itemized Purchase Order	Purchasing	A Purchase Order form is created within Pegasys to record purchases that do not contain commodity line items. A TP document type indicates a non-itemized purchase order used by FTS.



Code	Name	Subsystem	Description
TO	FTS—Itemized Purchase Order	Purchasing	An Itemized Purchase Order form contains commodity line items that include unit quantity and unit price information. Each commodity line item contains its own lines of funding. Orders may be associated with previously entered reservations or requests, and may later be connected to future receipts, invoices, and payments. A Contract Specialist, or an individual with purchasing authority, typically enters an order into Pegasys. A TO document type indicates an itemized purchase order used by FTS.
TW	FTS—Training Order	Purchasing	The Training Order form, used to obligate funds for training classes, is similar in appearance and functionality to other orders within Pegasys. The training order contains information such as the vendor supplying the training, the employee(s) attending the training, the date and time of the training, and the accounting line to charge for the training. A TW document type indicates a training order used by FTS.
TX	FTS—Non-Itemized Inter-Agency	Purchasing	A Purchase Order form is created within Pegasys to record purchases that do not contain commodity line items. A TX document type indicates a non-itemized purchase order used for inter-agency procurements.
TY	FTS—Prepaid Training Order	Purchasing	The Training Order contains information such as the vendor supplying the training, the employee(s) attending the training, the date and time of the training, and the accounting line to charge for the training.
TZ	FTS—Itemized Inter-Agency	Purchasing	An Itemized Purchase Order form contains commodity line items that include unit quantity and unit price information. Each commodity line item contains its own lines of funding. Orders may be associated with previously entered reservations or requests, and may later be connected to future receipts, invoices, and payments. A Contract Specialist, or an individual with purchasing authority, typically enters an order into Pegasys. A TZ document type indicates an itemized purchase order used for inter-agency procurements.
XO	Client—Itemized Purchase Order	Purchasing	An Itemized Purchase Order form contains commodity line items that include unit quantity and unit price information. Each commodity line item contains its own lines of funding. Orders may be associated with previously entered reservations or requests, and may later be connected to future receipts, invoices, and payments. A Contract Specialist, or an individual with purchasing authority, typically enters an order into Pegasys. An XO document type indicates an itemized purchase order used by a client.
XP	Client—Non-Itemized Purchase Order	Purchasing	A Purchase Order form is created within Pegasys to record purchases that do not contain commodity line items. An XP document type indicates a non-itemized purchase order used by a client.
XW	Client—Training Order	Purchasing	The Training Order form, used to obligate funds for training classes, is similar in appearance and functionality to other orders within Pegasys. The training order contains information such as the vendor supplying the training, the employee(s) attending the training, the date and time of the training, and the accounting line to charge for the training. An XW document type indicates a training order used by a client.
XX	Client—Non-Itemized Inter-Agency	Purchasing	A Purchase Order form is created within Pegasys to record purchases that do not contain commodity line items. An XX document type indicates a non-itemized purchase order used for inter-agency procurements.
XY	Client—Prepaid Training Order	Purchasing	The Training Order contains information such as the vendor supplying the training, the employee(s) attending the training, the date and time of the training, and the accounting line to charge for the training.



Code	Name	Subsystem	Description
XZ	Client—Itemized Inter-Agency	Purchasing	An XZ document type indicates a non-itemized purchase order used for inter-agency procurements.
IG	Inter-Agency Purchase Request	Purchasing	An IG document type indicates a non-itemized purchase request used for inter-agency procurements.
IX	Non-Itemized Inter-Agency Order	Purchasing	An IX document type indicates a non-itemized order used for inter-agency procurements.
IT	Itemized Inter-Agency Order	Purchasing	An IT document type indicates an itemized purchase order used for inter-agency procurements.
RC	Receipt	Purchasing	A Receipt form (non-itemized) is created in Pegasys to record the receipt of purchases that do not contain commodity line items.
RK	Receipt—R6	Purchasing	A Receipt form (non-itemized) is created in Pegasys to record the receipt of purchases that do not contain commodity line items/Region 6.
RW	Receipt—R7	Purchasing	A Receipt form (non-itemized) is created in Pegasys to record the receipt of purchases that do not contain commodity line items/Region 7.
IC	Itemized Receipt —Region 6	Purchasing	An Itemized Receipt (Region 6) form is created in Pegasys to record the receipt of purchases that contain commodity line items. The Itemized Receipt form includes the condition of goods and the dollar amount of goods accepted by the receiver.
IF	Itemized Receipt—Region 7	Purchasing	An Itemized Receipt (Region 7) form is created in Pegasys to record the receipt of purchases that contain commodity line items. The Itemized Receipt form includes the condition of goods and the dollar amount of goods accepted by the receiver.
IK	Itemized Match Invoice 2-Way R6	Purchasing	Requires match of order and invoice from the vendor for payment/Region 6.
IW	Itemized Match Invoice 2-Way R7	Purchasing	Requires match of order and invoice from vendor for payment/Region 7.
I6	Itemized Match Invoice 3-Way R6	Purchasing	Requires match of order, invoice, and receipt for payment.
I7	Itemized Match Invoice 3-Way R7	Purchasing	Requires match of order, invoice, and receipt for payment.
MK	Match Invoice 2-Way R6	Purchasing	Requires match of order and invoice from the vendor for payment/Region 6.
MW	Match Invoice 2-Way R7	Purchasing	Requires match of order and invoice from the vendor for payment/Region 7.
M6	Match Invoice 3-Way R6	Purchasing	Requires match of order, invoice, and receipt for payment/Region 6.
M7	Match Invoice 3-Way R7	Purchasing	Requires match of order, invoice, and receipt for payment/Region 7.
IN	Non-Match Invoice	Purchasing	An IN document type is used for invoice returns.
DX	Finance Direct Pay	Purchasing	Direct pay for external client.
DK	Finance Direct Pay—Region 6	Purchasing	Direct payments for finance users in Region 6.
DW	Finance Direct Pay—Region 7	Purchasing	Direct payments for finance users in Region 7.
D6	Direct Pay—Region 6	Purchasing	Direct payments from non-finance that use Region 6/used by Services.
D7	Direct Pay—Region 7	Purchasing	Direct payments from non-finance that use Region 7/used by Services.

23.1.4 Accounts Payable Document Types

Code	Name	Subsystem	Description
-------------	-------------	------------------	--------------------



Code	Name	Subsystem	Description
PA	Payment Authorization	Accounts Payable	The Payment Authorization represents the final step in the Pegasys purchasing cycle. Authorizing a payment certifies that a purchasing chain is complete and that the associated vendor should be paid. Pegasys Payment Authorization forms authorize payments for eight different payment models: normal payments, holdbacks, prepayments, credits, manual interest, penalties, discounts, and advance refunds.
P6	Payment Authorization	Accounts Payable	The Payment Authorization code for finance/ Region 6.
P7	Payment Authorization	Accounts Payable	The Payment Authorization code for finance/ Region 7.
HR	Payment Authorization	Accounts Payable	A HR document type is used for Holdback Releases.
OC	Payment Authorization	Accounts Payable	The Payment Authorization code for Conversion only.

23.1.5 Project Cost Accounting

Code	Name	Subsystem	Description
IB	IBAA	Project Cost Accounting System	The Internal Direct Agreement replaces both the IBAA's and the internal RWA's (RWAs within GSA) functionality by recording the terms and tracking the spending. The agreement can also increase the budget authority for the affected budget. These agreements record the internal organization's obligation to pay for all or part of the recipient's agreement costs. The customer of the internal direct agreement represents an accounting entity within GSA. For each agreement, the accounting information is entered, as well as agreement details such as the maximum reimbursement amount and the frequency of cost transfers.
ED	External Direct Agreement	Project Cost Accounting System	The External Direct Agreement replaces the reimbursable work authorization's (RWA) functionality for customers outside of GSA, by recording the RWA's terms and tracking the spending. The agreement can also increase the budget authority for the affected budget. These customer agreements record the external party's obligation to pay for all or part of GSA's agreement costs either through the reimbursement of actual costs or through the payment to GSA for goods or services provided.
ID	Internal RWA	Project Cost Accounting System	The Internal Direct Agreement replaces both the IBAA's and the internal RWA's (RWAs within GSA) functionality by recording the terms and tracking the spending. The agreement can also increase the budget authority for the affected budget. These agreements record the internal organization's obligation to pay for all or part of the recipient's agreement costs. The customer of the internal direct agreement represents an accounting entity within GSA.

23.1.6 General Ledger

Code	Name	Subsystem	Description
-------------	-------------	------------------	--------------------



Code	Name	Subsystem	Description
JV	Journal Voucher	General Ledger	<p>The Pegasys journal voucher transaction is used whenever you need to record non-standard accounting transactions in Pegasys. These transactions include:</p> <p>Miscellaneous events not handled by other subsystems such as recording the financial impact of events that took place in a system other than Pegasys.</p> <p>Transactions that should be automatically reversed at a later date such as a monthly payroll accrual amount.</p> <p>Transactions that reclassify accounts (<i>i.e.</i>, alter the accounting distribution on a processed transaction).</p> <p>Period-end adjustments such as entries required to close your books at year-end.</p> <p>Non-standard accruals such as work-in-progress accruals.</p> <p>Balance sheet transfers that may include, for example, the transfer of the cost of a capitalized item and its depreciation from on 2.</p> <p>Users can modify JV to allow a miscellaneous reference to all transactions processed via document processing (where appropriate) e part of your agency to another.</p>
SV	Standard Voucher	General System	<p>The Standard Voucher is used to record miscellaneous accounting transactions that are not included in any of the other Pegasys subsystems.</p> <p>As on most other Pegasys transactions, a transaction type is entered on the Standard Voucher that Pegasys uses to determine system updates to perform in Pegasys. The Standard Voucher updates any affected budget lines, plans, and projects based on the accounting event derived from the voucher's entered transaction type. <i>I.E.</i>, a Standard Voucher that is used to record an obligation (e.g., its transaction type points to an obligation accounting event) updates the unliquidated obligation amount for the affected budget line and increases the obligation amount in any corresponding plans and projects.</p> <p>Examples of uses of the Standard Voucher include:</p> <p>Recording budget adjustments</p> <p>Changing the accounting distribution for a transaction</p> <p>Recording FTE usage</p> <p>Users can modify SV to allow a miscellaneous reference to all transactions processed via document processing (where appropriate)</p>



23.1.7 Vendor Document Types

Code	Name	Subsystem	Description
VENC	Vendor Contracting Officer	Reference Data	Creating a vendor through the Vendor Form is similar to creating other forms in Pegasys. In Pegasys, "vendor" refers to commercial vendors, government agencies, and all other payees with whom GSA does business. The Vendor Form differs from other Pegasys forms because vendors are considered reference data. Consequently, the creation of a Vendor resides in the Reference section of the Desktop, versus the Applications section.
VENF	Vendor-Finance	Reference Data	See Above Details.

23.1.8 Conversion Document Types

Code	Name	Subsystem	Description
VC01-VC37	Vendor-NEAR	Reference Data	For Conversion Use Only.



24 Appendix D: Transaction Relationships

The table in **Figure D-1: Transaction Relationships** represents a description of the type of documents that will be created by the NEAR-to-Pegasys interface based on the NEAR Action Code of the NEAR transaction being processed.

Figure D-1: Transaction Relationships

NEAR Action Code	Pegasys Document Category	Pegasys Document Type	Pegasys Document Type Name	Interface Processing
20	PR	4A	NEAR Commitment	All commitments processed during one execution of the NEAR-to-Pegasys interface with the same ACT Number, Subsystem Designator (SSD), and Vendor Number will create one 'NEAR Commitment' document in Pegasys. For each unique combination of Multiple Distribution Line (MDL) and Organization Region (OrgReg) for a given ACT Number, the interface will create one accounting line on the document related to the ACT Number. The interface will then update GSA Spending table with the appropriate information.
20+/-	PR	4A	NEAR Commitment	The interface will use GSA Spending table to determine the appropriate 'NEAR Commitment' document and accounting line to correct. A change to the dollar amount for that accounting line will then be processed.
21	PR	4A	NEAR Commitment	All commitments processed during one execution of the NEAR-to-Pegasys interface with the same ACT Number, Subsystem Designator (SSD), and Vendor Number will create one 'NEAR Commitment' document in Pegasys. For each unique combination of Multiple Distribution Line (MDL) and Organization Region (OrgReg) for a given ACT Number, the interface will create one accounting line on the document related to the ACT Number. The interface will then update GSA Spending table with the appropriate information.
21+/-	PR	4A	NEAR Commitment	The interface will use the GSA Spending table to determine the appropriate 'NEAR Commitment' document and accounting line to correct. A change to the dollar amount for that accounting line will then be processed.
22	SV	4F	NEAR Payroll Commitment	All Payroll commitments processed during one execution of the NEAR-to-Pegasys interface with the same accounting data (excluding Cost Element) will create one 'NEAR Payroll Commitment' document in Pegasys. For each unique Cost Element, the interface will create one accounting line.
30	PO	4B	NEAR Obligation	All obligations processed by the NEAR-to-Pegasys interface with the same ACT Number, Vendor Number, and SSD will use one 'NEAR Obligation' document in Pegasys. For each unique combination of MDL and OrgReg for a given ACT Number, the interface will create one accounting line on the document related to the ACT Number. The interface will then update the GSA Spending table with the appropriate information.
30+/-	PO	4B	NEAR Obligation	The interface will use the GSA Spending table to determine the appropriate 'NEAR Obligation' document and accounting line to correct. A change to the dollar amount for that accounting line will then be processed.



NEAR Action Code	Pegasys Document Category	Pegasys Document Type	Pegasys Document Type Name	Interface Processing
81	PA	4J	NEAR Interfund	All interfund payments (both 81 and 85) processed during one execution of the NEAR-to-Pegasys interface with the same ACT Number, Vendor Number and SSD will create one 'NEAR Interfund' document in Pegasys. For each unique combination of MDL and OrgReg for a given ACT Number, the interface will create one accounting line on the document related to the ACT Number. The interface will use the GSA Spending table to determine the appropriate 'NEAR Receipt' document that will be referenced by the accounting line created by an 81 transaction. Specifically, if there is an accounting line on a 'NEAR Receipt' document with the same MDL and OrgReg, the interface will create one accounting line that references this document. In all cases the Vendor and Vendor Address Codes will be pulled from the referenced document not the 81 transaction.
81+/-	PA	4J	NEAR Interfund	This will not be processed as a correction. Instead the interface will use the same logic as described in the processing of the 81 transactions allowing for negative dollar amounts.
81 (SSD 11)	PA	4J	NEAR Interfund	All interfund payments (both 81 and 85) processed during one execution of the NEAR-to-Pegasys interface with the same ACT Number will create one 'NEAR Interfund' document in Pegasys. For each unique combination of MDL and OrgReg for a given ACT Number, the interface will create one accounting line on the document related to the ACT Number. The interface will use the ACT/MDL Crosswalk to determine the appropriate accounting line on a Pegasys order document to reference. The interface will reference a 'Pegasys Obligation' (DTYP not equal to 4B) by matching ACT, SSD, MDL, and Org Region on the GSA Spending table. In all cases the Vendor and Vendor Address Codes will be pulled from the referenced document not the 81 transaction.
81+/- (SSD 11)	PA	4J	NEAR Interfund	This will not be processed as a correction. Instead the interface will use the same logic as described in the processing of the 81 (SSD 11) transactions allowing for negative dollar amounts.
85	PA	4J	NEAR Interfund	All interfund payments (both 81 and 85) processed during one execution of the NEAR-to-Pegasys interface with the same ACT Number, Vendor Number and SSD will create one 'NEAR Interfund' document in Pegasys. For each unique combination of MDL and OrgReg for a given ACT Number, the interface will create one accounting line on the document related to the ACT Number. The interface will use the GSA Spending table to determine the appropriate 'NEAR Receipt' document that will be referenced by the accounting line created by an 81 transaction. Specifically, if there is an accounting line on a 'NEAR Receipt' document with the same MDL and OrgReg, the interface will create one accounting line that references this document. In all cases the Vendor and Vendor Address Codes will be pulled from the referenced document not the 81 transaction.
85+/-	PA	4J	NEAR Interfund	This will not be processed as a correction. Instead the interface will use the same logic as described in the processing of the 85 transactions allowing for negative dollar amounts.



NEAR Action Code	Pegasys Document Category	Pegasys Document Type	Pegasys Document Type Name	Interface Processing
A1	RC	4C	NEAR Accrual	All purchasing accruals (A1) processed by the NEAR-to-Pegasys interface with the same ACT Number, SSD, and Vendor Number will use one 'NEAR Accrual' document in Pegasys. For each unique combination of MDL and OrgReg for a given ACT Number, the interface will create one accounting line on the document related to the ACT Number. The interface will use the GSA Spending table to determine the appropriate 'NEAR Obligation' document and accounting line to reference. If the Open Item's Key values (<i>i.e.</i> , ACT, MDL, SSD, and OrgReg) for the A1 being processed are the same as those for an existing accounting line on a 'NEAR Accrual' document, the interface will increment the amount on the existing accounting line and not create a new accounting line. In the event that a new accounting line on a 'NEAR Accrual' document was created, the interface will update the GSA Spending table with the appropriate information.
A1+/-	RC	4C	NEAR Accrual	The interface will use the GSA Spending table to determine the appropriate 'NEAR Accrual' document and accounting line to correct. A change to the dollar amount for that accounting line will then be processed.
A5	PO/RC	4B/4C	NEAR Obligation/Accrual	The A5 Transaction will be converted on the NEAR side to a 30 and A1 transaction with 'A5' in the Net Days field.
A5+/-	PO/RC	4B/4C	NEAR Accrual	The A5 Transaction will be converted on the NEAR side to a 30 and A1 transaction with 'A5' in the Net Days field.
A7	SV	4K	NEAR Temporary Accrual	<p>All temporary accruals processed during one execution of the NEAR-to-Pegasys interface with the same Fund Code will use one 'NEAR Temporary Accrual' document in Pegasys. For each A7 transaction for a given fund, the interface will create one accounting line on the document related to the fund. When the accounting line is created, the interface will set the Automatic Reversal Flag to 'True' and the accounting line will reverse at the beginning of the next accounting period.</p> <p>Note: Only the A7 transactions that credit the NEAR GL Account 2013 will be processed. Therefore the automatic reversal created by Pegasys will not conflict with the automatic reversal created by NEAR (A7 with GL debit equal to 2013).</p>



NEAR Action Code	Pegasys Document Category	Pegasys Document Type	Pegasys Document Type Name	Interface Processing
A8	PA	4M	NEAR Holdback	<p>All holdback accruals processed by the NEAR-to-Pegasys interface with the same ACT Number, SSD, and Vendor Number will use one 'NEAR Holdback' document in Pegasys. For each unique combination of MDL and OrgReg for a given ACT Number, the interface will create one accounting line on the document related to the ACT Number. The amount on the A8 transaction will be used for both the payment and holdback amount on the accounting line. This will result in a payment of zero dollars (total line amount less the holdback amount) and a holdback for the appropriate amount.</p> <p>The interface will use the GSA Spending table to determine the appropriate 'NEAR Receipt' document and accounting line to reference. If the Open Item's Key values (<i>i.e.</i>, ACT, MDL, SSD, and OrgReg) for the A8 being processed are the same as those for an existing accounting line on a 'NEAR Holdback' document, the interface will increment the amount on the existing accounting line and not create a new accounting line. In the event that a new accounting line on a 'NEAR Accrual' document was created, the interface will update the GSA Spending table with the appropriate information.</p> <p>Note: To determine if the key values are the same, the interface will use the GSA Spending table to look for accounting lines on 'NEAR Holdback' documents with the same Open Item's Key values.</p>
A8+/-	PA	4M	NEAR Holdback	<p>The interface will use the GSA Spending table to determine the appropriate 'NEAR Holdback' document and accounting line to correct. A change to the total dollar amount for that accounting line and the holdback dollar amount will then be processed.</p>
D1	PA	4D	NEAR Payment	<p>All standard payments (D1 and D2) processed during one execution of the NEAR-to-Pegasys interface with the same ACT Number will create one 'NEAR Payment' document in Pegasys. For each unique combination of MDL and OrgReg for a given ACT Number Vendor Number and SSD, the interface will create one accounting line on the document related to the ACT Number. The interface will use the GSA Spending table to determine the appropriate 'NEAR Receipt' document that will be referenced by the accounting line created by a D1 transaction. Specifically, if there is an accounting line on a 'NEAR Receipt' document with the same MDL and OrgReg, the interface will create one accounting line that references this document. In the case where there is no receipt, the interface will reject the D1 transaction.</p> <p>Note: In all cases, the interface will use a Disbursing method of 'No Check' with a Payment Line Type of 'Normal'.</p>



NEAR Action Code	Pegasys Document Category	Pegasys Document Type	Pegasys Document Type Name	Interface Processing
D1 (SSD 11)	PA	4D	NEAR Payment	<p>All Pegasys discount and interest transactions (D1 and D2) processed by the NEAR-to-Pegasys interface will change the dollar amount on the related accounting line of the Pegasys payment document. The interface will use the Payment Transaction Crosswalk to determine the appropriate document and accounting line to update.</p> <p>Note: The Payment Transaction Crosswalk is updated by the Pegasys-to-NEAR interface with the necessary information.</p>
D2	PA	4D	NEAR Payment	<p>All standard payments (D1 and D2) processed during one execution of the NEAR-to-Pegasys interface with the same ACT Number will create one 'NEAR Payment' document in Pegasys. For each unique combination of MDL and OrgReg for a given ACT Number, the interface will create one accounting line on the document related to the ACT Number that references nothing.</p> <p>Note: The interface will use a Disbursing method of 'No Check' with a Payment Line Type of 'Normal'.</p>
D2 (SSD 11)	PA	4D	NEAR Payment	<p>All Pegasys discount and interest transactions (D1 and D2) processed by the NEAR-to-Pegasys interface will change the dollar amount on the related accounting line of the Pegasys payment document. The interface will use the Payment Transaction Crosswalk to determine the appropriate document and accounting line to update.</p> <p>Note: The Payment Transaction Crosswalk is updated by the Pegasys-to-NEAR interface with the necessary information.</p>
D7	PA	4D	NEAR Payment	<p>All Lease payments (H7 and D7) processed during one execution of the NEAR-to-Pegasys interface with the same ACT Number, SSD, and Vendor Number will create one 'NEAR Payment' document in Pegasys. For each unique combination of MDL and OrgReg for a given ACT Number, the interface will create one accounting line on the document related to the ACT Number. The interface will perform a lookup on the GSA Spending table for a 'NEAR Receipt' to reference. If one is found and the open amount is greater than the amount of the Lease Payment, then a 'NEAR Payment' will be created referencing this line. If there is not enough money open on the 'NEAR Receipt' or there is no Receipt to reference, the interface will perform a second lookup on the GSA Spending table for the 'NEAR Commitment'. If a record is returned a second line will be added to the 4D that miscellaneous references the Commitment.</p> <p>Note: The interface will use a Disbursing method of 'No Check' with a Payment Line Type of 'Normal'.</p>



NEAR Action Code	Pegasys Document Category	Pegasys Document Type	Pegasys Document Type Name	Interface Processing
D8	PA	4N	NEAR Holdback Release	All standard holdback releases processed during one execution of the NEAR-to-Pegasys interface with the same ACT Number, SSD, Vendor Number will use one 'NEAR Holdback Release' document in Pegasys. For each unique combination of MDL and OrgReg for a given ACT Number, the interface will create one accounting line on the document related to the ACT Number. A Disbursing Method of 'No Check' and Payment Line Type of 'Holdback Release' will be used on the accounting line. The interface will use the GSA Spending table to determine the appropriate 'NEAR Holdback' document and accounting line to reference.
F1	PA	4D	NEAR Payment	This will be processed in the exact same manner as a D1 transaction.
F1+/-	PA	4D	NEAR Payment	This will be processed in the exact same manner as a D1+/- transaction.
F2	PA	4D	NEAR Payment	This will be processed in the exact same manner as a D2 transaction.
F2+/-	PA	4D	NEAR Payment	This will be processed in the exact same manner as a D2+/- transaction.
G1	PA	4D	NEAR Payment	<p>This will be processed in the exact same manner as a D1 transaction.</p> <p>Note: The Pegasys Payment Authorization document allows for a Disbursing Method of 'Inter-Agency Transfer'. However, when using this Disbursing Method on a payment, the Disbursement Number and Inter-Agency Symbol are required and this information is not available on the GX transaction. Therefore, the interface will use the 'No Check' Disbursing Method. For the interface to record the appropriate impact against the Pegasys GL, a separate transaction type will be used when processing GX payments.</p>
G1+/-	PA	4D	NEAR Payment	This will be processed in the exact same manner as a D1+/- transaction.
G5	PA	4D	NEAR Payment	This will be processed in the exact same manner as a D2 transaction.
G5+/-	PA	4D	NEAR Payment	This will be processed in the exact same manner as a D2+/- transaction.
H1	PA	4D	NEAR Payment	This will be processed in the exact same manner as a D1 transaction.
H1+/-	PA	4D	NEAR Payment	This will be processed in the exact same manner as a D1+/- transaction.
H2	PA	4D	NEAR Payment	This will be processed in the exact same manner as a D2 transaction.
H2+/-	PA	4D	NEAR Payment	This will be processed in the exact same manner as a D2+/- transaction.
H7	PA	4D	NEAR Payment	This will be processed in the exact same manner as a D7 transaction.
H7+/-	PA	4D	NEAR Payment	This will be processed in the exact same manner as a D7+/- transaction.
H8	PA	4D	NEAR Payment	This will be processed in the exact same manner as a D8 transaction.
H8+/-	PA	4D	NEAR Payment	This will be processed in the exact same manner as a D8+/- transaction.



NEAR Action Code	Pegasys Document Category	Pegasys Document Type	Pegasys Document Type Name	Interface Processing
J7 (non-income)	SV	4L	NEAR Adjustment	<p>All journal vouchers processed during one execution of the NEAR-to-Pegasys interface with the same Fund and Region Code will use one 'NEAR Adjustment' document in Pegasys. For each J7 transaction for a given fund and region, the interface will create one accounting line on the document related to the fund and region.</p> <p>Note: The interface will use the NEAR Transaction Crosswalk to determine the appropriate Transaction Type to use when creating the accounting line. This Transaction Type will be used by the Pegasys Document Processing Servers to update the appropriate GL accounts.</p>
J8 (SSD 70)	SV	4I	NEAR Labor Distribution	<p>All PBS labor distribution from SSD 70 processed during one execution of the NEAR-to-Pegasys interface with the same Organization Code will use one 'NEAR Labor Distribution' document in Pegasys. For each J8 transaction for a given organization, the interface will create two accounting lines. The first accounting line will reverse the expense established by the 'Payroll Payment' documents. The second accounting line will reestablish the expense in the accounting data specified on the J8 transaction.</p> <p>Note: The first accounting line will use the accounting data on the J8 transaction along with the following values: Function Code '000' and no Building Code. This will ensure that the correct accounting distribution created by the 'Payroll Payment' is reversed.</p>
J8 (SSD 71 & 72)	SV	4I	NEAR Labor Distribution	<p>All PBS labor distribution from SSD 71 or 72 processed during one execution of the NEAR-to-Pegasys interface with the same Organization Code will use one 'NEAR Labor Distribution' document in Pegasys. For each J8 transaction for a given organization, the interface will create one accounting line. If the J8 transaction is from SSD 71, the accounting line will reverse the expense established by the J8 transaction from SSD 70. If the J8 transaction is from SSD 72, the accounting line will establish the expense in the accounting data specified on the J8 transaction from SSD 72.</p> <p>Note: The accounting line created by the J8 transaction from SSD 71 will use the accounting data specified on the J8 transaction, because it is the same as that specified on the J8 transaction from SSD 70.</p>
L1	PA	4D	NEAR Payment	This will be processed in the exact same manner as a D1 transaction.
L1+/-	PA	4D	NEAR Payment	This will be processed in the exact same manner as a D1+/-transaction.
M1	PA	4D	NEAR Payment	This will be processed in the exact same manner as a D1 transaction.
M1+/-	PA	4D	NEAR Payment	This will be processed in the exact same manner as a D1+/-transaction.
M2	PA	4D	NEAR Payment	This will be processed in the exact same manner as a D2 transaction.
M2+/-	PA	4D	NEAR Payment	This will be processed in the exact same manner as a D2+/-transaction.



NEAR Action Code	Pegasys Document Category	Pegasys Document Type	Pegasys Document Type Name	Interface Processing
M8	PA	4D	NEAR Payment	This will be processed in the exact same manner as a D8 transaction.
M8+/-	PA	4D	NEAR Payment	This will be processed in the exact same manner as a D8+/- transaction.
N5 (81-)	PA	4J	NEAR Interfund Transfer	The NEAR N5 transaction will not be sent to Pegasys. The NEAR Extract routine will convert the N5 to an 81- and put 'N5' in the Net Days field.
P2	SV	4H	NEAR Payroll Payment	All Payroll reversals processed during one execution of the NEAR-to-Pegasys interface with the same accounting data (excluding Cost Element) will create one 'NEAR Payroll Payment' document in Pegasys. For each unique Cost Element, the interface will create one accounting line with a negative dollar amount to reverse an expense.
P3	SV	4G	NEAR Payroll Accrual	<p>All Payroll accruals for holiday and overtime pay (P3) processed during one execution of the NEAR-to-Pegasys interface with the same accounting data (excluding Cost Element) will create one 'NEAR Payroll Accrual' document in Pegasys. For each unique Cost Element, the interface will create one accounting line. When the accounting line is created, the interface will set the Automatic Reversal Flag to 'True' and the accounting line will reverse at the beginning of the next accounting period.</p> <p>Note: Only the P3 transactions that credit the NEAR GL Account 2016 will be processed. Therefore the automatic reversal created by Pegasys will not conflict with the automatic reversal created by NEAR (P3 with GL debit equal to 2016).</p>
P4	SV	4H	NEAR Payroll Payment	All Payroll payments (both P4 and P5) processed during one execution of the NEAR-to-Pegasys interface with the same accounting data (excluding Cost Element) will create one 'NEAR Payroll Payment' document in Pegasys. For each transaction, the interface will create one accounting line.
P5	SV	4H	NEAR Payroll Payment	All Payroll payments (both P4 and P5) processed during one execution of the NEAR-to-Pegasys interface with the same accounting data (excluding Cost Element) will create one 'NEAR Payroll Payment' document in Pegasys. For each transaction, the interface will create one accounting line.
P6	SV	4G	NEAR Payroll Accrual	All Payroll accruals (P6) processed during one execution of the NEAR-to-Pegasys interface with the same accounting data (excluding Cost Element) will create one 'NEAR Payroll Accrual' document in Pegasys. For each transaction, the interface will create one accounting line. If the NEAR GL debit account is 2016 then the interface will use a negative dollar amount. If the NEAR GL credit account is 2016 then the interface will use a positive dollar amount.



NEAR Action Code	Pegasys Document Category	Pegasys Document Type	Pegasys Document Type Name	Interface Processing
Income	SV	4E	NEAR Income	<p>All income transactions processed during one execution of the NEAR-to-Pegasys interface with the same Fund and Region Codes will create one 'NEAR Income' document in Pegasys. For each income transaction for a given fund and region, the interface will create one accounting line on the document related to the fund. The interface will use a negative dollar amount if the GL debit account begins with a 4. If the GL credit account begins with a 4, the interface will use a positive amount. The extract file will never include NEAR transaction that have both debit and credit accounts beginning with a 4.</p> <p>Note: The interface does not use the NEAR Action Code to distinguish an income transaction. Instead all transactions that debit or credit a NEAR GL account that begins with a 4 (NEAR Income GL accounts begin with 4) is considered by the interface to be an income transaction.</p>



25 Appendix E: Action Code Crosswalk

25.1 General Action Code Crosswalk

DTYP	Reference Flag	Action Code
1B	F	30
1C	F	A5
1C	T	A1
1E	F	30
1F	F	A5
1F	T	A1
2A	F	30
2B	F	A5
2B	T	A1
2C	F	A5
2C	T	A1
2D	F	30
2E	F	A5
2E	T	A1
CI	F	30
CI	T	30
CL	F	30
CL	T	30
CP	F	85
CP	F	87
CP	F	88
CP	F	M9
CP	T	81
CP	T	87
CP	T	88
CP	T	M9
CT	F	30
CT	T	30
DC	F	A5
DC	T	A1
DI	F	A5
DI	T	A1
DP	F	A5
DP	T	A1
FO	F	30
FP	F	30
FW	F	30
FX	F	30
FY	F	30
FZ	F	30
GO	F	30
GP	F	30
GW	F	30
GW	T	30
GX	F	30
GY	F	30
GZ	F	30
HR	T	D8
HR	T	M8
IC	F	A5
IC	T	A1



DTYP	Reference Flag	Action Code
IF	F	A5
IF	T	A1
IG	F	30
IT	F	30
IX	F	30
OO	F	30
OP	F	30
OW	F	30
OX	F	30
OY	F	30
OZ	F	30
PO	F	30
PP	F	30
PW	F	30
PX	F	30
PY	F	30
PZ	F	30
RC	F	A5
RC	T	A1
RK	F	A5
RK	T	A1
RW	F	A5
RW	T	A1
TO	F	30
TP	F	30
TW	F	30
TX	F	30
TY	F	30
TZ	F	30
XO	F	30
XP	F	30
XW	F	30
XX	F	30
XY	F	30
XZ	F	30
ZO	F	30
ZP	F	30
ZW	F	30

25.2 Credit Card Payment Action Code Crosswalk

Note: Action Code M9's are created for the Prepayment batch job documents. Action Code 81s are created when a Credit Card payment references a Credit Card Log (CI, CT, or CL). An Action Code of 85 is created when a payment references only an accounting template.

Whenever an Action Code of 81 or 85 is created, an 88 is created to reimburse the Credit Card suspense fund (206X). If an 81- or 85- credit is applied to an account, then an 87 is created to debit the suspense fund.

Document Type	Transaction Type	Reference Flag	Susp Fund Flag	Line Type	Pay Line Type	Action Code
CP	01	F	T	NR	NR	87
CP	01	T	T	NR	NR	87



Document Type	Transaction Type	Reference Flag	Susp Fund Flag	Line Type	Pay Line Type	Action Code
CP	01	F	T	NR	PP	M9
CP	01	T	T	NR	PP	M9
CP	03	T	F	CR	NR	81
CP	03	T	F	NR	NR	81
CP	03	F	F	CR	NR	85
CP	03	F	F	NR	NR	85
CP	01	F	T	CR	NR	88
CP	01	T	T	CR	NR	88
CP	05	T	F	CR	NR	81
CP	05	T	F	NR	NR	81
CP	05	F	F	CR	NR	85
CP	05	F	F	NR	NR	85
CP	03	F	T	CR	NR	88
CP	03	T	T	CR	NR	88

25.3 Payment Authorization Crosswalk

DTYP	REF FL	Disb Meth	Pay TYP	Pay Line LYP	Action Code
P6	F	C	CHECK	MI	D2
P6	F	C	CHECK	NR	D2
P6	F	C	CHECK	PN	D2
P6	F	C	EFT	MI	D2
P6	F	C	EFT	NR	D2
P6	F	C	EFT	PN	D2
P6	F	C	OPAC	MI	D2
P6	F	C	OPAC	NR	D2
P6	F	C	OPAC	PN	D2
P6	F	I	OPAC	NR	G5
P6	F	I		NR	G5
P6	F	N		MI	M2
P6	F	N		NR	M2
P6	F	N		PN	M2
P6	T	C	CHECK	MI	D1
P6	T	C	CHECK	NR	D1
P6	T	C	CHECK	PN	D1
P6	T	C	EFT	MI	D1
P6	T	C	EFT	NR	D1
P6	T	C	EFT	PN	D1
P6	T	C	OPAC	MI	D1
P6	T	C	OPAC	NR	D1
P6	T	C	OPAC	PN	D1
P6	T	I	OPAC	NR	G1
P6	T	I		NR	G1
P6	T	N		MI	M1
P6	T	N		NR	M1
P6	T	N		PN	M1
P7	F	C	CHECK	MI	D2
P7	F	C	CHECK	NR	D2
P7	F	C	CHECK	PN	D2
P7	F	C	EFT	MI	D2
P7	F	C	EFT	NR	D2
P7	F	C	EFT	PN	D2
P7	F	C	OPAC	MI	D2



DTYP	REF FL	Disb Meth	Pay TYP	Pay Line LYP	Action Code
P7	F	C	OPAC	NR	D2
P7	F	C	OPAC	PN	D2
P7	F	I	OPAC	NR	G5
P7	F	I		NR	G5
P7	F	N		MI	M2
P7	F	N		NR	M2
P7	F	N		PN	M2
P7	T	C	CHECK	MI	D1
P7	T	C	CHECK	NR	D1
P7	T	C	CHECK	PN	D1
P7	T	C	EFT	MI	D1
P7	T	C	EFT	NR	D1
P7	T	C	EFT	PN	D1
P7	T	C	OPAC	MI	D1
P7	T	C	OPAC	NR	D1
P7	T	C	OPAC	PN	D1
P7	T	I	OPAC	NR	G1
P7	T	I		NR	G1
P7	T	N		MI	M1
P7	T	N		NR	M1
P7	T	N		PN	M1



26 Appendix F: External Procurements

NEAR will continue to be the GSA system of record during the first phase of the Pegasys implementation. During Phase 2, the General Ledger subsystem will be implemented and Pegasys will become the GSA system of record. During Phase I, Pegasys will handle most GSA purchasing transactions. Those procurement activities that will be completed outside of Pegasys in Phase I are noted in **Figure F-1: External Procurement Activities**.

Figure F-1: External Procurement Activities

Current System	Pegasys	Plans
External Client Services Purchasing Documents (excluding the Form GSA 49)	Clients will send hard copy of the purchase order (e.g., Training) to External Services and they will enter the document into Pegasys.	No current plans for clients to receive Pegasys software, except for NARA.
Citibank	Interface invoice transactions in Phase 1 with Pegasys Credit Card System.	Interface will automatically load the statement, generate prepayments and payments and reconcile statements to obligations.
FedEx	Interface invoice transactions with Pegasys.	EDI
Fleet—FSS	Fleet invoices will directly interface with Pegasys in Phase II.	No plans to replace Fleet.
FSS 19	Interface with Fedpay, which will interface with NEAR in Phase I.	Interface with Pegasys, date is Phase 2.
ITAP/VITAP—Finance System	Pegasys will be used to enter invoices.	System will be replaced in Phase IA.
ITSS/ITOMS—FTS System	Interface Purchase Orders, Receipts, Expense Accruals with Pegasys and ITSS vendors only.	No plans to replace ITSS/ITOMS. ITOMS interface is Phase 1A.
OMIS—FTS System	Interface with NEAR—only operating expense into Pegasys; will backfill during Phase 1.	Interface with Pegasys, date is TBD.
PAR—Personnel System	Interface Employee information with Pegasys.	Interface with Pegasys for payroll transactions in Phase 2.
PIX FedEX—Region 6 Finance		System will be replaced in Phase IA.
Comprizon.com—PBS System	Interface Purchase Orders, Receipts and Requisitions with Pegasys.	All purchasing will continue in Comprizon.com except for Training Documents, Credit Card Transactions, and Direct Pay Transactions.
STAR—PBS System	Interface income transactions by building; Billing transactions; Cost distribution information; Reference data from NEAR to Pegasys in Phase I. STAR will directly interface with Pegasys in Phase II.	No plans to replace STAR.
TARGETS—PBS System	RWA Agreements will be established in PCAS. Pegasys Planning Subsystem will be used for tracking budgets, commitments and reconciliation.	System will be replaced in Phase I.
TOPS—FTS System	Interface telephone interfund from NEAR to Pegasys in Phase I. TOPS will directly interface with Pegasys in Phase II.	



Current System	Pegasys	Plans
TMR	Travel information will backfill to Pegasys from NEAR during Phase 1. Relocation is not part of TMR in Phase I; therefore, relocation will be entered into NEAR and backfilled to Pegasys.	No plans to directly enter travel transactions in Pegasys.
VCPC—	Pegasys will be used to enter accruals and payments for variable contracts (except for PBS).	Region 7 will continue to use VCPC.
VOLDR	No Interface with Pegasys	
Web Card	NEAR in Phase 1	Will be replaced by Pegasys Credit Card Module in Phase 1A.